

STEPHAN BERNDT

# REFUGIUM

## SICHERE GEBIETE

NACH  
ALOIS IRLMAIER  
UND  
ANDEREN SEHERN

## About the book

The book "*Refugium - safe areas according to Alois Irlmaier and other seers*" summarizes the statements of the well-known European clairvoyants on the different areas in Germany, Austria, Switzerland and Europe for the prophesied scenarios, compares and analyzes them and presents the results in around 20 detailed maps. The individual war forecasts are taken into account in the respective maps, as are the forecasts for flooding, for the three-day period Darkness and partly also to the civil war-like unrest.

The geographical focus of the book is the German-speaking area and Central Europe, but the book also deals with other countries and regions in Europe and the world - as far as this was possible.

Stephan Berndt had already presented a comparable work in 2001 as part of the book »*Prophecies - old news in new times*« . »*Refugium*« builds on this old work, but takes into account findings made in the meantime and newly emerged sources from the last 15 years.

## About the author

Stephan Berndt has been researching and publishing on the subject of traditional European prophecy for over 20 years. He is known for his extensive, serious and in-depth analysis. His book about the well-known Bavarian clairvoyant Alois Irlmaier has been published since a bestseller for years.

STEPHAN BERND T

# REFUGE

SAFE AREAS

AFTER

ALOI S IRLMAIE R

AND

OTHER N SEEERS N



©2016 Stephan Berndt  
©2016 Reichel Verlag

[www.reichel-verlag.de](http://www.reichel-verlag.de)  
[info@reichel-verlag.de](mailto:info@reichel-verlag.de)  
93053 Regensburg

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including data storage and retrieval systems, without the written permission of the publisher, except for brief quotations in critical articles or reviews.

ISBN 978-3-946433-30-9

*Gabriele Hoffmann*, Germany's most famous fortune teller in an interview with Stephan Berndt in 2010:

*I have seen that in about 18 to 20 years from now [2010], a situation will set in in Russia, politically and economically, where this country will boom, almost like an immigration country, like America at the turn of the century, where from Germany , from Ireland, from all over the world people have gone to America to make their fortune. And when I consider that the country has very large mineral resources, it is logical to imagine. But Russia is a fat, brown, sluggish bear and I'm quite unsure of the logic and I think how are people supposed to immigrate to this country and make their fortune and prosper when the country is so structurally rigid?*

Comment by Stephan Berndt: In principle, this coincides with traditional European prophecy. This explains the radical change in Russia with a major war that will end in the demise of those powers that divide and weaken Europe.

Machine Translated by Google

## contents

about this book .....	11
The big scenario in Europe .....	14
The war .....	14
The three day darkness .....	16
General information about "safe areas" .....	18
Escape east of the Rhine and north of the .....	18
Danube or escape? .....	20
Better just keep quiet? .....	21
The refugee crisis as a harbinger of war .....	23
Brief reference to the following quotations .....	27
The attack on Germany The .....	29
sudden attack from the east Attack .....	29
corridors known to NATO How could the Russians .....	31
get to Germany so quickly? .....	34
western border of the Rhine .....	37
Between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube .....	39
In the mouth of the Rhine .....	44
Ruhr area - Westphalia .....	46
Front city of Cologne .....	51
Koblenz .....	56
A volcano on the Rhine? .....	56
Miscellaneous .....	58
Rhineland Palatinate .....	60
Bridges as important military targets On the .....	61
Main Frankfurt am Main On the Rhine .....	62
between the Vosges and the Black Forest A .....	63
big battle near Ulm? .....	64
.....	70
The situation on the Rhine near the Swiss border The Russian push .....	71
into France .....	73
southern border of the Danube .....	77
Irlmaier to the area north of the Danube .....	78
An impact in southern Germany? .....	79
The possible overall context A .....	81
"Star of God"? .....	82
An impact crater as a footprint of God? .....	83
The destructive potential of the impact .....	83

The shock wedges north of the Danube .....	83
Bavaria .....	86
Bavaria north of the Danube .....	86
Bavaria south of the Danube All .....	90
yellow around Landau Attack on .....	91
the oil refineries near Ingolstadt? .....	92
Allgäu sure, but advance to Landsberg am Lech? .....	93
Munich .....	95
The holes in the net - or what to do with the police? .....	97
Southeast Bavaria .....	98
Chiemgau .....	99
About the Alps in general .....	101
Austria .....	101
Austria north of the Danube East of .....	102
the Lower Inn .....	104
Salzburg .....	106
Tyrol .....	108
Vienna .....	HO
The refugee situation on the eastern shore of Lake Constance .....	112
Switzerland .....	116
Civil war and civil unrest .....	121
Stubborn East Germans .....	124
Hunt for the "Lords" .....	126
Something positive in between .....	131
The tides in the north .....	139
The Bomb Flood .....	140
London and the Proud Isle .....	141
When the ravens flee A new Russian .....	142
tsunami bomb? .....	143
Anton Johansson and the volcano in the North Sea .....	145
The Pole Shift Flood .....	150
Recent visions of the floods in Northern Europe .....	152
Schleswig Holstein .....	153
Hamburg .....	155
Amsterdam and Netherlands .....	157
Hanover/North Rhine-Westphalia area .....	158
On the northern edge of the Eifel .....	159
Mainz/Wiesbaden area .....	160
Summary of flood forecasts .....	161

The yellow line .....	163
Alois Irlmaier on the yellow line When .....	164
the USA had no place in the Middle East The nuclear superiority of the .....	167
USA in 1949/1950 Combat drones from the desert? .....	168
.....	168
The area affected by the yellow line From the .....	170
North Sea to the Black Sea On the situation in .....	171
Vienna Some toxic dust south of the Danube too? .....	173
.....	173
Berlin .....	176
East Germany .....	176
Predictions on the non-German-speaking world Overview .....	179
.....	179
The three day darkness .....	180
The non-German-speaking countries in detail .....	188
Eternal questions in troubled times .....	211
Appendix .....	213
background information .....	215
Table Predictions for Surprise Attack .....	215
Table Predictions for the duration of the war .....	215
Table Forecasts for the season at the outbreak of war .....	216
Table of forecasts for flood levels in Northern Europe .....	216
location register .....	217
literature .....	219
Literature codes for some of the tables .....	220
photo credit .....	221
precautionary literature .....	221
Remarks .....	222

Machine Translated by Google

# about this book

This book is especially intended for those readers who already know a little more about older, traditional European clairvoyants, their visions and prophecies. However, the book is also suitable for readers who are dealing with the subject of European prophecy for the first time. For these readers, I also explain below the background that is important for understanding the prophesied scenario. This book is about safe areas within the prophesied scenario. I always write *safe areas* in quotation marks because no one knows whether the predictions of European prophecy will ever be fully fulfilled. In short: It is not certain whether the supposedly "safe areas" are really safe whether the prophecies will not be fulfilled at all or whether they will be fulfilled differently than expected.

## New Age versus "old" prophecy

If I use the somewhat unwieldy terms "*old*", "*older*" or "*traditional European prophecies*", it is because in Germany and Europe a kind of new prophecy has been gaining more and more ground since about 1990: the *New Age prophecy*. Their representatives keep claiming that the "old" prophecies are no longer true .

*New Age* means *new age*. In the actual sense, however, the *New Age* does not just mean a *new age*, but an age that is so new and spiritually so innovative that the "old" seers could not have foreseen *it at all!*

However, for someone like me who knows something about old, traditional European prophecy, things can't quite be right about the all-new future. Because there are a number of older prophecies that have been proven to have predicted things that have been more and more fulfilled since about 1990, including the so-called Arab Spring and the refugee crisis.

Mind you , this is about fulfilled prophecies that were *written down and published* decades ago . One prophesied sign after the other is currently being fulfilled, and it must be considered that the prophesied big end will finally come: a great war in Europe, which Russia may formally have started, but which is actually western forces

is provoked and wanted.

This war would also be fought in particular on German and Austrian national territory. Contrary to expectations, there should be *no* nuclear war in Europe.

*If* this nuclear war were taking place in Europe, or if I, as the author of this book, believed there was, you would not be reading these lines. Like my other books, I would not have written this book in the first place!

World War III in Europe would therefore not be a nuclear war. To emphasize that I always write *third world war* in quotation marks below.

According to European prophecy, the war should also be short: only about three months, so that one could be in good spirits to get through this difficult time.

However, towards the end of the war, a natural catastrophe is to occur that will clearly exceed the destructive potential of the war. This natural catastrophe has been predicted by a particularly large number of seers for centuries: the *three-day darkness*. After this darkness - according to European prophecy - a completely new era would begin in Europe. A time that hardly anyone can or wants to imagine at the moment,

## The Road to World War III

Almost more important than the question of the exact course of the "Third World War" is *the question of how to get there* - the question of whether we are already on this path, and if so, how long the remaining distance would be? In short: how much Do we still have time?

As far as I know, no one in good conscience has been able to give you a precise answer to the question of the exact time. But what you can tell with a clear conscience is: It looks as if we are at least further on the way "into the scenario".

It may be that a miracle will happen in the last few meters and the hope of the New Age will be fulfilled after all, an emergency exit will open and a wondrous turn of events will result. ... In any case, the supposedly old and outdated European prophecies predict a series of concrete events and developments that are to take place in the immediate run-up to the "third world war".

For example the current refugee crisis (see page 23).

My book »Countdown World War 3.0« was published in 2015 on the subject of "the final signs", which deals with the most important signs in the *last eight months* before the outbreak of war in Europe .

to be expected in midsummer of year X for the grain harvest. The time of the grain harvest appears again and again in the sources (see page 216).

## badlands

If you try to narrow down the areas in Europe that are to be spared from war, you also have to make it clear where in Germany, in Austria, etc. the war would be where people fought, shot, bombed, died and fled.

In order to raise awareness of the potential value and importance of the "safe areas", one must also address how high the danger to life would be in the individual threatened areas - the *badlands* -. Potential dangers must be identified as far as possible.

So this book gets down to business. Much of the information in this But I already published the book in 2001 in »*Prophecies - old news in new times*« . Other authors have already done something similar, and much of this book has been published in other works and publications in the last few decades in an estimated total of well over 500,000 copies'. Compared to my book from 2001, "*Refugium*" takes into account some more recent sources, is better and more clearly structured, more compact, and the map material is also improved. You probably won't find a book anywhere in Europe that contains so many detailed maps on the subject of prophecy, Central Europe and World War III.

Next is the description of the "grand scenario" in Europe and the world at a glance. Then there are a few general notes on the idea of 'safe areas', followed by three psychic predictions about the current refugee crisis. And then we look at the relevant predictions for each area in the big scenario in detail.

Then I want and have to point out that I personally ultimately I don't know what the future holds, but because of my knowledge of traditional European prophecy I feel compelled to point out the possible meaning of this prophecy.

Spring 2016

*Stephen Berndt*

' Over the years there would have to be 150,000 to 200,000 of Conrad Adlmaier's »*Look into the Future*« alone copies, see Stephan Berndt, »*Alois Irhmaier*«, page 236

# The big scenario in Europe

## The war

In the spring of year X, Europe finds itself in a severe economic crisis.

At the same time there are rumblings in the Middle East and the military situation there is threatening to escalate. The situation worsens towards summer. The domestic political situation in Germany, France and Italy is becoming more and more chaotic, there is a smell of unrest and civil war. In the Middle East it is becoming apparent that an escalation of the situation there could trigger a direct confrontation between NATO and Russia.

In June/July there is hope because there is a peace movement.

The great powers USA and Russia now seem to be aiming for a peaceful solution in the Middle East. A peace conference is called. A few weeks before the peace conference, Europe seems to be on the verge of a social explosion. There is great unrest in Paris and Rome.

Then, in the height of summer, when the corn is ripe and the talk of peace begins conferences and in the media, the "third world war" broke out overnight. Negotiations were still going on in the evening, while early in the morning Russia was already attacking. If you believe Alois Irlmaier, a political assassination attempt takes place between the evening and which becomes the final trigger of the war. After the assassination, the Russians launch a complete surprise attack on Scandinavia, Central Europe, Southeast Europe and Turkey. Europe is scared to the bone. Nobody expected it.

Later, when the war is over, the rubble has been cleared away and research into the causes has begun, the scales fall from people's eyes: this war was once again *intentional!* Once again it was *n't an accident*. And once again it wasn't a battle between "good" and "evil". The war was about eliminating Russia once and for all as a global power factor. This required a great war, which Russia cannot win, but nevertheless breaks out of the fence.

Just three days after the outbreak of war, the Russians were on the Rhine and crossed it in the north north of the Ruhr area at the Dutch border and in the south south of Freiburg. They thrust deep into France from the Freiburg area, but did not reach the Atlantic as planned. Because the Russian attack is stuck Europe-wide. But not because the American atomic bombs are falling now. no The US is still trying to solve the "problem" below the nuclear threshold. So what are the US doing? makes impossible.

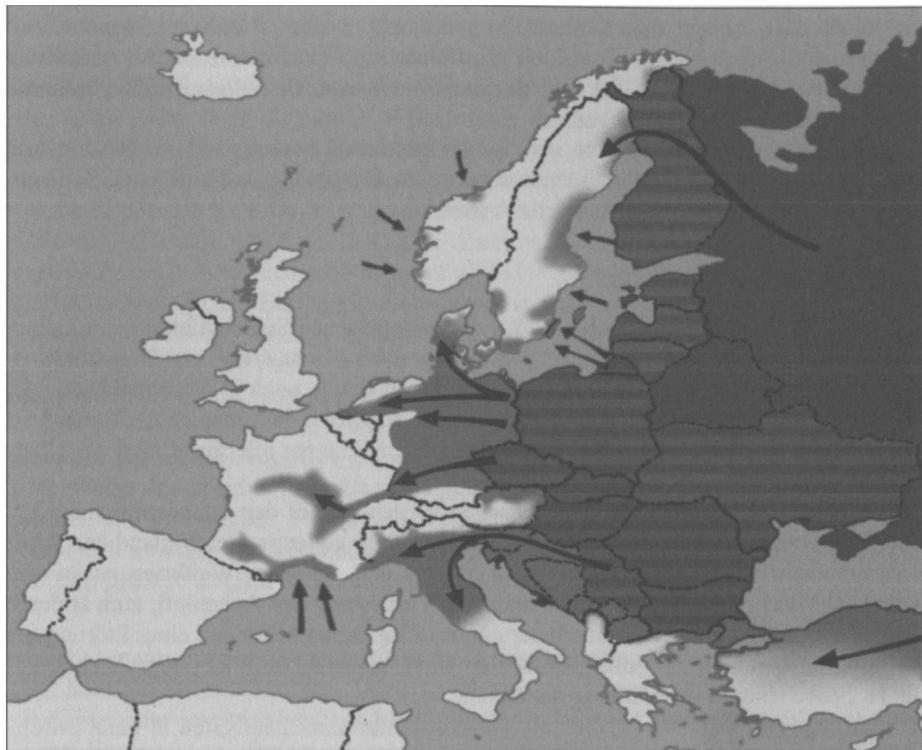


Fig. 1: The attack on Europe / simplified overview

This map of Europe summarizes the statements of European seers and prophecies about the areas in Europe conquered by Russian ground troops. Shown is the furthest advance of the Russians. Europe is divided into four zones here: 1. the spared areas (white), 2. the areas quickly crossed by the attacker, where there should be no significant fighting, at least during the attack (hatched), 3.

War zones (dark areas west of the shaded area), 4. the attackers' countries of origin

After this barrier belt between Prague and the sea in the north, the Russians pay back in the same coin: Now they in turn destroy NATO's supplies, most of which are shipped by sea (USA-Europe, England-continent). Russia detonates an underwater nuclear bomb on the northern edge of the North Sea, which generates a gigantic tsunami that pulls down all ships in the North Sea and the North Atlantic and also destroys port facilities and other infrastructure in the hinterland of the North Sea countries. Although Europe does not have the problem of radioactive radiation due to the location of the submarine atomic bomb so far to the north-west in the sea, the immediate destructive potential of the triggered tidal wave dwarfs everything known from even the largest tsunamis known to date.

After the bomb tsunami in northern Europe, both NATO and Russia badly hit. But people are not yet ready for a global nuclear war

take risk. So you continue to fight conventionally (for the time being). Around three months after the outbreak of war, however, the borderline to total nuclear war is gradually approaching exceeded, and in the USA and Russia, *but not in Central Europe*, the first atomic bombs are detonating in isolated cases.

The Russians are now in retreat in Central Europe and on the north-eastern edge The last and fiercest battles break out in the Ruhr area and in Westphalia. Here, too, the Russian army is defeated.

## The three day darkness

At this very moment, a small luminous celestial body appears over the European battlefields. In the following night there is a clap of thunder that can be heard throughout Europe, and only a few hours later, that same night, the air in Europe is filled with such dense dust that one can get out in the open air

dies after a few breaths. In closed rooms, however, the chances of survival are good.

The next morning people wait in vain for sunrise. It stays dark for three days. According to Alois Irlmaier, more people will die during these three days in Germany than in the First and Second World Wars combined (around 10 million). On the one hand, the cause would be the pollution of the outside air, but on the other hand, there should also be a destabilization of the earth's magnetic field and a disturbance of the earth's rotation and, as a result, a shift in the geographical poles, earthquakes and flooding of the coasts.

The *three-day eclipse* is by far the most frequently predicted event by clairvoyants in Europe for several centuries. (See page 186 for a listing of over 30 sources who foresaw this event.) In addition, many of the very best psychics have foreseen the event. It can be said that if anything is true about traditional European prophecy, *it is the prediction of the three-day eclipse!* It would be the actual main event in the "Third World War" scenario. *By far the most people fell victim to it, not to the war.*

After the eclipse it should be much warmer. And the sun - according to the sources - no longer rises on the horizon where it should rise. Europeans also understand that the old continent has slipped somewhat towards the equator, given the suddenly higher temperature, and recognize this large shift as the cause of the earthquakes and floods of the last three days.

As far as the military is concerned, the Europeans still have enough material to be able to bring the last Russian formations under control on the one hand, and to assemble troops on the other hand, with which they can be used a few weeks or months later in the Middle East for permanent stable conditions so gene.

Britain would no longer exist by then. As a result of gigantic earthquakes during the three-day eclipse, much of England would have literally sunk under the sea. Likewise, as a result of the disasters, the United States would no longer have the necessary infrastructure to maintain its global network of bases and exercise military and political power worldwide. The dollar would be passé as the world's leading currency. As a result of the falter world economy, the USA would have to be content with what they produce themselves for years to come. In addition, there is said to be a fairly violent civil war in the USA.

In short: After the eclipse, the USA would be out of the picture from a global perspective. Without Anglo-Saxon influence in continental Europe - both culturally and politically - there is a renaissance of old Christian European values in Europe. As a result of the catastrophic failure of the democratic elites in the past (keywords: the euro crash and Russia policy), monarchies are being reintroduced in many European countries. The Christian faith is also flourishing again.

Despite the Russian attack, the West Europeans and Germans soon managed to reestablish friendly relations with Russia. Supported by a France-Germany-Russia axis, Europe is experiencing a new boom and need fear no extra-European power for a certain time. For a certain time, Europe rests in itself and finds its way back to itself.

This is how the scenario "World War III" and the subsequent development looks compressed and abbreviated. One or the other reader may excuse me if I did not mention this or that aspect at all or only briefly touched on it, but this book is mainly about prophecies and predictions of "safe areas" in the context of the war and the three-day eclipse. In connection with the topic of "safe areas", however, one or the other topic not mentioned above is also taken up.\*

\* To anyone who, after reading this book, would like to know more about all the trappings of the scenario, I recommend my book »Countdown World War 3.0« on the subject of omens and the development up to the outbreak of war.

## General information about "safe areas"

The most important aspect for many people when it comes to preparing for war would of course be the "safe place". The question arises as to whether it would be safe where you currently live, and if not, where to go? If you lived in a potentially critical region, it would be advisable to leave the region at least *temporarily*.

But just the thought of *temporarily* leaving home is already associated with a whole mountain of ifs and buts for many people.

Although *refugees* have been the dominant topic in the media since autumn 2015 (and at least up to now, April 2016), the thought that we could one day become refugees seems completely abstruse to us at the moment. We? We Germans, Austrians and Swiss? *escape*? We? living under the safe protection of the last remaining superpower, the USA? We, who are the economic anchor of stability in Europe and the refuge for the tormented from all over the world?

### East of the Rhine and north of the Danube

So that readers in the supposedly insecure areas roughly (!) *east of the Rhine and north of the Danube* do not get stuck at the first psychological hurdle, the following note: One of the core pillars of traditional European prophecy is the prediction of the outbreak of war *during the grain harvest* in Midsummer (see table page 216). The grain harvest takes place almost everywhere in Central Europe during the summer holiday season. So it would be summer and you might (have to) leave home "for a few weeks". Nothing special so far - to put it cynically.

Of course, there are also citizens who cannot easily leave, even during the summer vacation period. However, looking more closely at each of the potential impediments, I have observed that those reasons become all but meaningless once the *conviction* has solidified that war is indeed imminent and that one is in all likelihood in the middle of a war zone. Anyone who thinks they will die if they don't give their heels in time will also flee. What might prevent you from fleeing is often not external circumstances, but a lack of clarity and a lack of determination. One believes and hopes that the worst will not happen. One believes and hopes, and hopes and believes - and in this way wastes valuable time.

If you leave your familiar surroundings, you would need - if you believe European prophecy - no later than three months after the outbreak of war for the three-day darkness, you would need solid housing again, a solid roof over your head, with lockable windows and doors.

If you don't have family members, friends or good acquaintances in a supposedly advisable region, there would be several options in the relevant "safe areas" roughly west of the Rhine and south of the Danube:

- the purchase of a property
- long-term renting of a property
- short-term renting of a property (holiday apartment, hotel room)
- mass refugee shelters after the outbreak of war; Gyms, churches, private emergency shelters
- Camping bus (but not during the three-day eclipse)
- wild camping (but not during the three-day eclipse!)

A significant part of the drama with the roof over your head in the "safe area" can be defused further by pointing out that in the last few months before the outbreak of war there was an economic crisis and consequently a large part of the tourist infrastructure in the potentially "safe areas" lay halfway idle would have to. It would therefore be relatively easy to rent a holiday home in a potentially "safe area".

After the war broke out, there would be large streams of refugees within Germany, Austria and partly also Switzerland, almost as a natural law, which would then flood into the recognizable "safe areas", i.e. there where the Russian military is not yet. From the east and center of Germany the population in a panic to flee from the Russian army and try to cross either the Rhine to the west or the Danube to the south. In addition, bridges were blown up by NATO forces or occupied by Russian airborne troops in the first hours of the war.

bridges were still passable or not - the vast majority of refugees would get stuck in traffic jams on the roads leading to the bridges, one way or another. Motorways would be congested within a very short time .

If one believes the European prophecy, then from the start of the attack - let's say from Sunday morning at 4:30 a.m. - at best those refugees who live only a few kilometers away from the respective bridges would have a realistic chance of getting across the Danube and Rhine by car .

An escape at the very last moment, i.e. *only after* the attack has started, would be possible in principle, but would *no longer* be possible in most cases . Therefore, it must be pointed out again and again: The absolute be-all and end-all is: *get information early on!* Keep a close eye on the sign-relevant financial, economic and political developments in Europe and the world.

Be alert!

## **Escape or escape?**

If you want to stay in the German-speaking area, you should be aware that large parts of the respective "safe area" would be flooded by refugees.

So if you want to move to these areas before the war breaks out, you should concentrate on the less densely populated, more remote areas within these areas.

The majority of the local war refugees would probably ultimately *arrive* in the "safe area" without a car, since the flow of traffic collapses relatively quickly in a panic-like mass flight via motorways, federal roads, etc

Drive off, get stuck in a traffic jam and have to walk the rest of the way to the bridges. This would mean that many of the refugees would get stuck and stranded within the potentially "safe areas" where they had to be rescued by the  
the respective authorities are quartered and where they are allocated their food rations. If the authorities can get this sorted out at all.

In the case of an early flight *before or well before the outbreak of war*, one should perhaps use the term *escape* to make a better distinction .

*Escaping* does not sound as dramatic as *flight* and describes an escape that is not recognized as such at first glance. So if you *escape* and don't

*flee*, you can still choose where you are housed.

As far as the choice of a residential property is concerned, you should of course look around and establish contacts long beforehand. When it comes to buying and long-term renting, the principle is the same, except that the lead times are much longer there. In other words, if you wait too long, you could end up being a maneuvering mass for government agencies and their employees, who are likely to be overwhelmed all too often. But who do I tell?

As far as fleeing abroad or to a non-German-speaking area is concerned, so - assuming you don't know anyone there who you can trust - of course lead and pre-planning times increase and it would be inadvisable to go into  
to enter an area whose language one does not speak. Also, one should consider that in such times of crisis, it is risky to be recognized as a stranger who does not have a local social network to catch and, if necessary, protect him.  
Starting on page 188, you will find a wealth of information to help you find your way around non-German speaking areas in Europe and areas outside of Europe.

Basically, the more chaotic and confusing the situation becomes, the more helpful it becomes to trust your own destiny, God or some other benevolent higher power.

## Better just keep quiet?

Quite a few people prefer to remain silent about "all the terrible prophecies." Is there good reason for such silence? Absolutely. But there are also just as good reasons for speaking openly about these prophecies. Here are three of those good reasons:

1. It is a society's right to concern itself with its traditional prophecies. This right has existed worldwide for thousands of years. prophecy is

Part of the worldwide and therefore also part of the Central European culture. Without prophecy there would be no Christianity. And also the old Germans and Celts have consulted their oracles - also and especially in times of war.

*Prophecy is thousands of years old folk law!*

But this also has to be said: the profession of prophecy is of course teeming with deception and error. But that doesn't matter. All it then needs is that

Will to separate the useful from the useless. And if you are in doubt about certain prophecies, you just set them aside for a while

and study them again after a certain time. things are changing. And what today seems unbelievable, turns out to be reality years later.

The realization of the *unbelievable* is, so to speak, the core message of all prophecy, the *prophetic imperative*, so to speak.

2. The second good reason for communicating about European prophecies is the possibility that these prophecies contain information that can save lives.

Of course, to find out whether this potential actually exists, you need some parapsychological, borderline scientific research. Such

In the case of prophecy, research has been done by individuals for decades (although one does not want to speak of "scientific" research in most cases). This research leads to the conclusion that we

approach the predicted scenario. This can easily be proved by predicted events of recent times, e.g. B. the *refugee crisis* (see page 23).

3. In addition, there is a third good reason for us *Germans*

public communication on the subject of European prophecy:

Since the end of the Nazi era and the end of the GDR, every German should know that sinking states and political systems to the bitter end the song

warble about the "final victory", about the success of the just cause, about the success of the "we create that" and the "yes, we can". A government without faith in its future loses its power. A government must ensure that the people participate

the future of government or the future of the political class. It is

It doesn't matter whether it's a stylistically pointed "Sieg Heil!" or a domestic one

"We can do it!" The Germans have been promised victory several times since 1914,

"Glorious times" and such...

But then things turned out differently.

As the author of this book, I am naturally *in favor* of communication on the subject of traditional European prophecy. And I think now - in 2016 - is absolutely the right time for it. The refugee crisis since 2015 has been foreseen several times around 1960, and the refugee crisis has been foreseen to be closely timed to the subsequent war in Europe.

## The refugee crisis as a harbinger of war

In August 2005 I received a letter from the editor from Munich. An elderly lady wrote me about the predictions of her grandmother in Bremen:

*My grandmother passed away in 1960. She was a very good seer. I would like to tell you what I still remember from her visions: [...]*

*The fall of the wall and after that the border is rebuilt.*

*Uprisings between foreigners and Germans, [...] ]*

*The people in East Germany are very stubborn.*

*All strange-looking people must or will be sent back, in their homeland.*

*There is an economic collapse.*

The Munich reader mentions the opening and later closing of the border(s) again at the end of her letter. So the thing is clear. There is no more room for interpretation here. This is the refugee crisis context. The border closure is mentioned in the same breath as »*uprisings between foreigners and Germans?*«, and shortly afterwards it is said: »*The people in East Germany are very stubborn.*« This brings us without a doubt to the »felt proximity« of 2015 / 2016.

Unfortunately, I was not able to contact the reader later. So it remains unclear whether the Bremen grandmother saw the border closure in a direct causal connection with the "foreigners" or "coincidentally" only mentioned it together. But the way the lines of the letter are, the parallel to reality is striking: the borders were actually *closed because* of the "foreigners" or the border controls were therefore reintroduced - in Hungary, Macedonia, Austria, Germany, Sweden etc. And the East Germans protested the loudest against the influx of refugees: The well-known PEGIDA demonstrations took place in the Saxon state capital Dresden instead of.

Incidentally, based on other prophecies, the sending back home (»*All people who look strange will be sent back the same way*«) would only take place *after* the war.

In the next section of the letter we read what the Bremen grandmother said about her Granddaughter on financial security advised:

*She gave the advice that one should sign up for a transitional period until new money or There are means of payment, only one piece of [underlined in the original, B.B.] gold bullion should be stored, since even a small piece will be so valuable that one can get oneself from it*

From the running text of the letter, I have moved those predictions that refer to the period *after* the "third world war" to the footnotes, so that the refugee issue stands out more clearly. The 1 in the original says: *When all the high dignitaries gather in Cologne Cathedral , then it is better not to go in.*

<sup>1</sup> We will have a monarchy again.

*can buy a house! It must be ingots, not jewelry. You can't have more, because people will be careful at the time and make raids and things like that if you show when you have more. One should not make any financial investments, such as stocks, funds, etc., everything will be lost. [...]*

Grandmother's financial tips also fit in well with our times. And the sparrows from the financial industry have been whistling such tips from the rooftops for over ten years.

*One should store rice in a wooden box as a reserve. One should have baby food in reserve.*

Why rice in wood, of all things, is not clear to me. Otherwise, of course, stocks make sense when supplies collapse. But of course you need it something more than just rice in boxes and baby food.

*With regard to the borders, it may also be about all borders, not just the German one to the east. The borders are opened and closed again.*

*The cause of a new war is said to be the eastward expansion.*

*The North Sea makes waves as high as houses. ...*

The grandmother certainly didn't know the term *eastward expansion*. She probably used other words to describe the eastward expansion of NATO after the collapse of the USSR. However, their "geopolitical analysis" of the situation before "World War III" is remarkably clear-eyed, given that the forecast is, or is said to be, about 80 years old.

At the end of the letter, the granddaughter wrote:

*My grandmother was a very good seer, she could see the ethereal, as well as from the spiritual levels. When she passed away, I was 20 years old at the time...*

I published this letter from my granddaughter in an Internet forum in 2008, and the matter was discussed by around ten forum participants at the time.<sup>3</sup> So there are enough witnesses for the publication in early 2008.

Strictly speaking, of course, the letter does not talk about "refugees", but all the trappings of the letter point very much in the direction of the refugee crisis and the years 2015/2016.

The next prediction of the refugee crisis comes from Norway in 1968, by a certain *lady from Valdres* (a town in southern Norway), who saw Europe flooded with refugees just before the outbreak of war. I published the text myself in 2001, and it appeared in Norway in the 1990s.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>3</sup> *There will be [apparently after the war and the catastrophes, note BJ] gold deposits in Germany (or Bavaria, I don't remember exactly).*

The lady from Valdres:

" I saw the time just before Jesus comes and World War III breaks out. I saw events with my natural eyes. I saw the world as a kind of globe.

I saw Europe - one country after another. I saw Scandinavia. I saw Norway. I saw certain scenes that will take place just before Jesus comes again - just before the final calamity takes place. A misfortune such as we have never seen before! "

That's the thing with the return of Jesus. Visionary sources such as *Hildegard von Bingen* (died 1179), *Bartholomäus Holzhauser* (died 1658) and the *Embassy of La*

Although *Salette* (1864) describe the time after the war and the darkness as very positive, they also make it clear that it will be a while before Jesus returns. According to these sources, the intellectual blossoming after the war and the catastrophes would not yet be the "golden age" and the "thousand-year kingdom of peace".

The lady from Valdres continues:

"Before Jesus returns, and just before World War III breaks out, there will be a kind of detente like we've never had before. There will be peace among the great powers in East and West, and it will be a long peace. In this period of peace there will be disarmament in many countries, including Norway, and we will not be prepared when it breaks out.

*World War III will begin in a way no one expected - from a completely unexpected quarter. [...] Then Jesus suddenly comes back and the Third World War breaks out. It will be a short war. ...*

*People from poor countries will flock to Europe. They will also come to Scandinavia — and Norway. There will be so many that people will think negatively of them and treat them harshly. They will be treated like the Jews before the war [until 1939, i.e. without the Holocaust, BJ's note. Then the measure of our sins will have been reached.*

"

Here not only is the talk about refugees in general, but the text also describes in more detail where the refugees come from and where they are going: from outside Europe into Europe - logically from Africa and Asia. Then it says quite aptly: "*There will be so many that people will think negatively of them and treat them harshly.*" This pretty much sums up the refugee situation in Europe in 2015/2016. As far as the comparison of the bad treatment with the Jews in the Nazi era is concerned, the many television images of the refugee crisis with fences, barbed wire, queues of people and unhappy faces correspond to what is known from the Nazi era, although of course they are also very clear. There are differences, keyword "welcome culture".

So far the lady from Valdres. The third source is the well-known Bavarian clairvoyant Alois Irlmaier, about whose life and prophecies a book by appeared to me: »*Alois Irlmaier - a man says what he sees*«.

The Irlmaier case is unique in many respects. He is excellently documented, there are countless credible testimonies and his predictions were published in various sources while he was still alive. The clairvoyant became known nationally through a trial in which he was accused of fraudulent clairvoyance and acquitted. Some of the court files from this trial still exist today. From these files one can see the judge's amazement at Irlmaier's abilities, as well as the confirmation of Irlmaier's visionary ability by a police officer who was actually supposed to collect incriminating evidence against the accused.

In the following, Alois Irlmaier does not speak of *refugees literally*, but of "*a large number of foreigners*" who come to the country. The corresponding prediction comes from the memories of a Caritas sister and was published in 1992. A Tyrolean pastor recorded and wrote down the prediction

*Joseph Stocker*. The said Caritas sister got her driver's license in the 1950s in Irlmaier's neighborhood. Irlmaier told her:

*„ Girl, you are witnessing the great upheaval that is to come.  
First comes prosperity like never before.*

*Then follows an apostasy like never before.*

*Then an unprecedented corruption of morals.*

*Then a large number of strangers will come into the country.*

*There is high inflation.*

*Money loses more and more value.*

*The revolution follows soon after.*

*Then the Russians invade the West overnight.*<sup>3</sup>

You sit back and relax, so to speak, and say to yourself: "The hyperinflation has to come first before the war. We'll wait and see. And then we'll see."

That's right. In the run-up to the war, the Bremen grandmother from 1960 was still buzzing with an economic crash: »*There will be an economic collapse.*« And the old lady also warned against »*investments such as shares, funds, etc.*« , because »*all is lost.*« ... But what do you actually do when you are surprised by the economic crash, suddenly lose "everything" and realize that Is it now time to prepare for war as well?

Of course, Irlmaier's "*large number of foreigners*" could also refer to the guest workers in the 1950s and 1960s or to the high immigration figures in connection with the collapse of the USSR, when many Eastern Europeans came to the West. But that would mean considering these three waves of refugees (around 1960, around 1991 and (from) 2015) as equal. But they are not: there has never been such an explosive increase in the number of new arrivals as in 2015 since the founding of the Federal Republic of Germany. It was not without reason that leading politicians publicly declared in 2015/2016 that Germany could not cope with such an influx several times: "2015 WAS an exception and MUST remain an exception" - so the tenor

It is clear that it will be much more difficult to integrate Muslims from Africa and Arabia who are poorly or not at all educated than Christian southern Europeans, eastern Europeans or more secular Turks.

In short: All three sources just quoted coincide in that it is from the refugee crisis to war is not far away. What would still be missing would be a major economic crisis.

## Brief reference to the following quotations

The statements of the following clairvoyants and prophecies are not all equally credible. There is often a lack of information to assess the overall credibility of a source. Then there are clairvoyants who are contradictory or who interpret their own visions without identifying the interpretation as such.

In order to take the different credibility of the sources into account, at least to some extent, I have given the citations of the sources partly objectively and partly subjectively motivated Roman "school grades": Grade I means very good (e.g. Alois Irlmaier), which is demonstrable proven visionary ability and good documentation.

Grade II means good enough, but not as good as I. Grade III tends to mean credible, but background information on the source is usually missing here. However, with Note III it seems possible or probable that real visionary abilities were the basis of the visions.

Grade IV means: great uncertainty about the source itself or about its transmission. Grades V and VI are not considered in this book.

It is clear that each individual source deserves even more detailed consideration. But it would be beyond the scope of this book to make such an assessment of every source mentioned. In the case of the psychic Alois Irlmaier, I have tried to research and analyze practically everything that is relevant to this psychic. I published the results of this work in 2009 in the book "*Alois Irlmaier - a man says what he sees*", all in all a year's work.

The respective quotes from clairvoyants and prophecies are usually always preceded by the name of the respective source in bold type, plus the date of the respective prediction, vision, or year of death of the source, plus my credibility score, and plus an indication of the geographic origin of the source.  
It can then look like this:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1950-I-Südostbayern): *here is the quote...*



# The attack on Germany

## The sudden attack from the east

The Russian army's attack on Germany and Central Europe is repeatedly predicted to be very sudden and surprising.

At least since 2014, since the Ukraine crisis, and since the new tensions between Russia and the West, one can see that this element of surprise would actually only apply to citizens who are not interested in international politics and who obediently believe everything that politics tells them and mass media dish up, pretend and lie. On the other hand, anyone who observes the global political situation attentively has been able to observe for some time how one prophesied sign after the other for this war is either actually and really being fulfilled or at least is clearly becoming apparent. You can find a detailed account of the omens of the last eight months before the outbreak of war - I repeat myself - in my 2015 book »Countdown World War 3.0«.

Let us now turn to the concrete quotations on the war. First, Alois Irlmaier's description of the situation immediately after the outbreak of war:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1950-I-Südostbayern): "Massed [Russian] troops are marching into Belgrade from the east and advancing on Italy. Immediately thereafter, three armored wedges north of the Danube advance in a flash across West Germany towards the Rhine - without warning. This will happen so unexpectedly that the population will flee west in wild panic."<sup>4</sup>

I have drawn Irlmaier's information on the Russian advance on the map on page 30, see the somewhat thicker arrows with the © at the base. On this map you can see that others have given detailed information about the course of the Russian advance.

"In a wild panic" means: traffic rules are ignored, accidents, unforeseen traffic jams, chaos occur.

Regarding Serbia: There shouldn't be a war there yet and there shouldn't be any fighting. Fighting already in this further east country is at odds with the sudden and initially successful rapid Russian advance. In addition, the Serbs are allied with Russia. And last but not least, the so-called *Kremna prophecies* of the Serb **Mitar Tarabic** (1829-1899) say: »But we [Serbs] will not fight in this war. «<sup>5</sup>

Here are further statements by Irlmaier:

"It starts overnight. It goes west in three major lines. The lowest army worm comes across the forest [Bayrischer Wald, Berndt's note], but then moves north-west of the Danube in order to strive towards the Rhine in the same direction as the other two army columns. '

" The enemy did not cross the Danube, but turned north-west.

Not crossing the Danube would affect at least the section of the Danube between Passau and Regensburg, but probably a stretch west of Regensburg.

It would only be unclear to what extent (see page 84).

" The second thrust comes westward via Saxony towards the Ruhr area, exactly like the third armyworm, which goes westward from the north-east over Berlin. "8th

In one day, he [Irlmaier] thought, the Russians would advance to the Ruhr area<sup>9</sup>

Accordingly, not only would fleeing German civilians flat out, but also the Russian troops. It is around 500 kilometers from the German-Polish border to the Ruhr area.

Of course, if possible, the Russians would use autobahns and buns use the roads, regardless of whether refugees are traveling at the same time or not. highways and partly also federal roads can become a trap for the refugees, because as soon as the flow of traffic collapses, there would be no escape by car because of the crash barriers.

Alois Irlmaier made the next prediction to a woman who was planning to move to Hamburg:

"The Russ is coming to Hamburg in half an hour. "10

Only airborne troops could be in Hamburg so quickly.

Irlmaier on to the future Hamburger:

"Until the third murder of a high-ranking officer occurs [an assassination attempt, see below], you must run [escape]! Not on the autobahns, but backwards on the federal roads, the autobahns are all congested. The Russ' is coming: The Ostmarkstrasse - Regensburg-Nuremberg-Stuttgart-Karlsruhe approx. 5 divisions, the Autobahn after

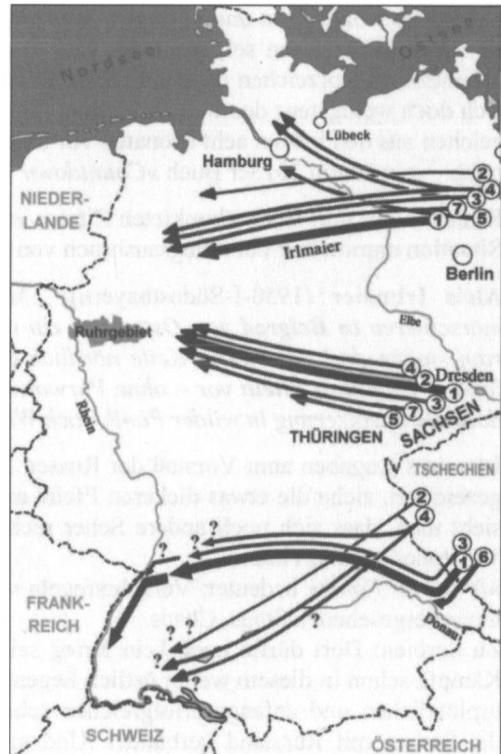


Fig. 2: The advance in Germany

1 = Irlmaier, 2 = Stocker, 3 = De la Vega, 4 = Goldfinch,  
5 = Paulussen, 6 = Mühlhasl, 7 = Brother Adam

*Frankfurt about 15 divisions coming from Saxony; Berlin - Hanover - Autobahn Hamburg.*""

With the "*third murder of a high-ranking man*" the seer means the assassination immediately before the outbreak of war, to which he refers in several places.

## Attack corridors also known to NATO

Let's briefly compare Alois Irlmaier's geographical information with what is now known about the actual attack plans of the Warsaw Pact: *Focus magazine* reported on July 25, 1994, a few years after the collapse of the USSR and the Warsaw Pact, under the headline "*Third World War horror scenario*" about details that had previously become known from "*Exercise plans of the National People's Army of the GDR*" :

*The main thrust comes from Thuringia. After just a few hours, it reaches Schweinfurt [via the A 71, note B.] and is aimed along the Main directly at Frankfurt, which is only 120 kilometers away as the crow flies. The operations in the south and north also have the task of initially reaching the Rhine in three to seven days. [...] While the Polish forces turned north towards Jutland immediately behind the GDR border [towards Denmark, via Hamburg, note B.], the Soviet Baltic fleet fought its way through the Skagerrak and strong forces landed between Lübeck and Flensburg , the Soviet and GDR divisions are concentrated in a very small area north of Helmstedt.* 12

If you believe Alois Irlmaier, the Russians would reach the Rhine in *three* days, not seven. Nowadays it could just go a little faster, after all, the Bundeswehr is small and ruined and also bogged down in military actions worldwide. Thuringia, Schweinfurt and Frankfurt will be encountered again later in other prophecy texts.

Here is another source, a man from Munich who claims to have had a vision in 1947. Some authors (e.g. A. Gann) find it implausible, but I do not.11

**Joseph Stockert** (1950-III-Munich) (arrows © in map on page 30): *These tanks will come from the east and drive west with great speed. [...]*

*In three trains they move west, along the North Sea, to central Germany and south along the Alps, as far as I can remember. [...] The armored trains of the Russians will come to the Rhine.* 14

"*Along the Alps*" sounds as if Russian tanks were advancing in Bavaria and Baden-Württemberg within sight of the Alps from - say - Salzburg to Lake Constance. But that would be **completely impossible** in view of other sources (see below). The German foothills of the Alps should be safe in the event of war. In this regard, the above quote must be read as an inexact, fleeting recollection, after all Joseph Stockert also says there »*as far as I can remember*

can understand». The Russians only moved “*along the Alps*” in the very west of France and on the Swiss border.

The next source is a nun from Augsburg, whose visions had to be smuggled past the Catholic Church orally, so to speak. Somewhere in church archives there are said to be even more detailed written records.<sup>15</sup>

**Erna Stieglitz** (also Mother Stieglitz) (1975-III-Augsburg) (arrows ©): *Towards the end of July, the Soviet attack wedges made a lightning-fast attack on Western Europe. [...] The central attack against Western Europe takes place in three powerful shock wedges. The first will advance from the Stettin-Berlin area to Lübeck, Hamburg [the route to Denmark, see above, note B] and the Netherlands, the second from the Saxony and Dresden area to the Ruhr area. The third thruster will break through from Bohemia into Bavaria and strive towards the Upper Rhine.*<sup>16</sup>

The image of the “cushions” corresponds to what the Warsaw Pact had planned during the Cold War. This is shown by another newspaper article, this time from *Die Welt* of May 9, 2006, which refers to “*top secret files*” that had been released by the Polish government at the time:

*Thick red arrows [on Polish military maps] from 1970 stretch like the arms of an octopus from Mecklenburg to Schleswig-Holstein and Lower Saxony and from there to Denmark and the Netherlands. On the third day of the war, the 10th Panzer Division of the Polish Army was already at Enschede on the Dutch border, other units had reached Flensburg. On the sixth day Denmark is conquered. [...] Finally, north of Hanover [...] a mighty wedge stretches westward into Holland: This is the path of the [...] 2nd Panzer Army of the Soviet Army.*<sup>17</sup>

The next source , *Garcilaso De la Vega*, is a stigmatized (bearing the stigmata of Christ) Father from Argentina who died between **1980** and 1980

1982 in Maria Laach in the Eifel is said to have had several visions. These were examined by other clergymen from Düsseldorf and published in several letters of safe conduct.

**Garcilaso de la Vega** (1982-1 II-Eifel) (Arrows (D on page 30): *The three tank tips - The spliced and split arrow, the straight arrow piercing, the seemingly broken arrow.*<sup>18</sup>

This corresponds to the other sources:

1. The **Spliced Arrow** is the attack wedge across north-eastern Germany that splits and thrusts into Holland in the west and Denmark in the north.
2. The **arrow just pierced** is the east-west straight pierce from the Saxon area towards the Ruhr area.

3. The **apparently broken arrow** would come from the north from the Czech Republic area, would first push south towards the Danube, but then the Danube *do not cross*, but turn north-west and also the Rhine strive towards This arrow would only be optically broken. As far as its fighting power goes, nothing would have broken and everything would go according to plan (so far).

The next prediction comes from a monk who claims to have died on April 15.

August 1949 in the Benedictine Church in Würzburg had a vision of the Russian attack.

**Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg) (Arrows ® page 30): “*At the same time, parts of the Russian army will advance through West Prussia, Saxony and Thuringia to the Lower Rhine, in order to finally control the Channel coast from Calais.*”<sup>19</sup>

The next source is a healer from Munster (Westphalia) and by his own account a trance medium for *Nostradamus*. Of course one becomes sceptical. All the more so when this Nostradamus predicts war for the end of the 20th century.

Others may make such misinterpretations - but not Nostradamus. That's why Mr. Paulussen only gets grade IV from me and is only on this page quoted.

**Hans-Peter Paulussen** (June 1989-IV-Münster) (arrows ©): *There will be a united Germany. You practically walk through the country that was occupied by the Russians. They march through Erfurt and occupy the part of Germany now known as the FRG. [...] The Russians are Coming. There are two entry points in Germany. Above in the Hessian and Kassel area. Another one marching point there from Czechoslovakia. The points are already fixed.*<sup>20</sup>

The US Army calls the point of entry in the Kassel area "*The Fulda Gap*". The strategic importance of the area is well known. Hans-Peter Paulussen continues:

*An army train is coming via Berlin and heading north-west towards the water and will occupy the ports with great casualties among the population. A second army comes over Thuringia and moves further south through this iron and coal area...*

<sup>21</sup>

According to statements from other sources, it seems extremely unlikely, if not completely impossible, that the Russian troops would really move "*through*" the very densely built-up Ruhr area. Densely built-up areas offer defenders plenty of hiding places and cover, and invaders move slowly and at great cost. Every soldier knows that. The Russians definitely had no time for such time-consuming battles. Presumably, Paulussen expressed himself imprecisely on this point and meant that one is moving *past* or *along* the Ruhr area.

<sup>19</sup> The *Lower Rhine* is the Rhine from Bonn to the Dutch border. The Rhine in Holland is referred to as the *Delta Rhine*.

The cause of the war deaths in the port cities seems implausible to me. However, one can save oneself from speculating about the causes, since a short time later all coastal towns are to be flooded by tsunamis (see page 139).

A few years ago, a reader wrote to me that a friend of his moved from Jena to Berlin after the reunification and had had frequent and "very real" dreams there of Jena being bombed. The dreams were so intense that during his late had to think about it again before moving back to Jena.

Jena is on the east-west highway Dresden-Frankfurt. Of course, caution is required when interpreting clairvoyant dreams where possible. The visionary character is initially speculative, although precognitive dreams can definitely be characterized by intensity and repetition.

How could the Russians be in Germany so quickly?

Attentive readers will have long since wondered how the Russian army could suddenly appear on Germany's eastern border? In fact, here we encounter a serious flaw in European prophecy.

Poland is now a member of NATO, and it is around 600 kilometers from the Belarusian-Polish border to the Polish-German one. A Russian T-90 battle tank has a maximum speed of 65 kilometers per hour, so roughly 10 hours would be needed for the above route.

The Kremlin could stop disruptive measures by the Polish army on Polish territory by threatening the Polish government with excessive use of force. At the same time, the Warsaw government will remember Poland's fate in the Second World War and understand that even if the course of the war was the most unfavorable for Russia, Poland would remain under the Russian thumb for a particularly long time. Quite possible that is, that the Russian tanks could cross Poland undisturbed because the Polish government effectively has no choice.

Nevertheless, a large part of the element of surprise would be lost if the Russian tanks only appeared hours after the actual outbreak of war at the German-Polish or German-Czech border. And the time window from around 10 hours could hardly be shortened if the tanks were loaded onto special transport trucks. The top speed of the Russian tank transporter KZKT-7428 is only 65 km/h<sup>22</sup>. As far as possible rail transport or even air transport is concerned, one can only speculate. Who knows what options and transport capacities the Russian military has today ?

On the other hand, from a Russian point of view, the element of surprise would not be sooo decisive, since NATO with its limited forces would not be able to stop the Russian attack off the Rhine anyway. Even during the Cold War, NATO only wanted to stop the Russians *on the Rhine*.

Some contemporaries are now speculating that Russia would have set up huge secret weapons depots in the GDR, Poland and the Czech Republic during the Cold War and

obtained some of its weapons from there, and many soldiers would be there as civilians shortly before the outbreak of war. Of course, such speculation went nowhere. The fact is that from the point of view of the prophecies known to me, there is no reliable one explanation for the fact that a huge flood of Russian soldiers suddenly appeared on the German eastern border.

This lack of explanation can be seen as proof of the implausibility of European prophecy. But you can also classify the matter by saying:

A crucial part of warfare has always been being able to do things that your opponent doesn't think you can do, or even think are *impossible per se*.

One should be careful as a civilian and not think that in a few minutes one can assess a strategic issue that thousands of Russian specialists have pondered over for decades.

What can definitely be ruled out as an explanation is the thesis that clairvoyants like Alois Irlmaier "got stuck" with their visions somewhere in the Cold War. As a reminder: the wave of refugees in Europe was predicted several times, as were some other things, which clearly only came after the Turn of the millennium has become reality (e.g. also *combat drones*, see Alois Irlmaier, page 168).



## western border of the Rhine



Fig. 3: The Russian advance in western Central Europe

(after Irlmaier, Stieglitz, Jahenny, Lenormand and others)

Note: The shaded areas within France go back to Julie Marie Jahenny (1850-1941) or to the map at [www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm](http://www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm). Anyone interested in France should definitely take a look at this map. According to this map, there would also be a "Russian-Arab invasion" on the French Mediterranean coast, which, to put it mildly, requires a certain amount of clarification.

However, other sources point to an eastern invasion attempt in the Marseille area.

So the Russians are supposed to come as far as the Rhine. First, there are sources that On the other hand, there are sources according to which the attackers advanced "as far as the Rhine", but it remains unclear whether they didn't make it across the Rhine here or there.

In fact, several sources say that the Rhine will *be* crossed after all, once in the very north of the Netherlands and then in the very south of the Netherlands German-Swiss border.

That would mean that the Rhine would *largely apply as a boundary within Germany!* For the section of the Rhine in Germany, there is actually a solid source base, according to which the Rhine from about Freiburg to at least the northern edge of the Ruhr area was *not* crossed by the attackers (apart from at most a tiny exception north of Bonn, see page 51).

There is therefore a high level of agreement in the sources that that in Germany the Rhine die forms the border for the westward advance of the Russians. In addition, the Rhine was also intended by NATO to be the main line of defense in Central Europe during the Cold War. So everything fits together here.

However, there are for the German areas west of the Rhine a few restrictions with regard to the topic "safe Area": West of the Rhine wa to avoid all areas that are *less than approx. 30 meters* above sea level at the beginning of the war, later even areas *up to approx.*

150 meters.

Already during the war would be on the North Sea coasts with a Expect a tsunami that will last until approx. 30 meters above sea level is enough. At the end of the war there would be a significantly higher tidal wave. The aforementioned woman who wanted to move to Hamburg remembered:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1956-I-Südostbayern): *He took a map of Germany, didn't look while he spoke - I still remember that I was startled - because he drew a straight line with his finger along the map rhine*

"So far he comes, but not after France.  
"23

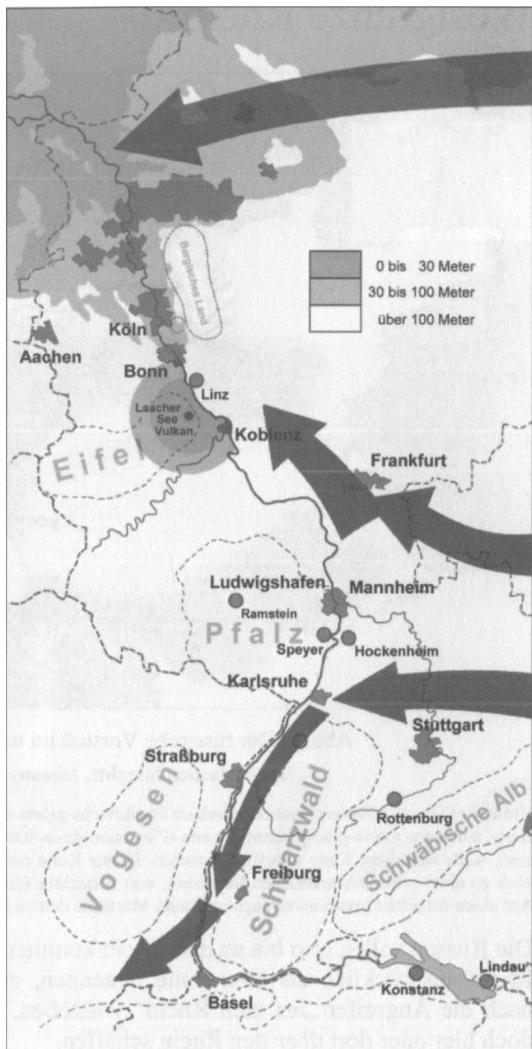


Fig. 4: The attack situation on the Rhine after Irlmaier

Note: The shades of gray in the map indicate the different heights above sea level (= mean sea level = NN). You will find height information on many of the maps in this book because many areas are to be flooded.

In 1956, Irlmaier advised the future woman from Hamburg:

*"You have to get to the Rhine as quickly as possible after the murder [the assassination attempt before the outbreak of war, BJ's note, along the road to Basel on the left bank of the Rhine, to Lindau over Lake Constance. The Russians didn't get to Lindau, but no further as far as Freiburg. You have to do this in three days. By the fourth it's already too late.*

<sup>"24</sup>

First of all, it could be critically noted that the lady died at least 60 years later 80 would hardly be able - and perhaps no longer willing - to flee in such a hurry. Would this discrepancy give rise to doubts about Irlmaier's gift for seeing? no Even very good seers have their problems with exact dates when it comes to the question: "In which year?" In addition, Irlmaier's recommendation to flee could not be based on a concrete vision of the future of this woman, but on what the clairvoyant already had had "seen" the hours and days immediately after the outbreak of war.

On the inner logic of Irlmaier's prediction: If the woman drove from Hamburg to Bavaria the usual way, i.e. via the Autobahn via Hanover, Kassel, Würzburg, she would be stuck in a traffic jam on the Autobahn within a very short time due to the general chaos of the war.

The fact that the woman from Hamburg should first of all come to and across the Rhine could mean that the Rhine bridges north of the Ruhr area, which are the first to be reached from Hamburg, will no longer be passable after just a few hours.

If one calculates that there will be around 400 kilometers of federal highway from Hamburg to there, this could mean that the woman from Hamburg only has a window of maybe five hours to make it from Hamburg across the Rhine.

It is also interesting that Irlmaier even advises against changing direction at Karlsruhe and taking the direct route south-east via Stuttgart and Ulm to Bavaria. Instead, he advises a detour that is almost twice as long, which ultimately runs through Swiss territory. According to this, the area south of a line to Karlsruhe-Ulm would no longer be passable by the third or second day of the war. Whether because of the refugees or the Russian invaders, be put there.

Now again Alois Irlmaier on the Rhine:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern): *"Everything to the right of the Rhine is broken."*<sup>"25</sup>

It remains unclear which area exactly? The first ten kilometers east of the Rhine or the first 50? Even more?

## Between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube

The following prophecy is said to have been written down by a Swiss monk at the end of the 11th century. The earliest verifiable mention of the prophecy is from 1866.<sup>26</sup> The oldest surviving complete text is from 1951.

**Hepidanus of St. Gallen (1081-I-Switzerland): Between the Rhine and the Elbe and the Danube flowing eastward, a wide field of corpses will expand, a landscape of ravens and vultures. And when one day the farmer will scatter his seed again and it will germinate, bearing ears of corn and fruit, then every stalk will stand in a human heart and every ear of corn will have its root in a human breast**

21

The problem with the blurring of the sources can be clearly illustrated with this quote: The question arises as to whether the term *between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube* refers to the entire course of the river or just the majority of it. In the case of the Danube, this cannot be the case, since it also runs far to the east of the Elbe.

Possible interpretation of the area between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube

Hepidanus of St. Gallen has the formula

"Rhein-Elbe-Donau" is certainly not used in the sense of a surveyor, where everything is carefully considered. Rather, it should be a simple, obvious and understandable paraphrase

searched for information about the area in question. That is roughly schematic

right in Figure 6 illustrated.



Fig. 5: between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube

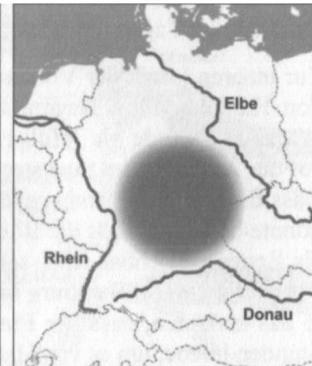


Fig. 6: between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube

Hepidanus' mention of the many unburied dead between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube will seem too horrible to many readers to take it seriously

or want to get close. But in purely practical terms, such a mass extinction would not only mean that very many people would die, but that it would also happen *very quickly*. There have often been large numbers of casualties in the history of war. But they were usually buried quickly so that no epidemics would break out. So in Hepidanus' scenario, a great many of those would also die

*who usually bury the dead.*

Of course, Hepidanus' information must also be related to the other prophecies. There, in addition to the Rhine boundary, the Danube boundary is also confirmed (see page 77). As far as the Elbe is concerned, this river at Hepidanus may be symbolic of the flooded regions in northern Germany, but

also for a large-scale use of chemical weapons in Germany north of the Czech Republic (see *The yellow line*, page 163). Contrary to Hepidanus' formulation, the "*landscape of ravens and vultures*" should be divided

according to other sources *also north of the Elbe*, since the land here is just as flat and would also have to be flooded.

Then there would have to be an area in the middle between the Elbe and the Danube that, according to the other sources, would neither be flooded nor affected too much by combat operations (and/or by an impact, see page 79) - i.e. no corpse field

~~phase and therefore there would have to be a protected corridor to play during this attack~~

As far as I know, there are no sources for these unclear areas (e.g. Harz, Thuringian Forest, Rhön, Vogelsberg, Hessian Bergland and Rothaargebirge, i.e. the low mountain ranges west of the 12th longitude, north of the Main, which do not border on the Rhine). pointing to important battles, nor that it is safe here or there. The only exception I know of, but it is a little south of the

Mains refers to the Marian pilgrimage site of *Heroldsbach*, almost 30 kilometers north of Nuremberg. This place is supposed to be protected, which is not surprising given that it is a place of pilgrimage to the Virgin Mary. Only the place would be in the *middle of the threatened area*. At the end of the day, the question is simply: who do you believe? Irlmaier (or its interpretation) and other seers? Or what is said about Heroldsbach? (For Heroldsbach see also the map on page 174 for the "yellow line").

It is possible that you will find even older prophecies in city archives in the relevant unclear region, which will help you further. But experience has shown that you should search for quite a long time, with no guarantee that you will find anything at all. More promising would be more recent visions by living contemporaries. But how do you want to distinguish between fake, faulty and real visions of the future? Any nonsense can be published on the Internet. If you don't know the particular new contemporary source personally, it's best to keep your hands off it.

So how to deal with the ambiguity in the middle of the zone between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube? In my opinion, it is impossible to rule out that there are areas in the central area between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube where there are good chances of survival. But - *where should they be?* At the moment I don't see that one can even begin to give an answer with a clear conscience, given the sources I know of. Of course it is conceivable that someone has a good intuition and comes to the conclusion that where he lives is safe - despite all the prophecies of doom. I think that's something that should be accepted.

No one should presume to trick people into acting *against* their own intuition. Sometimes it's just *not* intuition, but something else.

The next quote refers to the Russian withdrawal phase.

**Monk von Werl** (1701-III-Westfalen): "*All the peoples of the West will stand on one side and all of the East on the other. They will come in terrible crowds. You will fight for a long time with undecided luck until you finally get to the Rhine area. There they will fight for three days, so,*

*that the water of the Rhine will be colored red until the Battle of the Birkenbäumchen [in Westphalia, note B] will soon follow.*

<sup>28</sup>

"For a long time one will fight with undecided luck" ... it remains unclear exactly for how long. Seen from the perspective of the early 18th century, combat operations that dragged on continuously and without a ceasefire for several weeks would very well be described as long.

The »birch tree« or the »birch tree« is used in several German prophecies to indicate the location of a major battle or a decisive battle, the "last" battle or final battle. According to the sources, this birch tree stood on

Northern edge of the former Duchy of Westphalia, about 15 kilometers east of Dortmund.

The fact that the Battle of the Birkenbaum took place after the battles on the Rhine also coincides with other sources.

**Kapuziner Pater** (1762-III-Düsseldorf): *A heavy war is going on in the south [Middle East? Balkans?, note B] flare up, spread to the east and north. Wild crowds will flood Germany and come as far as the Rhine. [...]*

*Then, when the need is greatest, a savior will come from the south; he will defeat the hordes of enemies, and make Germany happy. Then in some places people will be so rare that you have to climb a tree to look for people in the distance.*

<sup>21</sup>

**Joseph Stockert** (1950-III-Munich): *The Russian armored trains will be Rhine come*

<sup>30</sup>

The next source, *Elena Aiello*, is a stigmatized nun from Sosenca in southern Italy, who is said to have become famous for correctly predicting the course of World War II for *Benito Mussolini*.

**Elena Aiello** (1959-II-Southern Italy): *"And if people ... do not want to return to God, another war will come from East to West, and Russia will fight America with its arms and overrun Europe, and before above all the Rhine will be full of corpses.*

<sup>31</sup>

Lo and behold - even a seer from southern Italy refers to the events on the Rhine.

**Anna** (1990-III-Northwest Germany): *"When the east breaks up, everyone stays in the west of the great river, if you can. But then overnight the army of invaders is stopped by elemental violence.*

<sup>32</sup>

The advice to flee across the Rhine is aimed at people from the environment of the seer. Other people who live much closer to the Danube than to the Rhine would of course be recommended to flee south across the Danube.

The »primal force« is an indication of the three-day eclipse, possibly also of an impact (i.e. a larger comet or meteorite impact\*) close to the eclipse (see page 79). The motive of higher powers intervening in war will come up again and again.

**Testament of the Fleeing Pope** (1701-ii-Germany): *In East and West there will be a great struggle and many people will be destroyed. [...] Famine, plague and plague will claim more victims than war. [...] The people of the seven stars will intervene in the struggle and attack the bearded people in the back and turn away from the center. The whole Lower Rhine will tremble and tremble; but it will not go under*

It cannot be assumed that the »plague« will also break out as part of the "third world war". According to the other prophecies it would be clear that it is *the three-day darkness* that leads to significantly more deaths than the war. To what extent it In any case, what is interesting in this context is a statement by Alois Irlmaier on the use of chemical weapons in north-eastern Germany (see page 163):

**Alois Irlmaier** (1950-1): " *Oa year ko neamad hi more there, because everyone dies. [...]. Many people die no, no of cholera, well, well, I just call it the black one Death.*"

The »Black Death« refers to the plague pandemic in Europe in the 14th century, which killed about a third of all Europeans. With "mia call it just" Irlmaier probably means the general usage *after* the war. Elsewhere the seer commented on the effect of the poison: " *If they [the poison containers] explode, then a yellow and greenish smoke is emitted which isoms human, animal or plant. People go all black f...].*"

The "bearded people" is a reference to Russia. By 1698 every Russian man had a long beard, which was unique in all of Europe at the time. Then Tsar Peter the Great came back from Western Europe after a long journey and ordered the beards to be cut off. Seven Stars is another name for the Pleiades, a collection of seven stars that can be seen in the night sky with the naked eye.

The Pleiades have therefore been known since ancient times. Among other things, they were regarded as stars that are located *where the east wind comes from*.

If the people of the Seven Stars stab the Russians fighting in the west in the rear, they will logically attack from the east. And it must be a militarily strong people. This automatically brings us to *China*. Another

Reference to China can be found in the »turning away from the center«: China is traditionally

\* Probably a meteorite impact, since comets often do not reach the ground due to their softer substance (partly ice). An asteroid would be too big.

nell referred to as the "*Middle Kingdom*", although geographically speaking it is natural anything but in the "middle of the world".

From a realpolitical and geostrategic point of view, it would be clear that China would initially take part in this war on the Russian side. The Chinese know that if NATO defeats Russia, they could be next. Because of its economic power and population size, China is as much a long-term strategic threat to the US and NATO as Russia. As an undemocratic system that disregards human rights, China could just as easily find itself in the line of fire as Russia and its forerunners Iraq, Libya and Syria. In addition, of course, the USA could later use its strategic missile defense against Chinese nuclear missiles or neutralize them completely. Also, when it comes to crude oil imports, China is much more vulnerable than Russia. And last but not least, China has a large number of national minorities, which could be used to instigate uprisings in the Middle Kingdom. So China would never, ever stand neutrally on the sidelines in "World War III" and wait for Russia to be defeated

and whose debris has been remodeled into NATO members.

However, this does not preclude that, as soon as Russia's defeat becomes apparent, China will start its own game and conquer parts of Russia in order to prepare for a *later one possible confrontation with the West* to have a better starting point. From this one does not necessarily have to insinuate that China is being sneaky, after all the Chinese are not stupid and know that Western promises can be ignored cannot necessarily be trusted. Chinese geostrategists know only too well that the West allied with Russia in World War II to defeat Nazi Germany and that the West - scarcely had Adolf Hitler put a bullet through his head and bitten SS chief Heinrich Himmler into a *poison capsule* - declared Russia the main enemy and empire of evil.

It should be noted that China's betrayal of Russia (assumed here) refers to a situation *only about six weeks after the outbreak of war*, when Russia's defeat was already beginning to become apparent of the geographic pole shift would be completely reshuffled - the Chinese shouldn't know about China either.

-,

## In the mouth of the Rhine

**Westphalian folk belief (18th century-III):** *A mighty migration of peoples will come from east to west. The soldiers will go through Westphalia to Holland, from where they will come back defeated. The whole west and south will rise up against it. The armies will meet in the middle of Westphalia.*<sup>1 ' 1</sup>

Also here: The battle in Westphalia only takes place when the Russians *retreat*.

**Alois Irlmaier** (allegedly October 1945-I-Southeast Bavaria): *The greatest battle in world history is near Aachen.*<sup>38</sup>

Battles near Aachen could be offshoots of the battles in the Netherlands. However, Irlmaier is the only source that specifically refers to Aachen so far, and he is quoted as such by *only one* witness. In view of the almost always existing risk of tradition, it would be better if there was confirmation of the Battle of Aachen in other sources. But I don't know anything about it at the moment. It is also unclear what "near Aachen" is supposed to mean? 10 kilometers before? 50?

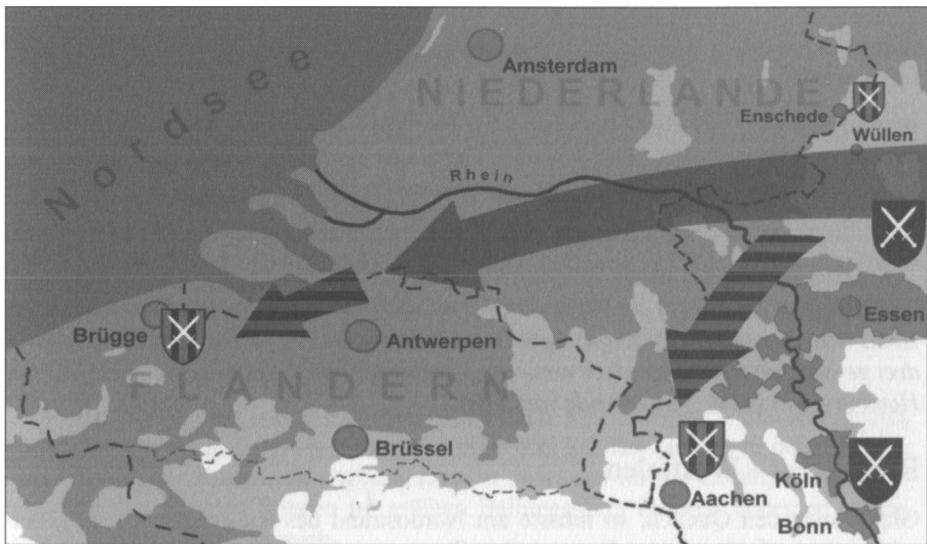


Fig. 7: Map: attack situation in the area of the Rhine estuary/Rhine Delta

As you can see here, the two smaller arrows are hatched horizontally. This indicates that the respective element on the card can only be traced back to a single prophecy or a single visionary source and is therefore less well secured - in contrast to the above

very dark arrow backed by multiple sources. The same applies to the symbols for battles (coat of arms with crossed swords), except that the hatching is vertical there.

**Leonie van den Dijck** (1949-II-Belgium, Onkerzele, approx. ten kilometers west of Brussels): Author Schnyder writes: "Greatest misery" will alsDijck is from Flanders let leis the according to Le Dijck van den

,, It will always be quiet there.

"y>

This seer had predicted that the authenticity of her predictions would be proved by the fact that 20 years after her death (1949) her body would be found almost unharmed. In fact, when her grave was opened in 1972, her body was found in surprisingly good condition, despite moisture seeping into the zinc coffin. When the coffin was opened, a local doctor was present as a witness, who found no scientific explanation for the condition of the corpse.

**Popular belief** (18th century). Author Jules Silver writes: *The great battle should also ... on the Sint Pietersveld<sup>40</sup> near Bruges ... taking place*

The place name *Sint Pietersveld* (postal code 8700) can be found about ten kilometers south-east of Bruges, about two kilometers south of the A10 motorway in an open, hardly developed area. The A10 reaches the North Sea about 30 kilometers further west and extends in the other direction to the east via other autobahn sections directly to the Ruhr area (via Antwerp, Eindhoven, Venlo and Duisburg). The Russians would probably try to take this route towards the North Sea as well.

**Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg): “At the same time, parts of the Russian army will advance through West Prussia, Saxony and Thuringia to the Lower Rhine, in order to finally control the Channel coast from Calais.”<sup>41</sup>:

That sounds as if the Russians actually make it a large part of the way to Calais (see also Erna Stieglitz). Or does Brother Adam mean they're just trying?

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *The central attack against Western Europe takes place in three powerful shock wedges. The first will advance from the Stettin-Berlin area to Lübeck, Hamburg and the Netherlands.*<sup>42</sup>

## Ruhr area - Westphalia

If the sources are to be believed, the "final battle" in which the Russian troops were finally defeated should have taken place on the north-eastern edge of the Ruhr area.

**Hermit Antonius** (died 1820-III-Diocese of Cologne): *After a few days [after a battle near Siegburg] the Prussians and Russians withdrew [...]. Always retreating [from the Cologne area, Note B], the remnants of the Prussian army fled to Westphalia. There was the last battle, also against them ten.*<sup>43</sup>

I beg your pardon? *East Germans* and Russians allies in the "Third World War"? And that at least 25 years after reunification? Are there secret East German units loyal to Russia in the Bundeswehr? In any case, this results, among other things, from the election of a German emperor after the victory in Westphalia.

**Pastor of Baden** (1923-III-South Germany): *North Germany will become Bolshevik. Westphalia will also fall into the hands of the Bolsheviks. [...] The final battle [against the "Bolsheviks, Russians and Prussians"] will be between Essen and Munster take place.*<sup>44</sup>

Another Russian fifth column in East Germany? Putin is not a communist at all. And the Russian people no longer believe in Marx and Lenin either. How do we explain this seemingly absurd statement? Well, Catholic too

Pastors are not immune from succumbing to the lure of first impressions and then jumping to judgment. Psychics are not omniscient. And if they don't question their perceptions and judgments in normal life, they don't question their visions either. It is possible that Russian attackers were reworded as Bolsheviks or Communists because that corresponds to a deeply ingrained Catholic image of the enemy. From today's perspective, the matter could be interpreted in such a way that East Germans are most likely to sympathize with the Russian or Putinian anti-globalization ideology, which wants the preservation of the nation states at any price. ... But that's not really a satisfactory explanation either.

The next source is a still living Austrian from the so-called *Waldviertel*, which borders on the Czech Republic. The seer had his visions around 1959, around the age of 21. They were published in 1980

by Wolfgang Johannes Bekh. The seer has long shown himself very willing to comment on his visions.

**Seer from the Waldviertel** (1959-II-Austria): W. J. Bekh writes: *[Then] the last stage of the apocalypse begins. The Ruhr area, in which even more people are alive than in his own homeland [Northern Austria], resembles a landscape of ruins. Here the remnants of the Russian army are wiped out,*<sup>46</sup>

If the Russians reached the Ruhr area just one or two days after the outbreak of war, this would mean that the Ruhr area would be more or less completely cut off from the outside world for about three months. Anyone can imagine what that would mean for the food supply and social peace in Europe's largest metropolitan area.

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *The areas of defense are: the Ruhr area and the Netherlands, then Bavaria, the Alps and Switzerland as well as the southern French Rhone area.*<sup>41</sup>

First of all: That is only roughly true, and it does *not* mean that it would really be safe everywhere in the areas mentioned. This ambiguity is also related to the tradition of this source, which was only oral. Then this list is also incomplete. Based on other sources, at least the German areas west of the Rhine and the French areas adjoining there are missing

and parts of Belgium.

The Ruhr area would of course also be a "defense area" because house fighting is protracted. As already mentioned, the Russians didn't have the time to fight their way through the Ruhr area in the early days. Better to seal off such urban areas, encircle them and wait until the enemy weakens. That's what the US Army did with the Ruhr area in World War II.

**Monk von Werl** (1701-III-Westfalen): *"The main murder will be on a stream that flows from evening to morning [from east to west]. Woe, woe Bud berg and but in these days!*

With *Sondern* the village *Sönnern* should be meant. Budberg and *Sönnern* are small towns near Werl.

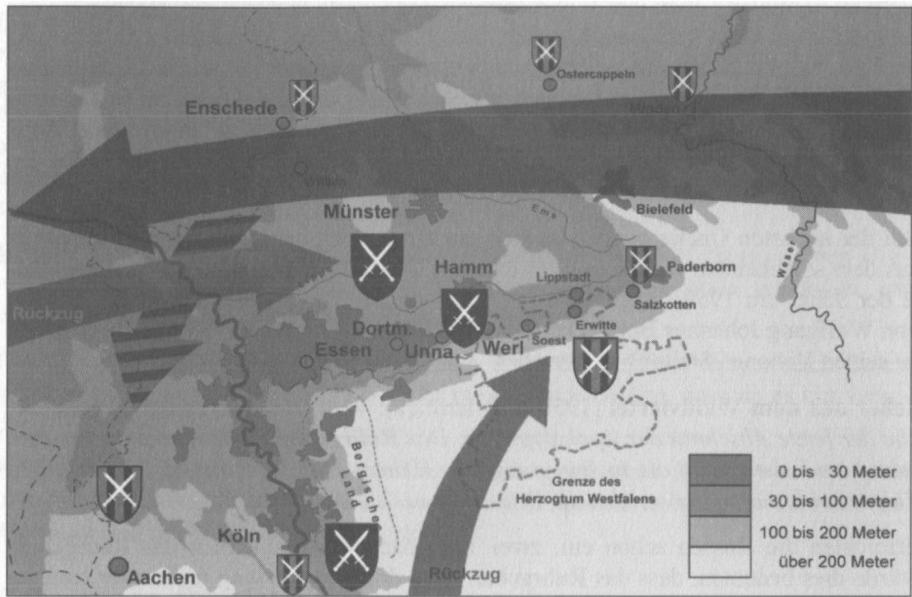


Fig. 8: Map of the Ruhr area of Westphalia

Hatched arrows and coats of arms denote elements mentioned by only one source.

**Prophecy of the birch tree** (version of 1701-II-Westphalia): *Prophecy about the terrible struggle of the south and north and about a terrible battle on the borders of the Duchy of Westphalia near Bodberg [today Budberg, a district of Werl], [...] They will meet in the middle of Germany [...] This terrible battle will be decided in the regions of Lower Germany. There the armies will set up camp, such as the world has never seen before. This terrible meeting will begin in the birch grove near Bodberg.* 4g

**Peter Schlinkert** (1770-III-Möhnetal, about 20 kilometers southeast of Werl): "Am Birch trees become the armies of the west after a terrible battle gain a bloody victory over those of the East...which will be utterly annihilated.

"50

**Westphalian popular belief** (18th century): Author Jules Silver reports on a prophecy about a »decisive battle between the peoples of the west and those of the east on the Wüllner Esch near Wüllen [20 km south-southeast of Enschede, note B.]. The prevailing conviction is that the West will win.«

Jules Silver then summarizes a series of individual prophecies, some of which he has from Theodor Beykirch's »Prophetenstimme« from 1849. the corresponding

Relevant cases from Beykirch's book are each marked with an endnote below:

*The whole area between the Ems, Lippe and Ruhr, from the Rhine to the Weser, will become the scene of a bloody battle, and almost no town or village will spared from the horrors of war.*

*Paderborn52, Soest, Unna53, Hamm, Dortmund'4 , Rittberg55 , Minden, Münster have legends and visions of great fires and bloody battles there. A great battle is fought at Lippstadt, Erwitte and Salzkotten. Undaheset on fire in such a way that the soldiers*

*A serious accident was predicted for the city of Iserlohn on Ascension Day*

The date of Ascension depends on Easter and is z. B. from 2016 to 2020 between May 5th and 30th. According to other European prophecies , no war would definitely be expected at these times. Otherwise: An old legend is of course not a prophecy, but it is possible that old prophecies were handed down in the form of legends. Jules Silver then summarizes the folk tales further:

*The great battle is also said to take place near Bornhöved or on the Kropper Heide in Holstein, near Ostercappeln in Hanover [near Osnabrück, B.'s note].<sup>60</sup>*

**Eisischer Jüngling** (18th century-III-Elsen near Paderborn): This seer described fights in the Paderborn and Salzkotten area. In conclusion it says: *The monastery [Abdinghof kloster in Paderborn] will be restored, and it will be better to be a swineherd here in the country than a nobleman back in Prussia!"*

The revival of an old monastery is an indirect reference to the "Third World War", because after this war - according to the unanimous tenor of the sources - there should be a Christian-religious return in Europe. The former Abdinghof monastery and the Abdinghof church are in the old town of Paderborn.

Founded in the 11th century, the monastery was converted into barracks by the Prussians in 1803. In 1871 the monastery church was consecrated as a church again. As in other areas of Germany (see *Lehnin's prophecy*; Lehnin monastery about 30 km west of Berlin), the resurgence of Christian monastic life in Germany stands for the ending of a certain secularized undesirable development that took place in the course of the French Revolution (from 1789). spread in Europe.

The next source also comes from Westphalia. The reference to the "Third World War" results here from the subsequent unification of the Christian denominations and from a landscape that is "very depopulated" after the war.<sup>62</sup>

**Wessel Dietrich Eilert**, also called Bauer Jasper (1830-III-Westphalia, 2nd version): *The battle will take place at Birkenbaume between Unna, Hamm and Werl. the*

*Peoples from half the world will face each other there. [...] few of the Russians will come home from there to announce their defeat.*<sup>63</sup>

Here we have the most precise location for said birch tree.

**Kugelbeer** (1922-III-Lochau/Lake Constance): *Münster [Westphalia] is also included*  
*64 taken.*

The next source is the well-known Westphalian mystic and nun *Anna Katharina Emmerick* (1774-1824). She had visions as a child and was beatified in 2004 by Pope John Paul II.

**Anna Katharina Emmerick** (1822-III-Münsterland): *"An angel rises up between morning and midday with a sword, and he has the hilt of the sword like a scabbard full of blood, which he pours out here and there, and he comes up to here, and pours out blood in Munster on the cathedral square.*<sup>65</sup>

**Pastor of Baden** (1923-III-Baden, southern Germany): *An army of order made up of Bavarians and Austrians will advance from the south, which will initially be small but will become more and more popular. In association with the Rhenish and French troops, it will completely defeat the Bolsheviks, Russians and Prussians.*

*The final battle will take place between Essen and Munster.*<sup>66</sup>

So far there were three sources on combat operations near Münster...

Even if the term "last battle" is sometimes used in an inflationary manner, the last battles of this war seem to be being fought on the north-eastern edge of the Ruhr area and in northern Westphalia.

\* Means between east and south.

## Front city of Cologne

As far as I know, there is *no city in all of Europe* to which as many battle predictions refer as Cologne. However, certain discrepancies arise as to the designation of the enemy attacking there. It would be clear that during the "Third World War" *not* only would a battle take place outside the city gates, but also that the city itself would be badly hit this battle in the "third world war" must be looked at on a case-by-case basis.

The first five sources on the great battle of Cologne that follow clearly refer to Russia as the aggressor. The vision of the first source partially contains pictorial symbols, which I will explain from the full text of the source. This source was first published in 1998 by the doctor and author *Adalbert Schönhammer*.

**Ms. Landinger** (1957-II-Oberpfalz): "*The animal [Russia, see below] wanted to lick the Rhine with its tongue, but could not reach it. Then it wanted Cologne surrounded, but the archbishop blessed the city with a double cross. There was the animal's tongue was lame, it roared so that the earth shook.*"<sup>67</sup>

The animal is characterized in the following text as "*not a bear, not a wolf*" and comes from the direction of Moscow. The seer saw his hind feet standing on Prague and Moscow, his front feet on Würzburg and Schweinfurt. This makes it clear: the animal stands for Russia - or at least for a force that works out of Russia.

The phrase "*encircle Cologne*" can be interpreted to mean that the Russian army is attempting (in vain) to encircle the Greater Aachen-Cologne-Ruhr area. It would be obvious that the Russians would try to do the same thing to the Cologne/Ruhr area as the US Army did in April 1945: encircle and seal off.

**Hermit Antonius** (1820-III-Diocese of Cologne): *The Prussians were defeated again in another battle near Frankfurt. They retreated to Siegburg [south-east of Cologne at the foot of the Bergisches Land], where they met the Russian army. The Battle of Siegburg was something unprecedented in horror. Nothing like it will ever be seen again. After a few days the Prussians and Russians withdrew and went a mile and a half below Bonn*

*on the left bank of the Rhine. Constantly pressed by the enemy, they withdrew to Cologne. The city was shelled, only a quarter of the city remains unharmed. The remnants of the Prussian army escaped to Westphalia. There was the final battle, also against them.*<sup>68</sup>

A crossing of the Russians south of Cologne to the western bank of the Rhine seems somewhat implausible, but we have the same basic element here as with Ms. Landinger above: the attacker fails before Cologne. Then off to Westphalia.

The next source, the so-called *Feldpostbriefe*, are one of the best visionary sources in the German-speaking world. These are two letters that a Bavarian soldier sent home from the western front (Eisass) in the first weeks of the First World War and in which he spoke of the predictions of a French

sian civilians reported. He had met him shortly before, when his company was billeted in a monastery in Colmar in the Ice Age.

**Feldpostbriefe** (1914-I-Alsace): *Then he [the clairvoyant civilian] said that the reigning pope was present at the peace agreement, but he had to flee Italy beforehand because he was portrayed as a traitor. He comes to Cologne, where he only finds a pile of rubble.*<sup>69</sup>

The field post letters were, as far as possible, examined by the well-known German parapsychologist Prof. Hans Bender ( d. 1991) and found to be authentic. 2000) from the Bavarian monastery of St.

Ottilien am Ammersee. Interestingly, this Pater Frumentius was also the Confessor of Cardinal Ratzinger, later Pope Benedict XVI.<sup>12</sup>

**Pastor of Baden** (1923-III-Southern Germany): *Heavy fighting will then take place... on the Lower Rhine, with Cologne also being badly hit.*<sup>1</sup>

Irlmaier (1959-1): "As a result of a natural disaster or something similar, the Russians are suddenly moving north. The last battle breaks out around Cologne."<sup>74</sup>

"Natural catastrophe or something similar" sounds as if the seer (or the recorder Adlmaier) could not correctly classify the scenario seen, perhaps because the scenario was still completely unknown in the 1950s and nothing was heard of it in schools and newspapers and had read. An *impact*, a comet or a larger meteorite impact could be such an event. In fact, around 1950 hardly anyone knew how an impact actually works and what effects it has. ... And if it were *n't an impact* - what other natural event could force a whole Russian army to retreat? Ground troops usually fight in the open air, since earthquakes don't cause any major problems, and even the strongest earthquakes only last a few minutes, although severe earthquakes are largely unknown in Germany.

From the point of view of some interpreters, **Nostradamus** also points to battles near Cologne in the context of a Russian attack. First some interpretations by author *Bernhard Bouvier*, who relates several of Nostradamus' quatrains to the events near Cologne during the "Third World War".

Century VI/40:

*The great one from Magog to quench his great thirst.  
He will be stripped of his great dignity,  
Those of Cologne will complain loudly,  
That the large (army) group is thrown into the Rhine.*<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Compare Irlmaier above: "Near **Aachen** is the greatest battle in world history."

Century V/43:

*The great downfall of the initiates is not far off.  
Provence, Naples, Sicily, Seez and Panza.  
In Germany on the Rhine and at Cologne,  
Tormented to death by those of Magog.* <sup>76</sup>

Century V/94:

*He will translate into the great Germany, to  
Brabant and Flanders, Ghent, Bruges and Boulogne.  
Armistice feigned, the great leader  
of Russia will attack Vienna and Cologne.*

Nostradamus interpreter *Bernhard Bouvier* differs from many other Nostradamus interpreters in that his translation stays as close as possible to the original French wording. At least the source of the error of a "too free" translation seems to be excluded.

In the first two quatrains, Cologne appears in connection with combat operations in which a power or a powerful person from *Magog* is involved. *Magog* points to *Gog and Magog* from the Bible (Revelation 20:8), i.e. to a great military power that will attack Israel from the extreme north in the last days - which, according to European prophecy, Russia is actually supposed to do.<sup>71\*</sup> The third According to Bouvier, quatrain V/94 was referred to the Second World War by many a chemical interpreter in the past: *Cologne* in the original became the Berlin district of *Neukölln*. The reference to *Flanders* and *Bruges* points more to the "third world war". This also corresponds to the *feigned armistice* and also to the *great Germany* = the reunited Germany.

So far Nostradamus interpreter Bernhard Bouvier. What do other Nostradamus connoisseurs say? *Kurt Allgeier*, a well-known German Nostradamus interpreter, speculated in 1988 whether verse VI/40 refers to *Helmut Kohl* . ... Verse V/43 describes Kurt Allgeier as "relatively imprecise, insignificant," although he too understands the text to mean that "on the Rhine and in Cologne" someone is "tortured to death ." Verse V/94 Kurt Allgeier refers to the Second World War and translates »*Cologne*« as Berlin, which Bouvier strongly and, I think, convincingly advises against in 1996.

Let's leave it at that. For the sake of completeness, Nostradamus should of course be mentioned, but alas, alas, one then begins to deal with the subtleties - whereby in principle it could be assumed that Nostradamus saw the battle before Cologne - if it were of such dimensions.

Including Nostradamus (and counting Mrs. Landinger), that's six sources so far that say there will be a big battle near Cologne as part of the "third world war". That's quite a chunk.

Two of these sources - Alois Irlmaier and the Feldpostbriefe - are considered particularly good in specialist circles. Personally, I also count Ms. Landinger among the very good sources

Ien. Overall, I believe that this provides a sufficient basis for assessing the situation in Cologne.

A few other sources speak of a battle with »Turks« or »Wüstensöhnen« in front of Cologne. I'll spare you the details. Here, too, the majority of the sources probably mean the battle in the "Third World War", only that the attackers have not been correctly identified. What can be said with absolute certainty is that in the context of the "Third World War" in Central Europe any Islamic armies do *not* matter. You can completely forget that, even if our mass media stir up the fear of Islam as much as possible.

When the NATO military and the Russian military are at each other's throats in Central Europe with high-tech weapons, there won't be any infiltrated Islamic terrorists jumping around with explosive belts and 100 rounds of ammunition. If anything, there would be problems with Islamic terrorists in *areas unaffected by the war*.

Finally, three sources on Cologne that deserve brief attention: On the one hand, Jules Silver mentions that according to a Rhenish-Westphalian popular belief, there is also a battle »*on the Wahner Heide in the Rhineland*« .79 The Wahner Heide lies to the east of the Rhine between Cologne and Cologne-Bonn Airport! A detail worth mentioning, but not to be overestimated, as so far nothing else is known about this source.

In the case of **Spielbähne** (d. 1783), who does not mention any Russians, the reference to the "Third World War" results from the election of a German Kaiser after the war and a subsequent period of peace without war, apart from in unspecified overseas territories.<sup>TM1</sup> The following prediction, which I have from a book from 1849, speaks for the seership of this source :

*"They will mock God because they think they are omnipotent because of the chariots that run through the whole world without being pulled by living creatures*

According to today's parlance, this would be more likely to refer to passenger cars than to railways. But even if railways are meant, it should be borne in mind that the first railway line in Germany was only opened in 1835 and only ran from Fürth to Nuremberg. That was just 6 kilometers.

**Spielbähn** (1783-III, Rhineland, Siegburg, died in Cologne): *The holy city of Cologne will then see a terrible battle. Many foreign people are murdered here, and men and women fight for their faith. And it will not be possible to avert cruel warfare from Cologne, until then still a virgin,*<sup>82</sup>

Although Cologne was heavily bombed during the Second World War, there were no major battles outside the city gates, let alone the men and women (!) who were fighting "for their faith" there.

**Johann Peter Knopp** (1794-III-Rheinland): *Then there will be war if nobody believes it; there will be fear, and it will be quiet again and everyone will be carefree.*

*When the bridge to Cologne will be ready, soldiers will go over it right away. [...]*

*Soldiers will occupy the Rhine, and all men that only a pitchfork can carry must go with them. And there will be a war such as has not been seen before, but it will not last long. The last to be prompted to come when it's all over.M*

Of course, the "Volkssturm" with medieval Peasant War armament seems strange. Is that complete nonsense? Or is it only meant symbolically? Who owns it still a pitchfork nowadays ?

The reference to the "third world war" arises in Johann Peter Knopp through the abundance of identical details in comparison with other prophecies. In addition, we have here an interesting parallel to Alois Irlmaier, who is quoted:

*In Germany [...] everything still has to go to the military, the young people are still becoming soldiers. But they will no longer have to fight, but will remain there [in Russia] as occupiers or be used.\*4*

The source situation for Cologne is therefore pretty clear overall. There would be a very big battle in the immediate vicinity of the city, which would affect large parts of the city area. From a military point of view, one thing is clear: if the Rhine were to become the main battle line, urban agglomerations on the banks of the river would automatically become areas of defense and, as a result, be more fiercely contested. That follows from the logic of war and from the logic of geography. You don't have to be a clairvoyant to figure that out.

If the Russians wanted to proceed with the North Rhine-Westphalian metropolitan area in a similar way as the US Army did in 1945 - encircle and seal it off - the result would be for the attackers coming from the east had two key positions to close this ring: On the one hand, crossing the Rhine north of the Ruhr area (the would have to succeed according to four sources), and then, on the other hand, exceeding the Rheines in the Cologne area.

Here is an overview of the sources for Cologne:

source	Date Q	Cologne formulation	
Irlmaier	1959	I	The last battle breaks out around Cologne
field post letters	1914	I	just a pile of rubble
Mrs. Landinger	1957	II	[the wolf bear] wanted to encircle the city <b>only a quarter</b>
Hermit Anthony	1820	III	<b>of the city remains intact</b>
Pastor of Baden	1923	III	Cologne <b>badly hit</b>
fairway	1783	III	a terrible devastation

Q = Orientation value for assessing the credibility of the source based on German school grades

## Koblenz

Now let's move upstream from Cologne:

**Prophetic legend about Koblenz** (at the latest 1849-III): *Woe! woe! Where the Rhine and Moselle meet, a battle will be fought against the Turks and Bashkirs (Russians), so bloody that the Rhine will be colored red for up to twenty-five hours away.*<sup>s5</sup>

The *Bashkirs* are a Russian people from the South dural, descended from Finno-Ugric and Turkic tribes. Originally it was nomadic cattle breeders who became Islamized around the 10th century. 0.9 percent of the current population of Russia are Bashkirs. They live around 1,000 km east of Moscow.

Alois Irlmaier agrees that not only Russians are fighting in the armies of the attackers. Specifically, he speaks of soldiers who look like Chinese but aren't. It could be Kazakhs.<sup>"1</sup>

**Johann Peter Knopp** (1794-III-Rheinland): *It will be tough, especially near Koblenz. From Leutesdorf to Unkel it will still be tolerable, no matter how tough it is here. The people of Linz will suffer a lot and many will have to leave everything and live in the bushes, but thank God at the same time. But at Unkel and from the Siebengebirge onwards, the blood will flow in torrents*<sup>\*1</sup>

A volcano on the Rhine?

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-I-Southeast Bavaria): " *How long does the war last? I can clearly see a threesome, but I don't know if it's three days, three weeks, or three months. On the Rhine I see a crescent that wants to devour everything. The horns of the sickle want to close. I don't know what that means.*

<sup>"88</sup>

When it comes to »Half Moon« many readers will think again of an Islamic military force.

According to European prophecy, however, that would be impossible, and Alois Irlmaier in particular leaves no doubt that Russia would attack us if it did.

Russia would not fight any "Muslim forces" in Central Europe.

So does "Crescent" mean Russia? Has Irlmaier seen how Russian armies are trying to encircle western formations somewhere on the Rhine, and are the horns of the crescent Russian attacking points, the attack wedges in question? The motif of an encirclement of the greater Cologne-Ruhr area is clearly recognizable in the sources, but the affected area extends far beyond the Rhine



Fig. 9:  
an older Bashkir around 1900

cken. The phrase »on the Rhine« would no longer do it justice, would not fit more. Alois Irlmaier also saw battles in other places - for example in Cologne and Aachen. However, he never saw these battles encoded in symbolic images. So why should he suddenly in a vision in change a symbolic imagery, which he also says he *does not understand himself?*... Once again, an interesting tip came from one of my readers:

The "crescent" could be about

Lava flows that flow from the Laa cher-See volcano after an eruption

pour into the Rhine in two streams in connection with the three-day darkness.

Scientific studies show (see right) that a few thousand years ago, two lava flows from the Laacher-See volcano poured into the Rhine Valley, the course of which

resembles a crescent moon or in Zu

could resemble a crescent in the future.

The Laacher See volcano last erupted 12,900 years ago; geologically practically yesterday. The volcano is about six kilometers as the crow flies

away from the Rhine.

One may not share my interpretation, but I think that if a military explanation for the "half moon" is out of the question - it cannot be a threatening, large-scale military encirclement far from the Rhine to Westphalia, the explanation with the Laacher See Vulcan to be considered.

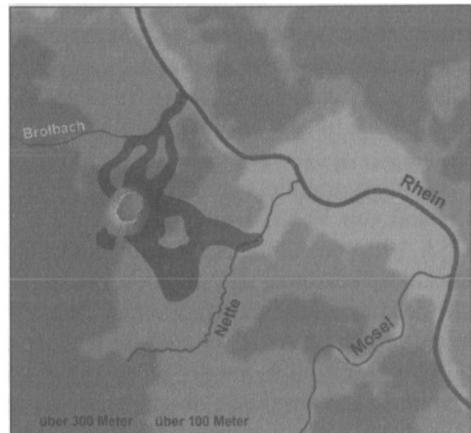


Fig. 10: The Laacher See volcano

Is Alois Irlmaier's »half moon« the only, admittedly not particularly strong, indication of an eruption of the Eifel volcano? Of course not. That's how one saw me clairvoyant personally confessed to a volcanic eruption in the Eifel.<sup>89</sup> In the years around the turn of the millennium, a German group of people interested in prophecies had contact with this clairvoyant from the Füssen area, hereinafter referred to as "**the woman from the Füssen area**". scher (B. Bouvier) and I belonged. According to her own statements, this woman has had clairvoyant abilities since 1969 and will be discussed more often in the following. At some point I also noticed that the stigmatized monk Garcilaso de la Vega would have to find something, after all he stayed from 1980 to 1982 in the Benedictine monastery Maria Laach, which is only 400 meters from the

Laacher See, the lake located *in the crater of the cooled volcano*. Indeed, in connection with the three-day eclipse, the seer mentions volcanic eruptions:

**Garcilaso de la Vega** (1982-III-Eifel): *The great shock and the three dark days. The earth's axis shifts and the sun changes its course in the sky.*

*Huge waters threaten the coast. [...] volcanoes are opening up in the ground and ash is covering the battered land. And blood-red the moon looks angry, and the stars hold back their shine*<sup>90</sup>

Of course, the location of the volcano is missing here. But the Laacher See volcano would be a prime candidate for a new eruption in Central Europe. Geologically speaking, this volcano is just taking a nap. The fact that the location is missing may have something to do with the fact that the seer did not publish his visions himself. The quote provides the explanation for the geophysical cause of the sudden eruption

above same with: It is the geographic pole shift.

As far as the aspect of the "safe area" is concerned, one could orientate oneself on historical models. When Vesuvius erupted in the year 79, a safety

distance of 30 kilometers was sufficient, as was the case with the eruption of Mount St. Helens in the USA in 1980. Outside this zone there were no lava flows, no pyroclastic flows, and the falling dust layer was no longer so great that it threatened to collapse roofs. As far as the wind direction, which is decisive for the dust distribution, is concerned, it would be pretty pointless to try to make a forecast for the time of the pole shift. The later sunrise in the west, probably the most unbelievable prediction of all, will be encountered more often in the following.

The three sources cited for the Eifel volcano may ultimately not give much. But if there were a sudden increase in the strongest seismic activity worldwide as part of the geographic pole shift, the Laacher See volcano would definitely be a hot breakout candidate.

## Miscellaneous Rhineland

**Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg): "... while the great monarch ordained by God attacked the army standing in the north on the Lower Rhine [the Rhine north of Bonn] and with the most modern weapons, such as no other state possesses, never who will fight.

<sup>91</sup>

Victory through technology is nothing new. This is what the "martial artists" have been doing for thousands of years.

It goes without saying that the great powers have not played all their trump cards in the many small proxy wars since 1945. Technological surprises would be as certain in "World War III" as amen in church.

A "great monarch" in the post-war period appears in many sources. That this (later) monarch first earned his spurs as a western military leader and became a folk hero would be nothing new historically speaking. We know it from Julius Caesar, Napoleon Bonaparte, Paul von Hindenburg and many others.

Successful generals like to become heads of state later on.

**Benedictine of Maria Laach** (16th century-II-Eifel): “*The twentieth century will bring death and ruin. [...] It will be the century of three great wars, which become more and more devastating and bloody at intervals of decades and not only lay the Rhineland in ruins, but ultimately all border countries in East and West. After a terrible defeat in Germania, the next great war soon followed. [...] Poisonous clouds, made by human hands, descend, destroying everything.*

”92

We are now no longer in the 20th, but in the 21st century. So the time is wrong. Erroneous time and date specifications appear even with the best seers.

Despite all the atrocities of World War II, no “*poisonous man-made clouds*” were used at the time. However, if the sources are to be believed, north-eastern parts of Germany would be affected during the “Third World War” (see page 163, *The yellow line*).

**Spielbähn** (1783-III-Rheinland, Siegburg): *Poison will rain down on the field, causing great hunger in the country. That many thousands are looking for a better home over the water.*93

“ The *field*” might mean areas close to his homeland. What is meant by “*over the water*” is unclear. The Rhine? In any case, there would be no war in Germany to the west of that, apart from possibly a corner north of Aachen. But you could also read the Atlantic from “*above the water*”. However, fleeing overseas would contradict the positive turnaround in Europe that began after the war.... Playing track again:

*The strangers brought the black death into the country. What the sword spares, the plague will eat. The Bergisches Land will be deserted and the fields will be abandoned. Than one will be able to plow undisturbed from the Sieg up to the mountains.*94

Siegburg is located directly on the river Sieg, which flows into the Rhine less than ten kilometers southwest of Bonn. The mountains of the Bergisches Land rise up just a few kilometers north of the Sieg. Presumably, only a local scenario is meant here. We have already encountered the “*plague*” above in the so-called testament of the fleeing pope of 1701. This is probably a misinterpretation of chemical warfare agents used on parts of the battlefield, which was not surprising in the 18th century.

**Hermit Antonius** (1820-III-Diocese of Cologne): *The Prussians were defeated again in another battle near Frankfurt. They retreated to Siegburg, where they joined the Russian army. The Battle of Siegburg was something unprecedented in horror. Nothing like it will ever be seen again. After a few days the Prussians and Russians retreated and died*

and a half miles below Bonn on the left bank of the Rhine. Constantly under pressure from the enemy, they withdrew to Cologne [...], only a quarter of the city remained unharmed.<sup>95</sup>

"The Battle of Siegburg was an unprecedented horror.

Nothing like it will ever be seen again.« again creates the impression that it would be about the "final battle", a representation that can be found in many older sources and that can possibly be explained by the overwhelming impressions of modern weapon technology.

As already mentioned, it seems somewhat implausible to me that the Russian troops should be crossing the Rhine from east to west on their *retreat*.

I had already spoken about the "Prussians." If so, then the East Germans would be

Associations not communist according to today's conditions, but nationalistic-anti-globalistic. In fact, Vladimir Putin has been accused of supporting nationalist groups in Western Europe, and the *fact* is that many nationalists in Western Europe sympathize with Putin's conservative anti-American policies.

**Franz Kugelbeer** (1922-III-Lochau/Lake Constance): *The Rhineland is destroyed, more by planes than by armies*

Here there is a contradiction to other sources, according to which ground fights lead to the devastation.

In short: It is not just that the Rhine is mentioned by some sources in an overall view as the border of the Russian advance, but there are also predictions of fighting on specific sections directly east of the Rhine, which confirm and supplement the overall picture.

Palatinate

A reader wrote to me in August 1998:

*Irlmaier was often a guest in the Vorderpfalz\*, at such a meeting he shared details about the Third World War with those who asked. For the Speyer area, we know that it should start on Friday night into Saturday between ()''' and 2m . He said to a woman from Hockenheim: You have to sit on your packed suitcases, when you hear it (on the radio) you"st* (Rhine) bridge in Speyer, after the bridge too late. [...] [Irlmaier's] statement was that one is safe in the Palatinate [But the area around Ramstein (US base) should be avoided as a precaution, note BJ

....,

"If you hear it" could again mean the assassination attempt on the (worldwide) well-known politician or the Russian attack itself. The difference is only a few, but crucial hours.

From Hockenheim to the Rhine bridge in Speyer (*Salierbrücke*) it is about five kilometers by road. Why would it be too late after 20 minutes? Answer: Because

\* The area between the Palatinate Forest and the Rhine and between Worms and Speyer.

Russian airborne units occupied the bridges. Question: What about the speed of airborne troops? Answer: The largest transport aircraft developed in the USSR, the Antonov-An-225, in 2001 in Ukraine in the

Put into service, has a top speed of 850 km/h. It is around 1,100 kilometers from the Belarusian border to the Rhine. The An-225 can't do that in 20 minutes. If Russia had supersonic troop carriers, the maximum speed could also be 1,200 km/h and above. You can be sure that the Russian military thought very carefully about how to get to the Rhine with sufficient troops as quickly as possible.

Another possibility would be that even before the outbreak of the war, Russian civilian units with light armament infiltrated Germany and only heavy weapons came by air. In short: Whether it's 20 minutes, 30 or 40 minutes, Alois Irlmaier could also be right here. Only - as in the case of the future woman from Hamburg, it could also be said here that the woman from Hockenheim would now be a little too old for a hasty escape. Here, too, Irlmaier's advice could be a conclusion from past visions.

## Bridges as important military targets

What one could assume with certainty would be that not only the Rhine bridge in Speyer would be occupied, but that this would apply to a large part of the Rhine bridges in general. The strategic importance of bridges has been known since ancient times, or since the time when wars were fought. Bridges overcome obstacles (gorges and rivers) which otherwise could either not be overcome at all or only with great loss of time. So in wars it is not uncommon for bridges to be fought particularly fiercely.

After the Second World War, this was also shown in internationally successful cinema films, the subject of which was the battles over important Rhine bridges in the Second World War, see the cinema film advertising posters on the right. Arnhem is on a Dutch branch of the Rhine and Remagen is about 15 kilometers south of Bonn, also on the Rhine.

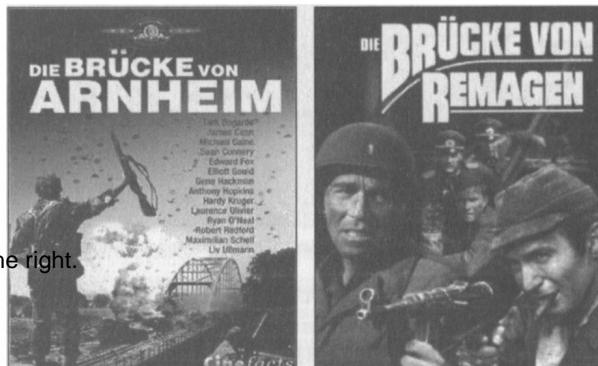


Fig. 12: Cinema poster  
»The Bridge from Arnhem«  
1977

Fig. 11: Cinema poster  
»The Bridge at Remagen« 1969

Short note: Is it really true that the Russian military in the night from »Friday to Saturday between 0°0 and 20o « or 20 minutes later a large part of the Rhine bridges under control, this would of course also mean that it

only a few German refugees make it to the west side of the Rhine. However, it seems very unlikely that the Russian military would also occupy bridges *within large cities* so early - in Cologne, for example.

#### On the Main river

**Alois Irlmaier** (1956-I-Southeast Bavaria): "The Russ is coming: [...] The autobahn to Frankfurt from Saxony about 15 divisions.<sup>97</sup>

In this regard, reference is again made to the 1994 Focus report on what became known at the time Warsaw Pact attack plans referenced:

*The main thrust comes from Thuringia. After just a few hours, it reaches Schweinfurt and aims along the Main directly at only 120 kilometers as the crow flies distant Frankfurt.<sup>98</sup>*

Schweinfurt is also mentioned in the next prophecy text:

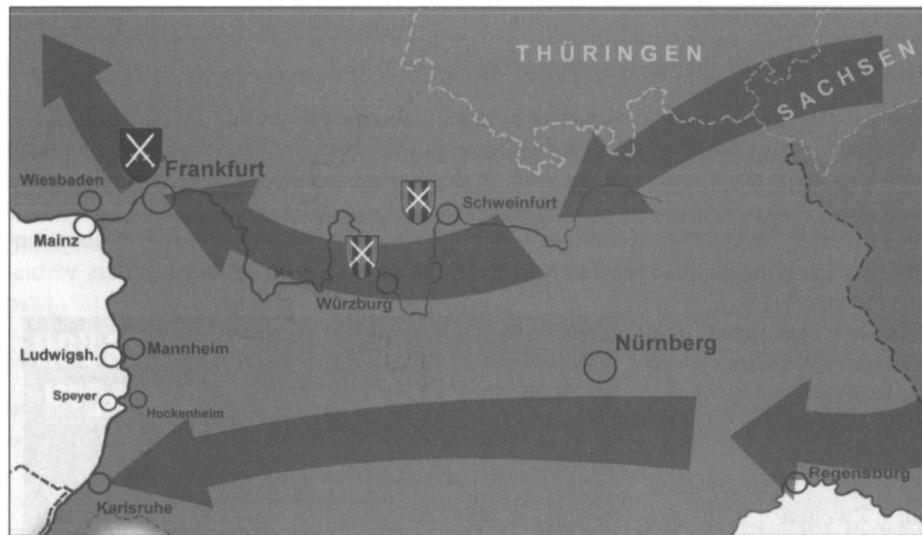


Fig. 13: The advance in central Germany

**Frau Landinger** (1957-II-Oberpfalz): "The right hind foot [of the animal that is »not a bear, not a wolf«] stood on Moscow, the left on Prague. This city was utterly destroyed and was swimming in blood. The right front foot was far in the Reich [Germany], the left had completely trampled on Würzburg and Schweinfurt. Blood everywhere, lots of blood."<sup>99</sup>

From Schweinfurt, the A70 and A7 autobahns went to Würzburg and from there the A3 continued to Frankfurt. Were Schweinfurt and Würzburg hit hard, lies

the assumption that things are similar in Frankfurt, if not worse. This is exactly what Alois Irlmaier seems to have seen:

## Frankfurt am Main

A battle near Frankfurt has already been mentioned above.

**Irlmaier** (1956-I-Southeast Bavaria) is reported by a witness: *He saw the main events developing in the Frankfurt area.*<sup>100</sup>

"Main event" could be an interpretation of the witness, it contradicts Irlmaier's statements about Cologne and Aachen. Elsewhere Irlmaier is quoted: *From the big one*<sup>"</sup>  
*Hardly anything remains in Frankfurt.* "oil" This negative forecast for Frankfurt is supported by another source:

**Garcilaso de la Vega** (1982-III-Eifel) speaks of the "*twin fate of Frankfurt and Prague.*"<sup>102</sup>

"Twin destinies of Frankfurt and Prague" means the *total destruction* of Frankfurt, since a whole series of prophecies about the fate of Prague leave no doubt<sup>103</sup>. According to the sources, Prague would either be destroyed by an atomic bomb (one of the very few exceptions in Europe) or by an impact. In both possible scenarios, first there would be a flash of light, then a gigantic detonation, a gigantic blast, etc., a truly apocalyptic scenario. In order to be able to clearly distinguish between the impact and nuclear explosion scenarios, you need a fairly precise description, which, to my knowledge, does not exist in the case of Prague and Bohemia.

If Frankfurt and Prague were completely destroyed at the same time, this would not necessarily mean that the cause is the same. However, the word *twin* indicates an identical, contemporaneous cause.

In 1998, I received confirmation from my private environment for the interpretation variant with an atomic annihilation of Frankfurt: The then 19-year-old girlfriend of a friend told me rather casually in the summer of 1998 that she had once dreamed that "Germany was being destroyed by an atomic bomb". .

At first I didn't go into it any further because I knew that such large nuclear bombs didn't even exist. (The world's largest nuclear explosion to date, the so-called Russian "*Tsar Bomb*" had "only" a destruction radius of 20 kilometers.)

But then I asked. The result: From 1990 to around 1994, my boyfriend's girlfriend had the following dream on average once a month (about 60 times!):

*She, her family and friends are sitting in the basement at home near Frankfurt, about 15 km south-east of the center of Frankfurt, and "everyone knows that one is not allowed to go out."*

That was the whole dream. "*Atomic Bomb*" was the interpretation of the feeling of permanent life-threatening danger outside the basement. Of flash of light or

Blast she had dreamed nothing. A whole family plus friends living in the basement

Squatting down and not daring to go out because they are scared of death speaks volumes, of course.

»Atomic bomb« is therefore an obvious interpretation.

Please note: A girl who was 11 at the beginning of the dream series had this dream for five years starting in 1990 immediately AFTER the fall of the Wall in newly reunified Germany, precisely in those years of euphoria and hope after the fall of the Wall, a time when people on the "peace dividend", Germany won the soccer World Cup (1990), Steffi Graf won at Wimbledon (1991, 1992, 1993\*) and Bobby McFerrin sang "Don't worry, be happy".

Of course, I also asked the dreamer if prophecy was a topic in her family. None! Besides, she worked as a singer in a musical, was quite fun-loving and takes care of everything, just not some doomsday scenarios.

## On the Rhine between the Vosges and the Black Forest

According to the sources I know, more remote parts of the Black Forest would probably be safe in the event of war. That would also be relatively plausible, since the Black Forest in the scenario would have no particular strategic importance. Apart from a few east-west roads, the Black Forest is unlikely to be of interest to the attackers. It would be unclear how far this relatively safe zone extends east of the Black Forest. If you believe the predictions for Ulm (see page 70), not too far. What could be expected in the Black Forest, however, would be a Russian occupation, although the question is whether this would affect every last corner.

It should be closed on the narrow strip in the west between the Rhine and the Black Forest combat operations are coming. Even if the credibility of the sources here is not always convincing, staying between the Black Forest and the Rhine is strongly discouraged in the event of war.

**Hermit Antonius** (1820-III-Diocese of Cologne): *The war will once again break out in the ace of ice [shortened local perspective?, note BJ I saw the French in possession of the ace of ice; they had Strasbourg behind them.*

Briefly for information: The ace of ice has had the owner several times over the centuries changed: previously French - it was German from 1871 to 1918, French from 1918 to 1940, German from 1940 to 1944 and since 1945 it has been French again.

I regard the "war breaking out in the Ace of Ice" as a local misinterpretation. Of course, the war would break out in *Eastern Europe*, where the Russians first overran the borders of their opponents.

*I also saw Italians ready to fight alongside them. Suddenly came from the French side from Metz and Nancy large troop transports, whereupon a battle began and lasted two days and ended with the defeat of the Prussian army. The French pursued the Prussians across the Rhine by many directions*

\*... and 1995, 1996

towards. In another battle near Frankfurt the Prussians were defeated again.<sup>104</sup>

The advances from the Metz and Nancy area towards Strasbourg mean that there is no war in this part of eastern France and once again confirms the western frontier of the Rhine.

**Philipp Melanchthon** (1538-III-Wittenberg): Arthur Prettyr writes: Melanchthon mentioned it [a "final battle near Strasbourg"] in a table conversation with Luther on January 15, 1538 - it was a very old prophecy. "<sup>105</sup>

Philipp Melanchthon (1497-1560) was a German philosopher, theologian and poet.

Note: A prophecy that was already very old in 1538! What battles before the gates of Strasbourg over the next 400 years, history shows that after 1538 nothing happened for a long time. Then, in 1681, Strasbourg was occupied by the French when the German Emperor was busy with the Turks outside of Vienna. The emperor initially did not take any action against the occupation of the Ice Ace, and in 1697 Strasbourg officially fell to France as part of a peace treaty. In 1870, during the Franco-Prussian War, Strasbourg became a city for a short time

besieged by the Prussians, but in this war the Prussians and Germans were victorious, and the French did not advance across the Rhine to Frankfurt either. In short: the Battle of Strasbourg mentioned above has never happened before.

Let us first look at the visions of a seer from the Black Forest  
Black Forest to: **Adolf Schwär** from Steinbach, died in 1968.

**Adolf Schwär** (1968-III-Schwarzwald): *When the long farmer [apparently a farmer from his neighborhood, note B] the rich winter rye that was on the way to the Zwerisberg [about 10 kilometers east of Freiburg, note BJ [...] mows (August), the Russian jet fighter will roar over us.*<sup>106</sup>

Here we have again one of the basic cornerstones of European prophecy: *the outbreak of war for the grain harvest*. According to Wikipedia, winter rye is harvested in Germany from mid-July to the end of August, depending on the general and local weather conditions.

The following paragraphs come from different visions of A. Schwär:

*I saw that the barley harvest was good. I hardly saw any rye, oats were good.*

*After the harvest, the fugitives from the east drove along in carts like crazy  
ren wl*

*I saw a lot of people standing together, Germans and French [...] in ranks of companies. [...] Afterwards the young people had to move in when the water was a little high. I also saw Poland among them. The ears of corn were still high, around the end of June.*<sup>108</sup>

Here it is unclear whether the insight comes from the seer or from the Esotera. It would also be possible at the end of July.

"So end of June" shouldn't be taken too literally; When in doubt, it's better not to look at the calendar, but at the grain field!

*I saw large air squadrons coming out of the fog. Among them were huge airplanes. Landing troops came bounding towards us. "*"

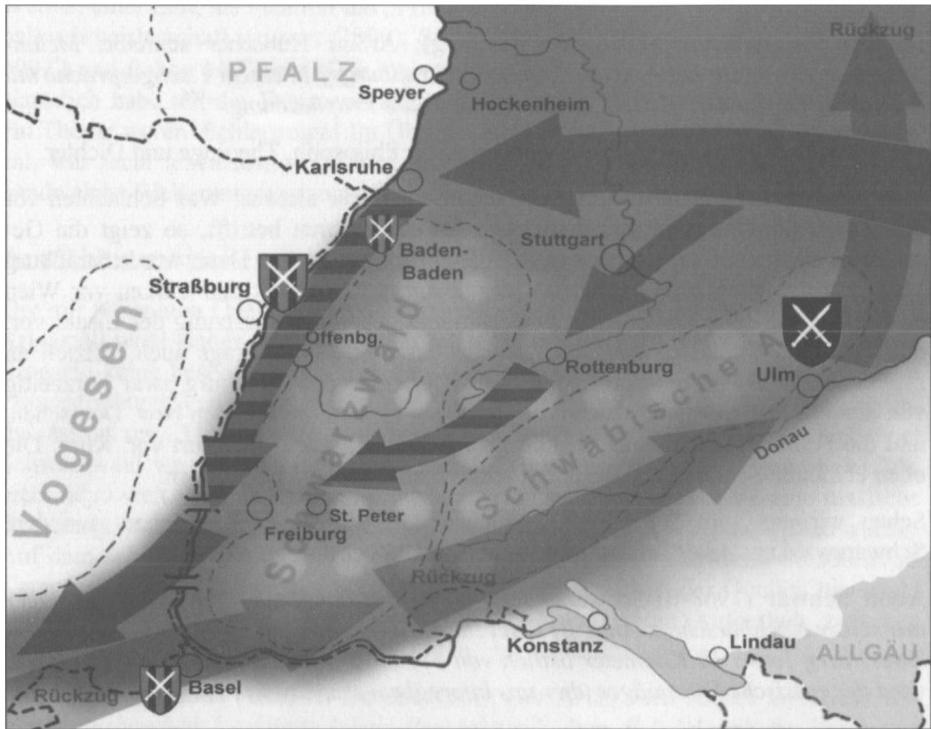


Fig. 14: Advance and retreat of the Russians in south-west Germany

Hatched arrows and coats of arms denote elements each mentioned by only one source. The point structure in the Black Forest and in the Swabian Alb stands for "probably relatively low occupier density".

If you then read further into Adolf Schwär's visions, you realize that the scenes he saw do not always reflect the "future" 1:1. The reason is quite simple: the seer had dream visions unreal elements that will also be impossible in the future. For example, he describes a scene in which a bomb falls right in front of his feet, which one would normally not be able to survive simply because of the blast:

*First, a heavy bomb fell at my feet. I was terrified and didn't think I would get away with it. Then I was in a barracks. It was mobilized, but there were few crews. - Then I saw large masses of enemy military coming towards us. No shots were fired at the enemy troops. Afterwards we were among them. men with long*

*Sabers, in Russian clothes. They had nothing with us. They came from the east in three or four columns. I pull up an MG, but no one falls over. Then it shouts: "There is now an independent People's Republic!"*

<sup>m</sup>

The "You had nothing with us" sounds as if, at least initially, there were no attacks on the civilian population in the Black Forest. The Russians appear similarly harmless in the next two scenes:

*I was in St. Margen's church in the Josefskapelle with two or three boys.*

*It was church service. Then Vicar Müller (deceased in 1950) came into the chapel and said there was no longer any point in holding services, since there was no one in the church anymore. I looked up and saw that the men's side was empty and on the women's side I saw about two women. Now I went out the main door. Behind it stood a group of men in a circle, in the middle a Russian soldier who was giving a lecture. I went a little further and saw a bunch of women in the same way, with a Russian soldier in the middle.*<sup>111</sup>

*The Russians were here. First they stood in rank and file on the driveway. Then I had to rush the wagons out to the shed. The soldiers helped me. I went to the commander and reported it. He said: "We will have this in the future*

<sup>112</sup>

*gene.* So far - so easy. The only question would be how the Russian military would react to the civilian population if after a few weeks they realized that they were losing the war. Then the tide could turn. However, the time window between Anger and withdrawal can be relatively small. '

*I was in the war in the West. When I got further back into the Dreisamtal [east of Freiburg], I looked up to St. Peter [10 km east of Freiburg], but I didn't see any more houses, only ruins. Afterwards there were still heavy fights in the local area, also many women were in the fight.*<sup>111</sup>

What is meant by fighting in "local area"? Presumably urban areas and major roads.

*The three of us drove to Hinterzarten [~10 km southeast of Freiburg] on a light motorbike. When we drove on the main road, there was no traffic. Then there was a loud shout: "You are destroying Baden-Baden!" We drove to a sawmill. [...] As I walked a little further, a railway official came towards me and shouted loudly: "Baden Baden will be totally destroyed.*<sup>14</sup>

First of all, it is questionable whether the "totally destroyed" really corresponds to the facts or is just one of the many rumors that naturally spread in such hours of chaos and horror. However, Baden-Baden lies on the A5 motorway, which leads south to Switzerland and the *Burgundian Gate*, a flat zone about 30 kilometers wide between the French low mountain range Vosges in the north and the Swiss Jura in the south.

And let's remember: the Russians want to go beyond the Burgundian Gate all the way to the Atlantic. If one calculates roughly *another 800 kilometers* of advance from Baden-Baden to the Atlantic coast, it is clear that a gigantic army worm would have to roll along the Black Forest, whose power is designed to make it another 800 kilometers through enemy territory. By the way, the basic prerequisite for the advance of such a large army would be Russian air sovereignty over the German-French airspace. This

in turn, would mean massive air strikes against German and French airfields.

Adolf Schwär then describes another scene *after the war*:

*I was in the church of St. Peter [about 10 km east of Freiburg, note.*

*BJ Everything was devastated there and pigs were running around. Then it cried out, in St. Märgen, a woman would have been elected mayor\*. "5*

So far the Black Forest Adolf Schwär. Now another statement from **Alois Irlmaier**: In 1997 an elderly lady wrote to me:

*I can only build on what Irlmaier once said to me himself in the Peterskeller in Salzburg:*

*"Your parents' house is on a slope and a stream flows through it, so nothing ever happens. "*

That referred to the *Kinzig valley* in the Black Forest, southeast of Offenburg.

The closest source to this region, the so-called *Marienthaler Klosterbuch*, comes from Marienthal in Luxembourg.

**Marienthaler Klosterbuch** (1749-11-Luxemburg): *Not only will many warriors die on and under the walls, but also many children, old people and women wherever the breath of the great war is blowing. The breath will be impure and signify the night, but also the day again after a long night.*

<sup>16</sup>

The "*long night*" sounds like an allusion to the three-day darkness. The dust of darkness and the dust of the "*yellow line*" are often confused. Here they are indistinguishable.

*However, many towns and villages to the left and right [west and east] of the flowing water [of the Rhine, see below] will be spared, as they have often been spared in the difficult times and horrors of war. ... "7*

The spared towns and villages are likely to be in the Vosges and the Black Forest, mountainous, wooded areas that attacking military forces avoid as much as possible. The fact that these areas are spared from hostilities also means that "*the breath of the great war*" cannot blow there. In other words: this breath should be blowing somewhere east of the Black Forest (and north of the Danube). The monastery book continues accordingly:

<sup>1</sup> The current mayor of St. Märgen is a man, *Manfred Kreutz*, in office since 2013, non-party, elected with 79% of the votes.

*The main blow will be cities and villages and whole countries beyond the flowing water [Rhine], and all capitals there will be sunk in fog and rubble and ash..."*<sup>8</sup>

There are a lot of capital cities east of the Rhine: Berlin, Prague, Moscow ... of course *not all* of them have to be affected (Vienna see page 110).

*The horrors of the great war will no longer be in Gallia, but across the great river...*"  
<sup>9</sup>

A great river that separates "Gaul" from many countries - it is clear that the *Rhine* must be meant. The statement "no war in France" would of course not be correct in view of the rest of European prophecy, but from a rather local one Perspective from Luxembourg, still tolerable from the year 1749. In addition, the original of this prophecy is possibly a little older. The 1749 version is written in "*post-medieval verse form* , " making the original easy

could come from the time when the Ice Age and Strasbourg did not yet belong to France.<sup>120</sup>

*Happy will be those who see the great forest [probably the Vosges, note.*

*Reach BJ, for behind him is peace, but before him is war by day and by night. There will be battles here and there and in the air and in the earth, and entire cities on both sides of the flowing water will be without people who are moving away from the zone of death.*<sup>121</sup>

*War by night* points again to a modern war.

Now three sources for the area between the Black Forest and the Danube:

**Erna Brandt** (1961-III): "*I saw Russian tanks marching into Rottenburg (Neckar). It was a cloudy day, the roads were damp, mist hung over the countryside, but there was no rain or snow. [...] I also heard the thunder of approaching airplanes.*"<sup>122</sup>

Cloudy weather and damp streets coincide with a statement by Alois Irlmaier: "*Then it starts on a rainy night.*"<sup>123</sup> Otherwise the text sounds as if there were no fights in Rottenburg at that time.

According to Irlmaier, the bulk of the Russian military is approaching the Swiss border from Karlsruhe via the Rhine Valley. The area between the Black Forest and Schwäbische Alp/Donau is not suitable for massive and rapid advances. Even German infrastructure planners have avoided this area. To this day, there is no direct Stuttgart-Basel motorway. And if you take the ICE or IC from Ulm to Basel, this also goes via Karlsruhe or Mannheim, which is almost twice the distance of the Interregio train, but depending on the connection it can even be faster than the direct route of the Interregio train.

As Alois Irlmaier had predicted, the main thrust of the Russians towards Switzerland could take place in such a way that the attacker with the bulk of the forces first advanced northwards

borrowed from the Black Forest down the Rhine towards Basel. What could be expected, however, is that the Russians would sporadically advance into the area south of the A8 autobahn and west of the Danube as part of flank protection, in order to be able to counter potential disruptive attacks from this area at an early stage.

As already mentioned, Alois Irlmaier did not recommend that the witness who wanted to move to Hamburg take the much shorter route from Karlsruhe via Stuttgart and Ulm to Bavaria. The seer can be understood here in such a way that this area becomes impassable because already during the second/third day of the war Russian infiltrate units.

## A great battle near Ulm?

It should be noted that the above considerations on the area between the Black Forest and the Danube refer to the *attack phase* of the war. If the Russians withdrew from France in the Ulm area, as e.g. If, for example, Stieglitz tradition predicted a major battle, combat would have to be expected along all major roads that run from the south of the Black Forest to Ulm.

Erna Stieglitz is said to have seen "*terrible destruction on the upper reaches of the Danube.*" 124 However , *the upper reaches of the Danube* does not only refer to the Danube near the Black Forest or in Baden-Württemberg, but to the *entire Danube from its source to Vienna !* As we will see below, Erna Stieglitz is likely to be referring primarily to the *Danube east of Passau in the Linz area .* In my opinion, the »*on the upper reaches of the Danube*« does not necessarily have anything to do with the Black Forest-Ulm area . Erna Stieglitz is also reproduced:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *After the extermination battles near Lyon and [later near] Ulm, Bavarian and Austrian, Swiss and French troops will push north to take part in the battle against the Russian and Prussian [...] associations to participate. "*

*At Ulm there was a gigantic encircling battle against the Eastern Army, which had never pushed its southern wedge along the Danube to Switzerland and Central France.*

Unfortunately, the author WJ Bekh does not make it entirely clear whether every detail really comes from Erna Stieglitz. In principle, this should apply to the Battle of Ulm, but not to the fact that the Russians advanced directly from Regensburg to the Swiss border. Ultimately, that wouldn't matter either, since the eastern attackers would move along the Danube at least as far as Ulm on their retreat from France.

In the case of the Ulm battle, it would also be questionable how big it would be. If you look at the tank battle between the German Wehrmacht and the Red Army in the so-called *Kursk bend* in 1943, an area of several 100 square kilometers could be affected, whereby the question would then arise as to whether this might not affect the southern side of the Danube after all? One argument against extending the fighting to the southern side of the Danube is that as soon as the Russians move to the southern side of the Danube, they can think about where to go again

can come back to the north side of the Danube. Because the actual destination of their flight would be clear: Northern Germany. The road to Eastern Europe would be completely impassable because of the "yellow line".

Then there are references to a battle near Ulm in some Nostradamus interpreters. *N. Alexander Centurio* (1977), for example, interprets Nostradamus as meaning that there is a very big battle at Ulm. He writes:

*»At the foot of the Franconian-Swabian Jura [= Franconian and Swabian Jura] the greatest battle of all time takes place near Ulm, the biblical Armageddon, of which Revelation chap. 16 speaks. Nostradamus describes this apocalyptic battle in V/68 and VIII/341 2 7*

That seems to me to be much too thick, but Bernhard Bouvier also sees Centurie V/68 and VIII/34 in a similar context. From VIII/34 he reads that **Lyon** and **Ulm** will be atomically destroyed together and states: "A verse on the Third World War"<sup>128</sup> And Kurt Allgeier? He writes to VIII/34:

*»After an English victory near Lyon, a terrible battle begins in the Jura, involving a total of 7 million soldiers. Whether the lion, i.e. the English commander, dies in Ulm or whether someone else (elm) dies in Lyon must remain an open question.»*

As far as the timing is concerned, Kurt Allgeier does not commit himself. But seven million soldiers somehow sound like a world war...<sup>129</sup>

I advise great caution with Nostradamus. Usually it's not about what Nostradamus predicted, but its *interpretation*. And these interpretations often differ significantly from each other.

Last but not least, the woman from the Füssen area also saw a battle near Ulm.

## The situation on the Rhine near the Swiss border

According to some sources, the Russian armies in the German-Swiss-French border area are supposed to break through to France across the Rhine.

However, the already quoted statement of Alois Irlmaier contradicts this:

*Irlmaier (1959-I-Südostbayern): "The Russians don't come to Lindau [on Lake Constance], but as far as Freiburg, no further [...]." [...] He took a map of Germany, but didn't look at it, when he spoke - I still remember that I was frightened - because he drew a straight line along the Rhine with his finger.*  
" So  
*far he comes, but not after France.*

<sup>,30</sup>

"Until Freiburg, no further" and "after France, no more" is unambiguous and he doesn't really allow any further misinterpretation. So how can the contradiction to the other sources be resolved?

Let's take a look at the map where the Russians could cross the Rhine in the Freiburg area and where there are Rhine bridges that the Russians could cross

previously secured with airborne troops. A Rhine bridge is located directly across from Freiburg near *Breisach am Rhein*. Two other bridges are located about 30 kilometers southwest of Freiburg near *Neuenburg am Rhein*, about halfway between Freiburg and Basel. The A36 begins there, near Neuchâtel, and continues through Mulhouse and Beifort through the Burgundian Gate into France. Due to their great strategic importance, these Rhine bridges would probably have to be occupied by Russian airborne troops in less than 60 minutes after the outbreak of war, as was the case in Hamburg and Hockenheim.

The next Rhine bridge further south can only be found within the city of Basel area. Far too much time would have passed before the Russians fought their way through. Overall, this means: The most obvious thing is: The attackers crossed the Rhine about 30 kilometers south-west of Freiburg.

When it is then said that when Irlmaier said this and pointed to the map, without looking, he drew a boundary line on the map with his finger, one can assume that he was not using Freiburg as a really exact, but only as an *approximate* orientation has stated. "*Until Freiburg, no further*" would therefore be correct for Germany, *but not for France*.

I myself tend *not* to rely on the Irlmaier version on this unclear point of the Russian advance into France, but to believe those sources who, after the Russian advance through the Burgundian Gate, succeeded deep into France. So far this is the only point where I think that Irlmaier was seriously wrong or that a gross error has crept into the tradition. As I said: the aim of the Russians would be to advance *to the Atlantic*. That would mean that they still have enormous clout in the Freiburg area. If, despite their concentrated power, they actually only got as far as Freiburg, one would ask why they stopped there so suddenly? Will they be stopped by western forces? If so, there must be a pretty fierce battle going on there. After all, the Russians were not only concerned with reaching the Atlantic, but *also with reaching it as quickly as possible*. In no case could the Russian military accept losing all of its momentum in the Freiburg area. In addition, the question would arise as to where NATO and Switzerland will be in the short space of time -

in just three days - and, in view of the Russian element of surprise, could mobilize the appropriate forces and position them in good time? Likewise, one would ask why neither Irlmaier nor other sources foresaw a battle for the Freiburg area?

## The Russian push into France

Beyond the Burgundian Gate opens a wide, fairly flat area that extends beyond Lyon and which the French today use for important, fast transport links (railway and motorway). Apparently the Russians would also take this route:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *An unimaginable mass of tanks rolls past the mountain ranges of Switzerland down to Lyon.* 131

This is the breach through the Burgundian Gate.

We also find an advance into France with the French seer **Marie Julie Jahenny** (1850-1941), from whom there are a number of detailed predictions about the Russian advance in France, which, however, have not yet been translated into German in their entirety. In France, however, Marie Julie Jahenny's predictions were summarized and used to create a '*Carte d'invasion de la France*', which confirms some important cornerstones of the prophecies known in German or in Germany with regard to the (supposed) fate of France. The shadows of the Russian advance in France spreading across France on the maps on pages 37 and 75 are largely due to MJ Jahenny, but correspond in important respects (Paris and Lyon) to other sources.

According to **Marie Julie Jahenny** or the corresponding map

1. the Russians would *not* actually cross the Rhine on the German-French border  
exceed - on this point a valuable confirmation of the German sources.
2. the Russians would advance from the Bern area to France, namely  
over the French (!) Jura mountains.

Here there are very serious doubts, since the eastern troops to about Basel would have to penetrate deep into Switzerland from south of the Swiss Jura. This is *definitely not* confirmed by other sources so far (see the paper on Switzerland on page 116). Furthermore, there is no advance on the Jahenny map either seen through the Burgundian Gate. An advance that would be much simpler and more sensible militarily. During an advance over the French Jura Mountains the Russians were left with only a few narrow and vulnerable routes.

The question is how Marie Julie Jahenny's shift in the Russian advance from north of the Swiss Jura on its southern side. Is Jahenny "right" and the not others? Is it just a detail error and the rest of the map is correct? Or should

Marie Julie Jahenny and the card to be sorted out as unusable? To here one To make a decision, one would need a translation of the original texts (which I am currently missing due to time constraints). For now, I decide to consider it a detail error. Because Marie Julie Jahenny agrees on a number of other points

[www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm](http://www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm)

It should be noted that the map has not yet been checked using the relevant texts or their translation into German.

other sources. Specifically, this concerns 1. a Russian troop presence or fighting in the Geneva area, 2. fighting near Lyon, 3. near Paris, 4. at the foot of the Pyrenees, 5. on the Mediterranean coast in the Marseille area (sea landing), 6. that the Atlantic will not be reached by the Russians and 7. that the Rhine will not be crossed.

3. According to the Jahenny map, the Russians would arrive within a few tens of kilometers of Paris. This prediction, in turn, removes a previous ambiguity in the prophecies of France's most famous fortune-teller of all time, *Marie-Anne Lenormand* (d. 1843). Marie-Anne Lenormand predicts a World War III scenario, with Paris infected by its own citizens *and simultaneously threatened by an external enemy*. However, the fortune teller did not say anything specific about the nationality of the attackers:

*The Parisian himself, with the anger and despair in his heart, and filled with the lesson which the Muscovite [see below] gave us, will support with a furious hand the effort whereby the barbarians [the foreign invaders] are attacking the kings of the want to destroy cities. Burning torches are thrown onto the roofs of the houses. The whole of Paris now becomes more of an immense conflagration,* 132

"Muscovites" is a reference to the Russian capital Moscow, but when one speaks of a "teaching" of the Muscovite [Putin??] in the same context, one thinks more of communism. This somewhat blurs the reference to "Third World War", but the "*Muscovite doctrine*" could also mean an anti-globalist, anti-American, anti-capitalist, nation-state ideology from Moscow.

Be that as it may: the fire in Paris, caused by *its own citizens*, would be, according to other sources, a part of the "Third World War" scenario. The fire in Paris would be a kind of symbol for the failed "change in consciousness" that French Revolution had its starting point.

If you believe Marie Julie Jahenny, the Russians would even do it in the south of France something beyond Lyon - and south of Brittany and north of the Pyrenees almost as far as the Atlantic. At the latest there in western France, still off the Atlantic coast, the Russian attackers would run out of steam and would have to withdraw, whereby some of the troops would have to take the route back through the Burgundian gate.

According to the map above, Marie Julie Jahenny also predicts a large-scale landing of Russian troops on the French Mediterranean coast, which in turn coincides with other sources, according to which the city of *Marseille* is also threatened with a rather bad fate.

Erna Stieglitz is quoted regarding the Russian withdrawal from France:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *After the extermination battles near Lyon and [subsequently near] Ulm, Bavarian and Austrian, Swiss and French troops will push north to take part in the battle against the Russian and Prussian [...] associations to participate.* 111



Fig. 15: The Russian advance into France and retreat

The **woman from the Füssen area** also saw a battle near Lyon, as well as a Russian breakthrough through the Burgundian gate . In connection with this battle, she also saw Geneva being attacked from the south (see page 116).

In addition, Nostradamus is also occasionally interpreted in such a way that he saw a battle near Lyon during the "Third World War". This has already been addressed in connection with Ulm (see page 71).

In short: for the Russian advance into France, the sources known to me could be richer, but in the end a reasonably clear picture emerges.

In addition to the war, there is also said to be a civil war in France, a civil war that has washed out and would be much more massive than the one in Germany! See also the corresponding details on the Jahenny map.



## southern border of the Danube

The Danube appears in several sources as the southern border of the war in Germany. We will begin with the quote from Hephidanus of St. Gallen, which has already been dealt with:

**Hephidanus of St. Gallen** (1081-I-Switzerland): "... *Between the Rhine and the Elbe and the morning-flowing river Danube, a wide field of corpses will stretch out, a landscape of ravens and vultures. And when one day the farmer will scatter his seed again and it will sprout, bearing ears of corn and fruit, then every stalk of grass will stand in a human heart and every ear of corn will have its root in a human breast.*"<sup>134</sup>

During the whole of World War I there was no fighting within Germany, and in World War II there were far fewer casualties in the area between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube. When the Allies crossed the Rhine in March 1945, two months before the end of the war, the German Wehrmacht was already so weak that it was more or less in retreat. To clarify: On the night of March 22/23, 1945, the US Army crossed the Rhine southwest of Frankfurt for the first time, and on April 25 American and Russian troops met in Saxony near Torgau on the Elbe. That was around 400 kilometers in just under five weeks, an average of over ten kilometers per day.

Of course there were many bomb victims in the German cities in this area, but Hephidanus speaks of corpse fields *in the countryside*, where the farmers harvest and sow.

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern, witness Ferdinand Felber): *One piece of advice and an urgent warning from him in particular remained unforgotten. He said, "Don't cross the ~~Elbe~~ Danube B.B.] for me to settle down there."*

*This refers to the world events to be expected.*<sup>135</sup>

The memoirs of Irlmaier's friend *Ferdinand Felbers* (d. 1995) include eleven handwritten A4 pages. Ferdinand Felber has been dead for a few years, and in 2008 I visited his widow, who showed me her husband's handwritten notes. She was also friends with Irlmaier. The advice not to settle north of the Danube was Irlmaier's only "global political" advice to his friend, which he left to posterity.

Of course we have the problem here that Irlmaier does not explicitly state which exact section of the Danube he means. But it is fairly certain that Irlmaier meant at least the Danube on Bavarian territory, i.e. from Neu-Ulm to Passau, and then definitely the Danube in Austria to Linz and well something beyond that. Unfortunately, it is unclear whether to Vienna, or to the west of Ulm.

Another unclear point about "north of the Danube" is the question of how far north this zone should extend? It seems likely that the zone is not limited to only a few tens of kilometers north of the Danube. Thus peeling

At some point the question also arose as to *how many hundred kilometers* north of the Danube it should be according to Irlmaier's visions, and whether this zone ultimately even extends to the North and Baltic Seas?

### Irlmaier to the area north of the Danube

If you try the question of  
Size of the zone north of the Danube

On the basis of Irlmaier's other  
forecasts, the following picture  
emerges: Floods would have to be  
expected in the very north of  
Germany, and at least in the east of  
East Germany, apparently as far as  
the city of Berlin (see page 176),  
the "yellow line" would The large-  
scale use of poisonous dust must  
be reckoned with. Roughly speaking,  
there would also remain a strip north  
of the Danube about 400 kilometers  
wide, which extends to the edge of  
the low mountain range and whose  
northern edge would be roughly  
limited by the Harz Mountains. This  
area would be destroyed at the  
beginning of the war pierced by the  
Russians within a few days without even being there  
encountered only the rudimentary  
resistance. There would be no great  
battles there and consequently no  
great casualties  
and "fields of corpses", certainly not  
in those closer to the Danube  
areas.

I am not aware of any predictions from Irlmaier about battles in this area, apart from Frankfurt am Main.

In plain language: Irlmaier warns of the area north of the Danube, but leaves us in the dark about what *specific* danger he is actually warning of. Why does he do this? Well, there is a simple explanation for that. It could be a cause that the clairvoyant knew no one could or wanted to believe. At some point, clairvoyants simply stop believing certain things when they do that



Fig. 16: Places in the German-speaking area that Irlmaier mentioned according to tradition.

Saxony, Hanover, Nuremberg and Stuttgart are only known as landmarks for the Russian advance .

At some point a clairvoyant gets to the point where he has to make a decision: Does he keep quiet about certain visions completely so as not to jeopardize his credibility? Does he confuse things , he "oracles" around? Or does he shorten things, so only conceals a part, for example the actual cause of a danger?

If you look at the map on page 78, you will see that Alois Irlmaier has not made any statements with specific location information for a very large area within Germany. Within this zone, Hanover, Saxony, Nuremberg, and Stuttgart are mentioned briefly by Irlmaier, but only as landmarks for the Russian advance. Alois Irlmaier does not say what is supposed to happen there in detail. Didn't he really see anything? Or was he silent?

## An impact in southern Germany?

A possible explanation for the cause north of the Danube, which Irlmaier did not mention, could be found in the following source:

**Feldpostbriefe** (1914-I-Alsace): *In the end, Russia comes and falls upon Germany, but is repelled because nature intervenes', and there will be a place in southern Germany where the event should be, where people [after war] travel from all over the world to see.* 136

First of all, what is meant here by »Southern Germany« ? Even if the term is not used by everyone with exactly the same meaning, one thing is clear: *Bavaria* and *Baden-Württemberg* are definitely part of southern Germany. Some also add *southern Hesse*, the *Palatinate* and *Saarland* , but the last two are already too far west to correctly describe their geographic location as *southern Germany* . So Bavaria and Baden-Württemberg and possibly southern Hesse.

There in southern Germany - and certainly north of the Danube - it would happen during the

War in a specific "place", that is, clearly more in a limited place than in a wide area, to a natural event so violent that it caused the Russian ground forces to flee!

And of this "event" should remain a lasting trace, which is so rare that in later years it will become a magnet for travelers from all over the world.

Such an event could well be the impact of a larger meteorite.

Alois Irlmaier has a formulation that has certain similarities with that from the field post letters:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1914-I-Südostbayern): *In Germany, Irlmaier reported, everyone still has to join the military, young people are still becoming soldiers. But they will no longer have to fight, but will remain there as occupiers [in Russia, note B] or*

<sup>1</sup> Here it would also be possible to interpret that Russia's final defeat is imminent immediately after the assumed impact, but that this defeat is essentially due to military factors and *not* to the "intervention of nature".

be used. Because of a natural disaster or something like that, the Russians are suddenly moving north.  
The last battle breaks out around Cologne.

"<sup>137</sup>

The phrase "natural catastrophe or something similar" reads as if neither Alois Irlmaier nor the recorder Conrad Adlmaier were able to recognize what kind of event it was.

A large atomic bomb or many smaller ones are already out of the question as an explanation, because these atomic bombs would of course be used by NATO in such a way that they *largely destroy* the Russian army and not just put them to flight.

Figuratively speaking, the atomic bombs would not be thrown at the Russians' feet, but *on their heads*.

Incidentally, Irlmaier's retreat of the Russians *to the north* also fits in with the location of the event *in southern Germany* in the field post letters.

Otherwise: In fact, science only really became aware of the phenomenon of meteorites, asteroids (very large meteorites) and comet impacts in the course of space research, moon exploration and its countless craters.

Initially it was thought that the lunar craters were of volcanic origin. In the 1950s, Irlmaier and Adlmaier very likely had not heard about the consequences of a possible impact from newspapers or radio.

Elsewhere, Alois Irlmaier gives an indication of a *cosmic cause* for the unclear natural catastrophe: around 1952 the seer was interviewed by a private individual who later published Irlmaier's statements in a booklet.

Irlmaier is quoted there:

*"The war won't last long, but it will still be enough. In one and a half moon lengths people will have the first shock behind them. [...] Then a higher being will cancel the course and help us in the war.*

"<sup>138</sup>

Here again the turn of the war due to "special circumstances". After one and a half moon lengths, i.e. after six weeks, the Russian army should have returned to southern Germany from France already defeated.

A "*higher being*" alone, without further explanatory notes, one could nor in an abstract, purely religious context. Not, however, when this higher being »decreases the path«, which can actually only mean the *orbit* around the earth. If Alois Irlmaier actually meant the earth's *orbit* around the sun with "*orbit*", then we are conceptually outside the earth and thus in space. From this astronomical context, the "*higher being*" can then be interpreted as a *meteorite* or a *comet* (or even something larger, see page 82).

In my opinion, the most plausible explanation for the scenario or "*event*" in southern Germany north of the Danube would be a larger meteorite impact (a few tens of meters in diameter). In such an impact, the initial event would be concentrated in a fairly small point, leaving a crater that

reminded of this catastrophe for thousands of years.

The "event" would come to a very specific one point in time, indeed at a very specific second at a very specific place. And the center of the point of impact could be determined with an accuracy of a few meters.

There is currently only one impact crater on the entire planet Earth that can be immediately identified as such

recognizes and still has not been leveled by erosion: the Barringer crater in Arizona/ USA (see picture on the right).



Fig. 17: Barringer Crater in Arizona

Diameter 1,200 metres, depth 180 metres, caused around 50,000 years ago by an iron meteorite with a diameter of 45 metres. Interestingly, the earthquake triggered by the impact only had a magnitude of 5.5 - and the radius of total devastation was only 22 kilometers. The impact ejected 175 million tons of rock.

The motif of a cosmic or divine intervention is then also found in an even clearer form in the field post letters. The second letter of August 30, 1914 states:

**Feldpostbriefe** (1914-I-Alsass): ... and the calamity of the third world event [world war] breaks out. Russia invades the south of Germany [the north is probably not mentioned here by chance, note B], but for a short time, and the cursed people are shown that there is a god who will put an end to this event.'

At the top of the field post letters, the Russians in southern Germany have to flee because "nature intervenes" here means that "God puts an end to this event".

This fits into the existing pattern of interpretation: the impact marks the turn of the war, the three-day darkness the final "God's intervention" and the end of the war.

## The possible overall context

According to the overall context of the prophecies known to me, the scenario in the sky would be a bit more complex than is so far recognizable: On the one hand, there would be the meteorite or impact. However, this would only trigger a local scenario that would only affect Central Europe. The three-day eclipse about six weeks after the putative impact would be triggered by a cosmic dust cloud that eclipses the sun, so it's essentially between the sun and Earth

does not enter the earth's atmosphere. This is important: This cloud darkens and

it cools the earth down, but it does nothing more. In short: the cloud that caused the three-day darkness would still be relatively harmless.

Factor three in addition to the impact and the cosmic cloud would be a luminous celestial body that is significantly larger than the meteorite or comet and is said to come very close to Earth. This celestial body or its gravitation could also provide the initial impulse for the pole shift. Factor four would then be the dust cloud, which pollutes the breathing air near the ground, mainly above the western northern hemisphere, presumably triggered by the above celestial body or its dust tail, which crosses the earth. The assumed impact in southern Germany north of the Danube itself does not appear to be the actual cause of the dust cloud in Europe (see page 180: *The three-day eclipse*).

Finally - as already indicated - it should of course also be remembered that all four factors - the assumed impact in southern Germany, the dust cloud over Europe, the three-day darkness and the celestial body - can be traced back to a common cause: The celestial body could have a dust tail drag behind him, which covers the sun for three days. The impact could be some kind of star debris that accompanies the celestial body, and the cloud over the northern hemisphere could be explained by the earth briefly scraping the dust tail. The celestial body would be the central cause for everything.

## A "Star of God"?

Interestingly, the amalgamation of the astronomical with the spiritual and religious does not only appear in Irlmaier's "*Then a higher being will pave the way and help us in the war*". For example, there is a correspondence from far East Asia: in Budapest, in the library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, there is a little book that was written in Mongolian in Mongolia around 1700. This book is about a prophecy.

There it says:

*In that 'age of catastrophe' a star will rise, called the Star of God. He will rise in the east and set in the west. It will be the size of a hen's egg [at arm's length, NB B] and it will be wonderfully bright.*

*He will be seen all over the world. 14"*

The Hungarian source from which I got the quote above says elsewhere about Mongolian prophecies:

*Prolonged eclipse", or just the opposite, the appearance of several suns can herald a global catastrophe.*

That sounds not unlike the European prophecies. However, whether the same event is actually meant remains to be verified.

in the English original: calametry (also misfortune)  
darkness (also darkness)

## An impact crater as a footprint of God?

In the end, the suspected impact crater would of course be much more than just the trace of a large, extraordinary natural disaster. Survivors would not perceive the impact as a purely geophysical scientific phenomenon.

Should the impact actually take place when the war turns around in Europe, it will be interpreted in a much broader sense.

If, after 50,000 years, a "proper" impact with a "beautiful" crater occurs for the first time with great bang, at this point in time and at this location - is *that* supposed to be a coincidence? Who would want to see it like that? Who would have the courage to do so much annoying small-mindedness and lack of imagination?

It seems extremely obvious and extremely probable that people in Europe will instinctively and immediately want to interpret this event in a much larger context, namely as a "sign of God", indeed as "God's intervention", as the sources occasionally say (e.g. with *Bertha Dudde*141), or as Irlmaier mentioned above (*»higher being helps us«*). The impact of the chunk of heaven on the collective consciousness of Europeans, Christians and, of course, Germans is likely to be gigantic.

## The destructive potential of the impact

As far as the physical destruction potential of the impact assumed here in southern Germany north of the Danube is concerned, this should ultimately be relatively small compared to other impacts in which entire continents or even the entire planet would be devastated. If one hypothetically assumes an impact in the Nuremberg area, then the maximum radius of destruction would be around 80 kilometers, since, according to everything that is known from the seers concerned, the event should not have an impact beyond the Danube to the south. So no debris from the crater ejection should fall south of the Danube. In favor of an impact in the greater Nuremberg area or in central northern Bavaria, the Black Forest would have to remain unaffected according to the sources and in the event of an impact further north, the term "southern Germany" would no longer have been spoken of.

But I have to admit that this is all a bit speculative. Only the impact in southern Germany north of the Danube is reasonably certain from sources, so that the area south of the Danube would be largely unaffected, including the Black Forest area.

## The shock wedges north of the Danube

So much for Alois Irlmaier and the field post letters on the "event" and the suspected impact north of the Danube. Now Irlmaier's further statements on events north of the Danube at the beginning of the war:

Irlmaier (1959-I-Südostbayern): *Everything north of the Danube would die and only those who owned a fast vehicle could still get over the Saving the river, so unexpected would war break out.*<sup>142</sup>

The fast car thing is of course a bit naïve (or wrongly communicated), because a fast car is of no use if you are stuck in traffic.

Far more important than *driving fast* would be to start *early*. For this, however, one would first have to know the prophesied signs\* of the times and one would have to keep a closer eye on the global political situation.

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-1): *"The soot is coming: Ostmarkstrasse - Regensburg Nuremberg-Stuttgart-Karlsruhe approx. 5 divisions [approx. 10,000 to 30,000 soldiers],*<sup>143</sup>

" *The enemy does not cross the Danube, but bends [behind Regensburg, note B] to the northwest from ...*<sup>144</sup>

With this, Irlmaier once again confirms the Danube as a border to another witness.<sup>145</sup>

*"The lowest army worm [of the Russians] comes across the [Bavarian] forest, but then pulls northwest of the Danube to strive towards the Rhine in the same direction as the other two army columns. It goes very quickly.*<sup>146</sup>

According to Irlmaier, the first "Heerwurm" would push out of the Bavarian Forest in the direction of the Danube and then move north of the Danube to Regensburg. At Regensburg, the mass of the attack roller would detach from the Danube and advance north-west to the Rhine near Karlsruhe.

*The first thrust wedge pulls "from the blue water" [Danube, see below "Note B] northwest [!] to the border of Switzerland. South of the "blue water" they did not advance, "as far as Regensburg" there is no longer a bridge over the Danube.*<sup>147</sup>

From a geographical point of view, pushing the first wedge from Regensburg or from the Danube "northwest to the border of Switzerland" cannot of course work. Switzerland is south-west of Regensburg, not north-west. How to explain

we the disagreement? Something like this: The above quote simply lacks the additional information that the Russians only move south from Karlsruhe , namely through the Rhine Graben.

**Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern): *Those who live south and west of the Danube need not be afraid.*<sup>148</sup>

Again, this quote is a bit confusing. Because the Danube describes in Germany an arc (at the top of which is Regensburg). Consequently, there are two areas west (left) of the Danube in Germany, but only one of them

see Stephan Berndt "Countdown World War 3.0" "

According to other sources, however, there would also have to be sporadic advances south of a line Karlsruhe—coming to Regensburg.

south of the big river. Does this mean the area in the west south of the Danube or the entire area south of the Danube *plus* the area west of the Danube, most of which is then in Baden-Württemberg?

If you look at the matter in the context of the other forecasts, the western part of Germany south of the Danube should be meant. But mind you in Germany, *not in Austria ...!* It is amazing how imprecise to sloppy sometimes important information has been handed down.\*

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *The main danger for the area roughly bordered by the towns of Mindelheim and Altötting, Pfaffenhofen and Weilheim, i.e. for the central Bavarian region, consists in destruction caused by terrorism, looting [...] dish. [...] Starving city dwellers are becoming robbers of the peasants! ...It is a horror that has never existed before, except perhaps in the Thirty Years' War/149*

If the main danger for the »Central Bavarian area« existed "only" in the civil war, the actual war would not take place there. If from the Central Bavarian area and When talking about starving city dwellers , Munich inevitably comes to mind (see Irlmaier on Munich on page 95).

**Garcilaso de la Vega** (1982-III-Eifel): *The 3 armored points - The spliced and split arrow, the straight piercing arrow, the apparently broken arrow.150*

"Apparently broken" corresponds to the Russian attack wedge, which pushed south from Bohemia to the Danube, but then did not cross the Danube, but turned west towards the Rhine. ... Finally, on the Danube, another source from the 17th century:

**Monk of Jasna Gora** (17th c. III Poland): *In the north-east the peoples will go out in great crowds and flood many kingdoms up to the noonday sea [Mediterranean Sea]. They will travel upstream the river which flows in six branches into the Pontus Euxinus [the Danube into the Black Sea], and down the river from Rome, which turns into the midday (Mediterranean) Sea} 51*

It is possible that this is a distortion of a statement by Irlmaier from the Munich newspaper of October 18, 1949, which refers to the area south of the Danube and west of the Inn: 'J3as  
*The whole area east of Linz will become a single desert, but here [southeastern Bavaria, note B ] in the south and west there is nothing to fear."*

## Bavaria

In Bavaria there were a striking number of clairvoyants in the past, and so there are relatively many predictions for Bavaria with specific location information. The country would be practically divided into two: war zones north of the Danube and the largely war-free zone area south of the river. According to the sources, there would be many south of the Danube give war refugees. On the one hand, German refugees, mostly coming from the areas west of Regensburg and north of the Danube (the Danube bridges east of Regensburg are said to have all been destroyed), and on the other hand, Austrians from the areas south of the Danube near the German border. These streams of refugees are likely to come to a standstill within a few days (one to three days) because the spearheads of the Russian attack cut off the escape routes and the corresponding bridges and crossings would be blown up or occupied. The refugees who still manage to make it to the south bank of the Danube would then presumably continue towards the Alps, since in the first days of the war nobody would know whether the Russian army would not make the big jump to the south bank of the Danube after all.\*

**Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg): *"Bavaria will be spared as a theater of war. But if Bavaria does not convert, it will be hit by massive natural disasters.*

<sup>152</sup>

Here again an inaccurate wording. Does "Bavaria" mean today's federal state of Bavaria or rather the Bavarian homeland without Franconia and Swabia?

But even if only the Bavarian homeland were meant, the statement would not be correct, because some areas north of the Danube belonged to Bavaria as early as the 8th century (the area between the Danube and the Naab).

## Bavaria north of the Danube

All right - we already had clear warnings about the area north of the Danube. What we don't know exactly is whether there might not be spots here and there north of the Danube that are spared. However, the statements handed down by Irlmaier speak against it, the same applies to Hepidanus of St. Gallen.

Nevertheless, let's look at a few sources that say somewhere north of the Danube is "safe" after all. The first source, *Sepp Wudy*, is a farmhand from the Bohemian Forest, north of the Bavarian Forest.

**Sepp Wudy** (~1912-II-Bohemian Forest): *"This is not the last war [the First World War, BJ's note, because then there will soon be another one, and then the last one will come [?, BJ's note. One will be more terrible than the other. [...] The Bohemian Forest will one day be scorched like a bucket of straw. Don't run away when the gray birds [Kampfets] fly, elsewhere it will be even worse.*

<sup>153</sup>

.. which is to happen in an exceptional case west of Miinchcn (see page 86).

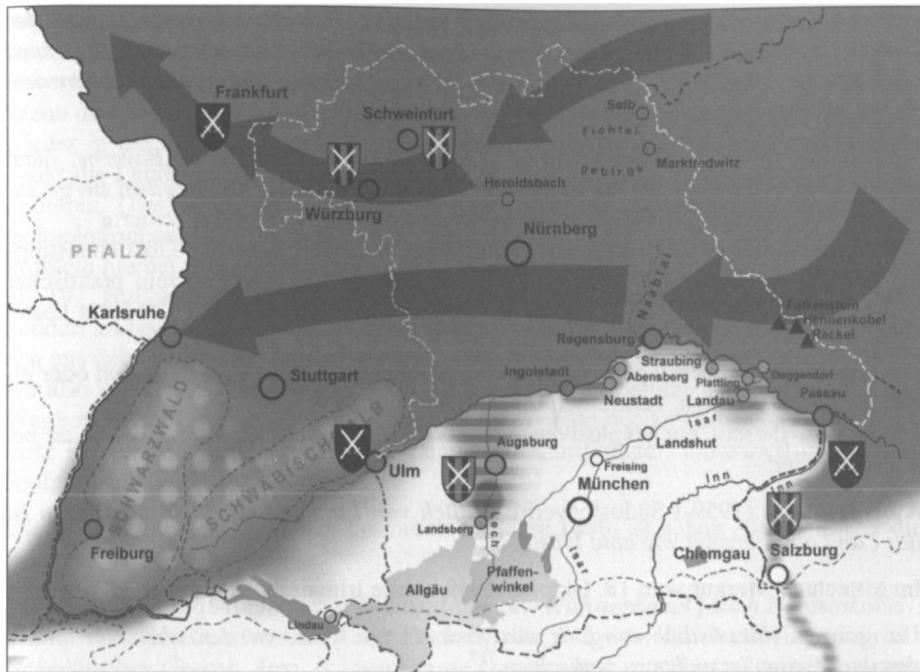


Fig. 18: Map showing forecasts of combat operations and the effects of war in Bavaria

Hatched areas and coats of arms denote elements that are only mentioned by one source.

Here, then, the advice is *not to flee*. ... The Bohemian Forest is directly adjacent to the Bavarian Forest, and it is said to be one of the worst in the Bohemian region disasters are coming at this time. The occurrences in Bohemia are predicted by sufficiently credible sources.<sup>154</sup>

All right then. Don't flee. And why? For example, because in all the turmoil of war one would go from bad to worse if, as a refugee, you were, so to speak, between the circling around Russian tanks? Might be. But why not just take a short vacation south of the Danube a few days before the outbreak of war? in the

Ernst: Nowadays you go on vacation one, two, three times a year anyway?

And European prophecy allows the time of the outbreak of war, if everything goes as prophesied, to be scheduled exactly to a few weeks, namely on the grain or, more precisely, the *wheat harvest*.

Sepp Wudy's advice must be understood in its historical context: as the advice of a farmhand from the spirit of his time and his homeland

out of here. Where Sepp Wudy lived, the people were mostly poor. Traveling was out of the question. Sepp Wudy continues:

*"There is a glow to the north [in the direction of Prague, BJ's note, like no one has seen before, then the fire will go up all around [flashes of light and heat radiation*

*an impact or an atomic explosion, BJ's note. Go to Bavaria [south of the Danube], the Mother of God holds her cloak over the people there, but everything will go haywire there too. [...] Farmer, tell your children, they should run towards the mountain when it crashes.*

"155

Lo and behold: Sepp Wudy contradicts himself. On the one hand he advises "go to Bavaria", then he gives survival tips for the local region: the children should "*run away from the mountain*", or he advises: "*don't run away, it gets worse elsewhere.*" How do you resolve the contradiction ? Well, Sepp Wudy has probably adapted the survival tips to the respective financial situation of his listeners. From today's, purely practical point of view, it can be added: A train ticket from Cham (Upper Palatinate) to Landshut costs 30 euros.

The fire that then broke out everywhere indicates a nuclear explosion or an impact in Bohemia, probably near Prague.

Appropriately for this highly explosive scenario in the Bohemia/Prague area, Alois Irlmaier says:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern): *The country east of Linz and north of the Danube has burned out like a desert.*<sup>156</sup>

Irlmaier was reproduced in the Munich Merkur of October 18, 1949:

*The whole area east of Linz will become a single desert, but there is nothing to fear here in the south and west*<sup>157</sup>

Back to Sepp Wudy: The "*last war*" could be an interpretation of the seer, assuming there would be a fourth world war at some point and the seer had no visions about it. In fact, there are some seers who foresaw something like a fourth world war. But if that were to happen, it would not come until well after the middle of the 21st century, and it would be here to think further about this fourth war

and today a complete waste of time and energy.

The next source is a farmer from the Fichtelgebirge, which borders on the extreme west of the Czech Republic. I have known this farmer personally for years and we talk on the phone every few weeks. He had some of his visions in the 1970s.

**Farmer from Selb** (~1970-II-Fichtelgebirge): *"In the Fichtelgebirge - about four km away from Selb - it looks like the 'Sahara', no vegetation, ~~no signs of life~~, dead/charred trees, the ground is getting warmer, around 35 to 40 degrees! At the foot of the mountain, three to four meter high charred black tree stumps protrude from the sand. You don't see any ruins. Two to three years after the disaster, the land is again [of farmers]*

*farmed.*

"158

In later surveys (2007 and 2015), the farmer added that he had also seen how *bananas* were even cultivated after the disasters in the Fichtelgebirge ("*Later on, bananas will grow here too.*")! One of the northernmost growing areas for bananas

is currently located in southern Mexico. Bananas are generally grown in tropical countries close to the equator. In principle, this fits with Irlmaier's statement that it will later be possible to harvest twice a year in Bavaria.<sup>159</sup>

When the farmers in the Fichtelgebirge return to the previously completely devastated region two to three years after the disaster, agriculture must at least be able to function on a self-sufficient basis again by then. This is not unimportant in that several sources are predicting a technological regression to 19th-century levels. The problem here would be: It is not so easy to "switch back" technologically from the 21st century to the 19th century, because today the machines from the 19th century are missing and there are also not enough horses to run these missing machines from the 19th century 19th century If you believe the farmer from Selb, we don't seem to be falling into technological no-man's-land, but rather finding ways and means so that agriculture will be able to function reasonably well again relatively soon, despite the lack of tractors, diesel, draft animals, artificial fertilizers, industrially produced seeds etc.

The next source, *Mühlhiasl*, who died in 1809, is next to Alois Irlmaier the best-known Bavarian source.

**Mühlhiasl** (1809-II-Bavarian Forest): *They will come over the Hühnerkobel [also Hennenkobel], over the Falkenstein and over the Rachel [all mountains in the Bavarian Forest on the Czech border, note B.] and will wear red jackets [see below]. [...] The Rotjankerl will come in on the new streets. But over the Danube they do not come.*<sup>160</sup>

*In a tavern in Zwiesel many people will be together, and outside the soldiers will be riding over the bridge [see below] [...]. The mountains will be all black with people. The people will run out of the forest. who two loaf*

*Has bread under his arm and loses one, he should leave him and run, because he will be enough with one loaf.*<sup>161</sup>

Since the Russians, after breaking through from the Czech Republic, initially encountered no opposition If the Bundeswehr came up against each other, there would be no fighting there, and most of the Russian troops - apart from logistics units and occupation troops - would have moved through this area within a few days. So far so good. The only problem would be what is to happen some time after the Russians have passed through the region: the explosions in Bohemia, which reach beyond the German-Czech border.

As far as the attackers' red jackets are concerned and the fact that they "ride" over the bridge, this has no longer corresponded to military reality for almost 100 years. Nowadays you wear camouflage clothing and have a set of wheels. It is difficult to say whether Mühlhiasl's visions went through a kind of zeitgeist filter or whether the seer "translated" what he saw for his contemporaries, knowing full well that around 1800 his visions would not be believed 1:1. Despite certain possibilities for error In the context of tradition, Mühlhiasl is still considered a credible source by many Bavarians.

*The people hiding at Fuchsriegel or Falkenstein will be spared. The people will be spared as far as the black brooks go and up to the wrong church. [...] The shepherd will [afterward] thrust his stick into the ground and say: "Here was Rabenstein; here is the Straubinger city been.*

<sup>162</sup>

Mühlhiasl also gives tips on how to survive north of the Danube. 200 years later, the question naturally arises: does it have to be the case that you stay in the Bavarian Forest region of all places when war breaks out, although you usually - I'm exaggerating a bit - go on holiday all the time to all over the world?

We'll come back to Straubing in a moment. Author Jules Silver mentions a number of other towns to which Mühlhiasl referred - and quite should fare badly, including Passau, Vilshofen, Deggendorf, Plattling and Regensburg.<sup>163</sup> But I would be careful there. Because nobody knows whether and where something crept in on the way of the transmission of the Mühlhiasl prophecies. After all, there would have been 200 years for that.

On the other hand, it should be taken into account that the Russian troops were in the area north of the Danube between Regensburg and Passau for almost the entire duration of the war. This would make attacks on the civilian population more likely, and a shelling of the southern bank of the Danube would also be obvious, because the Russians would want to forestall any counterattacks from there. As a precaution, places on or near the southern bank of the Danube should also be avoided.

## Bavaria south of the Danube

The sources emphasized several times that the Russians would not come to the south side of the Danube in Germany, that the area north of the Danube should be avoided and that terrible things were happening there. This gives the impression that in Germany south of the Danube one is safe from war. On the whole that seems to be true. However, there are a few exceptions.

As we have just seen, Mühlhiasl is reported to the effect that the town of Straubing practically no longer exists after the war. Straubing borders directly on the Danube from the south and three bridges lead out of the city area over the river. The A3 autobahn runs in the direction of Regensburg just five kilometers north of the city. If everything went as prophesied, most of the citizens of Straubing would probably leave their town to be on the safe side. The Russian attacking armada rolling along practically in sight would offer an impressive picture of powerful impending doom. The normal citizen instinctively seeks the distance. From the point of view of the "safe area", it would be almost irrelevant whether the city would be completely destroyed. Anyone who stayed in the city during such hours would, to put it in German, not have all his cups in the cupboard anyway. The same would apply of course for all cities on the south bank of the Danube at least between Passau and Regensburg. It should be borne in mind that these areas would be shelled by Russian artillery. How far into the hinterland would be questionable. 10ki

meter? In other words: You don't actually need a clairvoyant to know that in the event of war it's best not to stay near the southern bank of the Danube.

The situation would be different in the following three areas south of the Danube.

## Everything yellow

**around Landau** The first case concerns the town of Landau an der Isar and the surrounding area. But before I get to the real point, I still have one or two things to explain. First this quote:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1950-i-Südostbayern) said to a resident of Landshut: "You can stay in Landshut..."  
"164

Landshut is located on the Isar about 60 kilometers northeast of Munich. If there were no war in Landshut, one can assume that this also applies to Munich further south. This is also confirmed by other statements by Irlmaier about Munich (see below). In contrast, the good news seems to apply to Landshut, but not to the whole area *north* of Landshut Isar downstream: The late Bavarian homeland author WJ Bekh quotes Alois Irlmaier:

... Irlmaier sees his [the attacker's] headquarters in the Naab Valley in the Upper Palatinate.  
The town of Landau an der Isar suffers badly from a stray bomb.165

Landau is about 40 kilometers northeast of Landshut and 30 kilometers from the point where the Isar flows into the Danube. Do you think anything about this quote

after, it strikes one that Landau cannot simply »suffer from a [single] stray bomb« . A single bomb might damage a bridge or

a block, but *not an entire city*, provided of course it is not a nuclear bomb, which is not the case here (see below). Landau has 13,000 inhabitants

and covers an area of about eight square kilometers. So something is wrong here.

WJ Bekh then brings another quote from Irlmaier regarding the city of Landau:

*Around Landau it is said that "everything is yellow and destroyed.*

"166

In connection with other Irlmaier statements, there is actually only one possible interpretation of "*everything yellow and destroyed far and wide*" : It is about the same yellow chemical warfare agent that, according to Irlmaier, is to be used between Prague and the coast in the north. However, Irlmaier never speaks of "bombs," but at best of "boxes" or "small boxes," which release the warfare agent without an explosion.

The matter with the problem in the Landau area goes even further: In the case of the source *Mrs. Landinger* from 1957, which I count among the particularly good sources and in which I can see no influence from Alois Irlmaier's predictions, it says with a view to the events in Central Europe:

**Mrs. Landinger** (1957-II-Oberpfalz): "The yellow-colored sky mixed with blood-red light. [...] A cold breath hit me: Death was mowing in front of me in Thuringia and Saxony, it was mowing in Prussia, it was mowing in the northern Upper Palatinate, in my homeland, in my father's house, oh horror, in the east in Bavaria to Munich."<sup>167</sup>

So the "mowing death" comes from East Germany, penetrates into Bavaria north of the Danube and - as the text sounds - crosses the Danube coming from the east, but no longer reaches the city of Munich Landau or an approximately circular spread from there, then the question arises how large the "annihilation radius" around Landau would be?

It would only be relatively clear that - according to Irlmaier - it does not reach Landshut. So 10, 15 kilometers? Here we come up against a limit again, which is caused by the lack of clarity of the sources.

## Attack on the oil refineries near Ingolstadt?

On the second case: According to Adalbert Schönhammer (1998), who I think was a conscientious researcher (deceased in the meantime), Irlmaier is said to have advised a woman to leave *Neustadt an der Donau* because "*it would burst into flames.*"

The woman should flee to relatives in *Freising* (approx. 20 km north of Munich). Schönhammer goes on to say: *Another prediction is related to this: A cruise missile [certainly not Irlmaier's words, BJ's note] would arrive from the east, aiming for the oil refinery on the Danube; in the area between Ingolstadt and Abensberg there would be no survival.*<sup>168</sup>

Abensberg is 4 kilometers north-east of Neustadt an der Donau, which is about 15 kilometers north-east of Ingolstadt. The local *Bayernoil Raffineriegesellschaft mbH* has plants in Ingolstadt, in Vohburg (between Ingolstadt and Neustadt) and in Neustadt an der Donau. I cannot say how reliable the above oral Irlmaier tradition is. In the map on page 94 I treat the Counsel to the Woman and the "*other source*" as one and the same source (shaded area).

Positive side note: Oil refineries are of great strategic importance in the event of war. So if these facilities were actually destroyed by the Russians, it would mean that they have *no* plans to conquer this area for the time being!

## Allgäu sure, but advance to Landsberg am Lech?

**Alois Irlmaier** (~1952-I-Südostbayern): "Well, you need it over there in the Allgäu and don't worry about the Lech. It doesn't bother you much either, only large numbers of refugees will come and your own people will steal and plunder that it will be a disgrace. "

*To our second question, whether he believes that religious sanctuaries will generally have a protective effect in the next war, Irlmaier immediately knew an answer: "I can say that exactly: all people who live around a holy place are spared, those if not a hair is touched, heaven will take care of it. You told me that there is also a large pilgrimage church over there in the Pfaffenwinkel between Lech and Ammer, where people pray to the Scourged Lord. Certainly nothing happens there. Only refugees will come ...*

"<sup>169</sup>

In addition to this, I unfortunately have to repeat a statement from the woman from the Füssen area, with whom others and I were in contact around the turn of the millennium.

In 1995, this seeress published a book on aura diagnosis with Knaur-Verlag<sup>170</sup>

, and therefore had far more than just sporadic visionary abilities. Details that she predicted, such as battles near Geneva (see page 116), which also seemed improbable to me around 1999 at first, were later confirmed by other sources.

The **woman from the Füssen area** (visions around 1980-11) is reproduced by *Bernhard Bouvier alias Rolf Renner* : Overturned, burning armored vehicles with towers torn off on the Lechfeld, south of Augsburg. Columns of refugees fleeing heavily laden from Augsburg on foot and with bicycles, heading south towards the Alps. No car. Transport trains loaded with tanks are parked on the sidings of the Augsburg railway site. "Strange," she says, "the soldiers are all wearing wetsuits." She couldn't understand that. It's clear to us [Bouvier was in the military]: the soldiers are wearing heavy NBC protective clothing made of rubber [...]. "As far as Regensburg [apparently east of Regensburg is also meant here] there is no longer a bridge over the Danube.

"<sup>171</sup>m

The Lechfeld begins on the southern outskirts of Augsburg and stretches south along the Lech River to Landsberg. Just before my 2001 book went to press, the seer asked me to include the following:

*Since 1968 she has seen battlefields around the world, including a major battle near Kaufering and Landsberg am Lech.*

Kaufering (10,000 inhabitants) is a suburb of Landsberg, just one kilometer north of it. Now, of course, the question arises whether and how the statement that it is (allegedly) safe south of the Danube can be reconciled with the (alleged) battle south of Augsburg? Was the woman from the Füssener area wrong? That

<sup>1</sup> the pilgrimage church Wieskirche, too

<sup>2</sup> "Pilgrimage Church of the Scourged Savior on the Wies"

I do not think so. I think the tank battles near Landsberg should be treated as an exception, as should the case in the Landau an der Isar area.

When Irlmaier says: "There [in the Pfaffenwinkel, where the pilgrimage church is], nothing happens," and the questioners shouldn't worry, the contradiction can be resolved in that the Lech south of Landsberg is 50 kilometers further down south is enough. The Pfaffenwinkel, on the other hand, only begins ten kilometers south or south-east of Landsberg!

Otherwise, the question naturally arises as to what the Russian troops in the Landsberg area actually want? The area is about sixty kilometers south of the Danube deep in enemy country. If it were of strategic importance, the Russians would certainly come across the Danube on a much broader front. But that is nowhere predicted.

Or would the advance to Kaufering have something to do with the Battle of Ulm? ... Like the one before, we have a passage where the sources are unclear.

As far as I know, the woman from the Füssen area is the only source that saw Russian troops south of the Danube. It is somewhat irritating that other sources did not see anything similar and that several sources say that nobody came across the Danube.

According to the sources, it seems certain that the Danube between Passau and Regensburg was not crossed, presumably also further to around Ingolstadt.

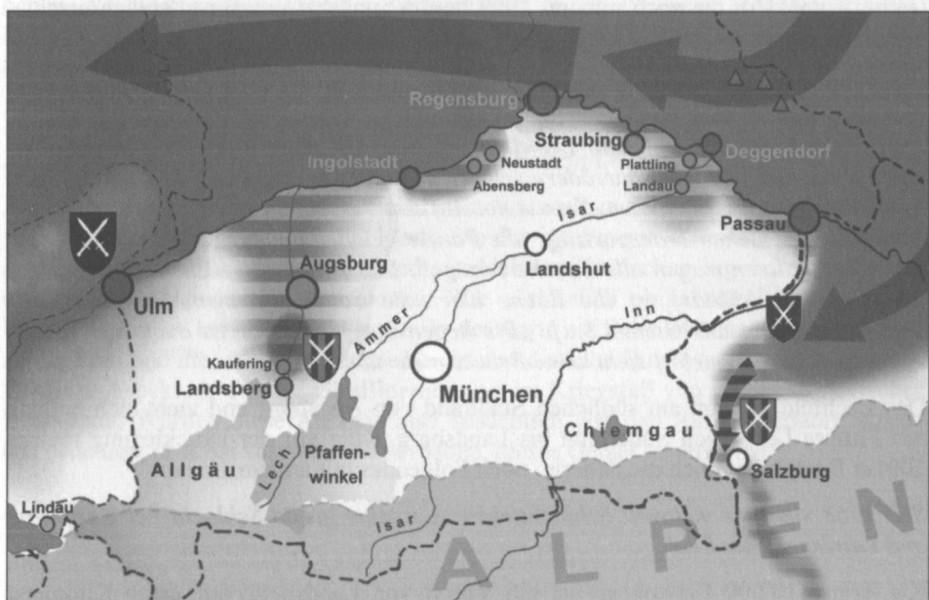


Fig. 19: Bavaria south of the Danube

Hatched coats of arms, cursus and arrows indicate elements that are only mentioned by one source (or only by one Irlmaier witness).

## Munich

Let's now turn to Munich, the only German metropolis of millions that, according to known sources, is said to have been largely spared from the war.

**Joseph Stockert** (1950-III-Munich): *Coming from the east, streams of blood flowed to the borders of our dear Bavarian state.*

"7"

*The Patrona Bavariae hovered over Munich for a while.  
She had replaced death floating north through Bavaria.  
I also saw them over Bavaria*

*float with the baby Jesus} 1 \**

**Alois Irlmaier** (1950-I-Südostbayern): *"The people of Munich don't have to be afraid either, it's going to be restless, but not much is happening. And it'll be over soon.*

"17

That sounds good. Everyone in Munich likes to hear that, including the "Prussians", Swabians, Austrians, etc.

Unfortunately, the thing has a beauty

error: Possibly the one who has this good news for the people of Munich

brought to the people, namely the publisher **Conrad Adlmaier**, did here what publishers often do with pleasure, and for which we love them and sometimes also curse them: bend things a bit so that they sound better and sell better.

In any case, Conrad Adlmaier did not want Irlmaier's prophecies at the time (1950).  
only in the rather sparsely populated southeast

Bavaria, but also in Munich. And he was demonstrably very successful (see the cover of the *evening newspaper* above), after all he had good news for the Bavarian state capital.



Fig. 20: Munich evening newspaper, May 5, 1950



Fig. 21: The statue of the Patrona Bavariae  
on Munich's Marienplatz

"from the east" = to the Lower Inn, see page 103

In the course of my research, however, a somewhat different picture emerged for Munich: In May 2014, I interviewed a former Irlmaier friend at length - let's call him *Alfred Pollinger* - who lives about 20 kilometers south of Munich and is still there. That is also true at the time

linger lived there *since the 50's!* Alois Irlmaier also made it clear to this friend that there would be no war in Munich. So far so good. Only what the clairvoyant then told his friend no longer quite fits the relaxed formulation »*Not much happens*«:

**Alois Irlmaier** on Alfred Pollinger (~1955): " *Munich gets a little something, ... you [ca. 20 km south of Munich] gets a crazy amount of people. Refugees. ... You have to have food and water with you for three weeks [note: food for at least three months seems more advisable! Note B].*

*The mess [anarchy in the greater Munich area from the beginning of the war] lasts three weeks. ... When it starts, let the bathtub fill up with water, take it*

*Buckets... all full of water. Because there's no more opportunity for you to get water for three weeks because the power goes out. Is there no more water. ... Don't go out when it starts [outbreak of war]. The three weeks should not 'go outside' from the house. ... the [looters] take the animals out of the stable, and if the farmer resists, they kill him. The townsfolk [the people of Munich!] get out, they're ruthless.*

"<sup>175</sup>

On top of that. Alois Irlmaier recommended to his friend that if someone tried to force his way into his house, *shoot him!* Pollinger's house is rather poor by Upper Bavarian standards and not particularly promising for thieves and robbers. Surprised to horrified, the Irlmaier Freund asked to be sure whether that was really necessary.

Irlmaier is said to have insisted that this must be the case for these three weeks. The clairvoyant was a devout Catholic. ... Now everyone can decide for themselves whether this prediction about Munich is still in the "*not much happening*" category . Judging by what happened in Munich during World War II, that may be the case. Around 6,000 residents of the city died in the bomb attacks.

As for the three-week outage of the water supply, you can talk about the Cause only speculate. Cruise missiles on the E-Werk? Wouldn't infrastructure hubs be attacked from the air here and there south of the Danube? If there was water again after three weeks, the problems shouldn't be too big.

Adlmaier 's "*and it'll pass quickly*" coincides with the three weeks that Alfred Pollinger spoke of.

### The holes in the net - or what to do with the police?

An exciting question for Munich in these three weeks - as for other cities as well, of course - would be: where to put the police? What to do with the security forces?

Even now, the German police are no longer able to cover all areas adequately controlled. Thanks to the austerity. In the event of a crisis, a few Bundeswehr soldiers would certainly be added as reinforcements, but even that would hardly change the basic situation in the short term.

If you summarize the police and other state security forces in one picture, you can speak of a *safety net*. In the years when the "lean state" was all the rage, this network became more and more perforated. The police have more or less withdrawn from certain areas. If there were a major domestic political catastrophe that exceeded the capacities of the security apparatus, the safety net would have to give up additional areas, retreat further. The safety net would get even more holes and the existing ones

would be even bigger.

The further process of weakening and the retreat of the state security forces can then be well illustrated with a person who has fallen into a frozen lake and cannot get out again: As a result of the ice-cold water, the body gradually switches off individual body parts and pulls there the energy it needs for other more important parts of the body (heart and brain). Motto: I can go on living with seven fingers, four toes or one foot, but not with zero heart and zero brain.

Applied to the withdrawal of the security forces, this means: When it comes to the end - or it only looks like it - security forces around -, flock the last state Si the "brain": politicians, senior government officials and their supporters. If the capacities of the security organs are sufficient for more than just the protection of individuals, the government apparatus as such will be secured also that important government properties are protected. If these are close together, a kind of *green zone* under government control is automatically created. With the police and military forces still available, a ring would then be secured around this green zone, which would be easily controlled by Areas with a clear field of fire are marked.

In the case of the Bavarian state capital, this would be the Isar to the east of Munich's old town, the English Garden to the north and the wide ring roads around the old town to the west and south.

With chaos in the Munich area lasting just three weeks, one could assume that the Bavarian authorities would realize just a few days after the outbreak of war that they would be able to get the security situation in the unoccupied areas under control again. Of course, Irlmaier's three-week period cannot be automatically applied to other areas, but interestingly, this rather short period of just a few weeks has an equivalent

with a seer from Tyrol, *Katharina from the Ötztal*. This saw - albeit for parts of Tyrol - like Irlmaier, violent unrest break out at the beginning of the war for the grain harvest, which would be over if it still made sense to harvest the grain that had been left behind because of the unrest. Again, this can only be a matter of a few weeks, since the grain would spoil with the onset of the wet and cold autumnal weather.

## Southeast Bavaria

Oberscharam near Siegsdorf in Chiemgau and the small border town of Freilassing were Irlmaier's hometowns in south-eastern Bavaria. He has lived there all his life. For Southeast Bavaria there is no better seer than him. Alois Irlmaier has often enough been made in this area and the statements are well documented.

As far as the war is concerned, Irlmaier's core message for south-eastern Bavaria is: "It's safe here!"

**Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayem): "*Southeast Bavaria is being protected, the >Dear Lady of Altötting< spreads her coat over it.*"<sup>176</sup>

However, the civil war-like unrest which, according to Erna Stieglitz, affects the "Central Bavarian region" would also be a certain problem in south-eastern Bavaria . It is not entirely clear to what extent these unrests will also affect south-eastern Bavaria. Alois Irlmaier did not hand down any visions of civil war-like unrest in south-east Bavaria, which would be a not so weak indication that they hardly exist there. Because Irlmaier would probably have predicted that too.

In any case, corresponding unrest and riots would be particularly likely where many people live together in a small space and have too little to bite. It is therefore to be expected that the chaos in Munich will spread to the wider area, just as Erna Stieglitz predicted with the unrest in »central Bavaria« .

According to two independent Irlmaier statements, when war broke out, many refugees from Austria would come to south-eastern Bavaria via the A8 motorway from Salzburg to Munich. How many remains unclear. That would depend primarily on how long it would take the eastern attackers to cross the Danube in Austria and then advance to the Lower Inn and possibly the Salzburg area (see page 106). Basically, the Austrians fleeing to Bavaria indicate that the Russians either managed to get across the Danube somewhere in Austria (which is supposed to be the case, see page 104), or they are making a move among the frightened Austrians Rumors are rife that this could be the case soon .

In connection with the "safe" area in south-eastern Bavaria, Irlmaier then repeatedly used the term "sour trunk" :

*"But," he looked at us, smiling and just like a man who has good news to announce, "there in the pig trunk, nothing happens. I'm lucky.*"<sup>177</sup>

If you get to the bottom of the "sour snout" thing , it turns out that nobody really knows exactly what it means. Even among original Bavarians from the region, opinions differ. A common denominator, however, is that the Saurüssel encompasses the entire Bavarian area south-east of the Inn. I also think this denominator is reliable. If you are interested in the last subtleties of the term *Saurüssel* , look it up in my Irlmaier book.<sup>171\*</sup>

## Chiemgau

**Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern): *At home [in southern Chiemgau], Irlmaier always said that many Austrians would flee to us and that the Salzburg autobahn was totally blocked.*<sup>179</sup>

The following two quotes from Irlmaier refer to the situation in the Chiemgau immediately after the end of the war:

**Irlmaier** (1950-1): *"Suddenly a great man dies and the war ends. Long columns of soldiers march through the Chiemgau to Salzburg. They have yellow faces that make you think they're Chinese, but they're not. They don't kill anyone anymore, they just plunder, it's that kind of thing.*<sup>180</sup>

The "big man" could be *Vladimir Putin* , at least from today's perspective . A pattern familiar to the Germans from 1944 could be repeated here: if defeat becomes ever more inevitable, parts of the

Russian military decide to stage a coup against the government to prevent further senseless casualties. From a Western perspective, the assassins might then also be trustworthy negotiating partners for a ceasefire.

As we shall see, the soldiers who marched from west to east through the Chiemgau must have come from the Upper Inn Valley and originally from Italy.

In 1950 the *Landshuter Zeitung* quoted the seer:

**Irlmaier** (1950-1): *"I see a bunch of soldiers coming from Chiemgau rei to Salzburg. The people are all yellow, you think it's Chinese and yet it's koa. De kill neamand no more, just steal, yes, steal from deans, whatever they need for their lives...*<sup>181</sup>

The fleeing, retreating eastern troops - possibly Kazakhs - simply need food. Of course, the places in the immediate vicinity of the motorway would be particularly affected by the looting.

**Feldpostbriefe** (1914-I-Alsace): *During the third event [= "third world war"], Russia is supposed to invade Germany in the south as far as Chiemgau [...]. Up to the Danube and Inn everything is razed to the ground and destroyed. [...] From the Isar onwards, no more suffering will happen to the people, there will only be hardship and misery*

This quote has understandably confused some people because it seems to contradict Irlmaier's statements about south-eastern Bavaria. So let's bring order back to the mess. According to Irlmaier's statements, the Russians would *definitely not* invade the Chiemgau during the attack. In my book "*Alois Irlmaier - a man says what he sees*" I have examined the statements of the seer about south-eastern Bavaria in detail. Irlmaier himself was from Chiemgau and is clearly the most credible source for Southeast Bavaria.

With field post letters, the probability of error is somewhat greater. The letter writer *Andreas Rill* was not a seer and could only draw from what he had heard or from his memory. However, there do not seem to have been any translation difficulties; apparently the clairvoyant Frenchman, to whom the letters can be traced back, spoke good German. But in the fullness of what the Frenchman related - this includes the First World War, the Weimar period, the Nazi era, the Second World War, the time up to the "Third World War", the Third War itself and the time after that, a few things got chronologically mixed up. It is also conceivable that given the wealth of information Details have been reproduced imprecisely or distorted, so it makes little sense to misinterpret individual words or phrases from the field post letters too much.

When the Russians invaded *as far as the Chiemgau*, the Feldpostbriefe still roughly coincide with other sources (Stieglitz, Irlmaier), according to which the eastern troops advanced through Austria to the Bavarian border or to the Inn *north of the Salzach*, but no further . However, between the German-Austrian border and the Chiemgau lies the *Rupertiwinkel*, a strip of land a little less than 20 kilometers wide.

The fact that up to the Danube and Inn everything is to be »leveled and destroyed« also corresponds to the other relevant sources, but as I said only if the Inn is meant where it forms the border with Bavaria.

The field post letter statement "*From the Isar onwards, no more suffering will happen to the people*" is significantly more out of the ordinary. First of all, it should be noted that Andreas Rill came from *Untermühlhausen*, a small town about 30 kilometers west of Munich, and thus about 40 kilometers west of the *Isar*. Consequently, he should have asked himself whether his family (his descendants) would live on the "right side" of the Danube in the even more distant future. But there is nothing in the letters about this.

If the Isar were the rough demarcation line for the area south of the Danube, the Russians would either have to push towards the Isar from the west or from the east. According to Irlmaier, an advance from the east would be completely out of the question, even if the field post letters might sound like it. Southeast Bavaria was, so to speak, Irlmaier's vest pocket. There he spent his whole life, living there he "saw" for about 30 years and there he of course foresaw what *would* happen there!

Ironically, he will not have made a mistake there.

Accordingly, the Feldpostbrief statement on the Isar could be understood to mean that "the Russians" also advanced at least sporadically into the area south of the Danube and north or west of the Isar. This in turn corresponds to the already bc

dealt with two (three) surviving Irlmaier statements (see map of southern Bavaria on page 94). If one orients oneself to Irlmaier's other surviving statements about war-safe places and areas, such as **Landshut, Freising, Munich, the Pfaffenwinkel, the Allgäu, Lindau** on Lake Constance, the **Chiemgau** and the "Saurüssel", could

the potentially critical area or the area that is unclear according to the sources may be limited to a 40-50 kilometer wide strip south of the Danube from Ulm to Regensburg.

## About the Alps in general

Mountains and high mountains have always been an obstacle for attacking armies and a popular retreat for defenders.

Since the attacking Russians would do everything possible to get to the North Sea and the Atlantic as quickly as possible in order to cut off Europe from American supplies, they would bypass most of the Alpine country in the first phase of the attack, both in the north (Switzerland, Germany and , Austria) and in the south (France, Italy, Austria). And in principle, in the prophesied scenario, the Russian army would not get beyond the first phase of the attack. There are two reasons why large parts of the Alpine region would be "safe" from the war:

first the difficult terrain and then the short duration of the war, which prevented the invaders from gradually entering every corner. However, this does not rule out the possibility of Russian advances into the Alps via larger road connections.

Within the Alps there would be a risk of landslides in connection with the three-day eclipse and the geographic pole shift. The proximity of high rock faces should therefore be avoided. The geologists (and Google) know where the rock is unstable and where there have been landslides in the past millennia. Another problem would be bursting reservoirs. Places below reservoirs should therefore be avoided. How far would depend on the size of the reservoirs. A corresponding case in Tyrol will be discussed below.

## Austria

Like Germany, Austria would be partly a war zone and partly not.

If Austria were to become a monarchy again after the war and the collapse of the democratic system, as predicted by Alois Irlmaier, it would have to survive with more than just its core substance.

**Countess Bianca von Beck-Rzikowski** (also **Madame Sylvia**) (1934-III-Austria): *An understanding will come about throughout Europe as soon as it is generally recognized that the German has Siegfried his hand, against Bolshevism [Communism], to go to war.* 183

Here again an interpretation of the Russian attack from the terminology typical of the time from the source (1934). Author Marcus Varena adds:

*In Austria she sees a head as the leader of the south-eastern powers, who are supposed to embody the future Byzantium, also turning against Russia.* 184



Fig. 22: Overview map: War predictions for Austria

It seems certain that most of Austria's mountain regions would get away with a black eye. As already mentioned, this can be explained by the brevity of the war and the fact that mountainous terrain has always been difficult terrain for invading ground forces. In Austria, the areas north of the Danube and also flatter parts of the country south of the Danube, east of the Inn, should be avoided. The situation in Vienna is unclear from the sources known to me.

## Austria north of the Danube

Readers from Austria are by now somewhat familiar with the idea that things should be "difficult" north of the Danube. Let's look at some quotes:

**Irlmaier** (1949-I-Südostbayern): *The whole area east of Linz will become a single desert, but here [probably south-eastern Bavaria, B.'s note] in the south and west there is nothing to fear.* 185

The next Irlmaier statement was handed down around 1988: *East of Linz and north of the Danube the country has burned out like a desert.* 186

An important addition: East of Linz, but *north of the Danube!* Otherwise it remains unclear how far to the east this zone should extend. I suspect that the zone does not extend all the way to Vienna, because this is not recognizable in the few

known predictions about Vienna (see page 110). I am not aware of Vienna being mentioned in connection with a desert.

The "desert" east of Linz and north of the Danube may be a combination of two scenarios: Firstly, there are extensions to the use of chemical weapons, which, according to Irlmaier's statements, should begin in Prague and then extend to the coast in the north. The second cause of the desert east

from Linz are likely to be the prophesied violent explosions that are to take place in Bohemia and are to have an effect further south, beyond the Czech border. As already mentioned, the source situation regarding the cause is somewhat diffuse. The explanation for the explosion(s) could be an impact (plus initiated volcanism? ) or geophysical warfare, in which mountains are literally blown up. Either way - the key point would be that this desert doesn't have any

result of a severe drought or even just widespread fires, but the desert would arise in large areas because gigantic masses of sand and rock were thrown into the air and, as they rained down, covered and suffocated the previous vegetation. Whether meters high, only decimeters or centimeters high then depends on the distance to the explosion site.

Like Irlmaier above, the farmer from Selb also spoke of a desert, although he had the Fichtelgebirge in his field of vision, which borders the Czech Republic to the east. There, according to the farmer from Selb, it looks "*like in the 'Sahara', no vegetation whatsoever, no sign of life, fine sand, dunes*" (see page 88). You get a faint idea of what should or should happen in the Czech Republic.

I realize, of course, how outrageous all this sounds. But the forecasts for Bohemia and Prague are really extreme. And I've been publishing them since 1993. Under From the point of view of "safe area" there is nothing more to be said about the Czech Republic and Bohemia. If you are interested, you can find more details about Bohemia in my book "*Prophecies - old news in new times*" from 2001.

**Seers from the Waldviertel** (1959-II-Austria). Author WJ Bekh writes: *At the height of the Italian Troubles [the civil war in Italy immediately before the Russian attack], the Russians are marching through Carinthia into Italy. Contrary to expectations, the American did not intervene. [...] During their march through to Yugoslavia, the Russians also crossed the Waldviertel*<sup>187</sup>

The Waldviertel lies between the Czech border and the Danube. From there the Russians would certainly advance via the A1 autobahn in the direction of Salzburg and then on to Carinthia/Italy via the A10. At the same time there would be an advance from Serbia or from the former Yugoslavia into Italy.

**Seher from the Waldviertel** (1959-II-Austria): "*A huge tank battle raged from the Vienna-Krems area in the direction of Schrems-Gmiind. •Later, with great difficulty<sup>188</sup>, I walked in the direction of the SSW [from the Waldviertel = in the direction of Linz!*

*Note BJ Orientation was difficult for me; there was no house, no tree, neither*

<sup>187</sup> A volcano is sleeping in the Vogtland, but it is sleeping "deep, the last eruption was 300,000 years ago.

*a shrub or stalk. Everything was littered with rubble and boulders. I didn't even find any ruins...*  
"18I)

"*Boulder*" is the keyword, so to speak. There was an impact here, a volcanic eruption, or an underground nuclear explosion. Either way, a massive explosion must have taken place, throwing upper layers of soil and rock into the air. An above-ground nuclear explosion is ruled *out as the cause*, since it does not rip any rock masses out of the earth's surface.

In my opinion, it can be ruled out that the seer from the Waldviertel was influenced by Alois Irlmaier. The seer has been in contact with people interested in prophecy for years and did not appear easily suggestible. So, around the year 2000, he insisted that it would take at least ten more years for events to come to pass.

## East of the Lower Inn

East of the Lower Inn we come across a strange phenomenon: Alois Irlmaier, who lived in Freilassing just *one kilometer* from the Austrian border and who also stayed in Austria as part of his private and professional activities, made no statements about the area to the east of the Inn in Austria between Salzburg and the Danube. In stark contrast to this, Irlmaier has repeatedly said that south-east Bavaria or the "Saurüssel" (between the Inn, Salzach and Alps) or the *Rupertiwinkel*, where Freilassing is located, is "safe".

One can probably assume that Alois Irlmaier, if he had considered the part of Austria east of the Saurüssel to be "safe", would have said so to his Austrian friends, acquaintances and clients. Every Austrian would have liked to hear that. One would have been grateful and satisfied "Irlmaier would have collected sympathy points and at some point an Austrian journalist would have picked it up and published it, precisely because people want to read something like that! - and because journalists know that people like to read something like that. That's exactly how it went in the spring of 1950 also in Munich. But that's not how things worked in the Austrian area east of the Bavarian border. Just why?

Either there is a highly mysterious gap in the tradition for the Austrian area east of the Inn and east of the Salzach, or it is the case that Alois Irlmaier saw things on the other side of the Saurüssel that he preferred to keep secret, presumably because representatives of the US -Having warned the occupying power against corresponding forecasts. The states of *Salzburg* and *Upper Austria* (but excluding the areas north of the Danube!) were under American administration at the time, and the Russian sector *only began about 30 kilometers east of Linz*.

When the occupying powers withdrew from Austria in 1955, Irlmaier had already made up his mind long withdrawn from public view, partly because of the press that burned him up in 1950, but also because of pressure from other sources.

\* Leaving aside a single positive statement about Salzburg, see below.

Since it is between the German-Austrian border near Passau and the approximately 60 Ki meters away from the Greater Linz area, apart from one small exception (near *Nieder Ranna*), there is not a single Danube bridge that the Russians would probably crossing the Danube in the greater Linz area. Part of the troops would then turn west towards the Bavarian-Austrian border:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-111-Augsburg): ... *terrible destruction behind the border on the lower Inn, as well as on the upper reaches of the Danube. Some of the troops from the east come as far as the Oberbayrisch-Salzburg Alps via Austria and Yugosla* (if you read the original, read this here:191) Vienna. 1>0

The upper reaches of the Danube include the entire Danube from Vienna to its source in the Black Forest. Certainly not the entire upper reaches of the Danube are meant here, but According to other sources, the Danube in the Linz area.

"*Partly as far as the Upper Bavarian-Salzburg Alps*" sounds as if "the Russian" would also come to the Berchtesgaden Alps. According to Irlmaier, however, that would be completely *impossible* this his homeland. Erna Stieglitz, on the other hand, lived in Augsburg, and her statements were never handed down in the original, but only orally. WJ Bekh, who published her statements for the first time, wrote that Erna Stieglitz's statements only came to him "*in a roundabout way via several intermediaries , who may not be named under any circumstances [...] in hints and understandably not*

*in the original wording*« 192 .

In case of doubt, Alois Irlmaier is also here

clearly preferable.

As already mentioned, it cannot be completely ruled out that "the Russians" will move past Salzburg and over the Alps to Italy. In this respect, Mother Stieglitz could be right in part, but only as far as the *Salzburg Alps* are concerned and *not* as far as the Berchtesgadener Land is concerned regards.

Since Erna Stieglitz comes from Augsburg, the area "*beyond the border*" must be on the Lower Inn\* in Austria. In connection with the "*terrible destruction on the Lower Inn*" on Austrian territory, the quote from the field post letters already discussed should of course also be remembered:

**Feldpostbriefe** (1914-I-Alsace): *Up to the Danube and Inn everything is leveled to the ground and destroyed.*193

As already mentioned, the field post letters require a bit of interpretation here. Overall, I think there's enough to suggest that "the Russian" — if he ever came along

approaches the Inn from the north-east, north of the mouth of the Salzach.

Erna Stieglitz and the Feldpostbriefe go well together with regard to the situation east of the Untere Inn. Erna Stieglitz is said to have been described as »*terrible destruction*« , the field post letters say: »*razed to the ground and destroyed*«.

And Alois Irlmaier? Oddly enough, he is silent on the Austrian area east of the Inn. Just by coincidence?

<sup>1</sup> The Lower Inn stretches from the mouth of the Salzach to Passau.

Erna confirms this indirectly Stieglitz' statement on the Lower Inn and my interpretation of the letters from the field post and Alois Irlmaiers by the following objective fact:

Already NATO in the back

lying Cold War expected that the Warsaw Pact states between

s Regensburg and Passau **not via the Thu** come **exactly**, but only on the Austrian Sei te. From there - according to the Er maintenance of the NATO military - would the Russian Ar

meen trying to get into Bavaria via the Lower Inn (see map

to the right).

This map is based on a map from SPIEGEL, #14 from 2010. Of course, the plans for the whole of Central Europe look different today than they did back then. Many Eastern European countries are now NATO members. On the other hand, the geography of Western Europe has not changed since the 1960s. And Russia's top strategic goal would remain to reach the Atlantic quickly before the US can land reinforcements in Europe.

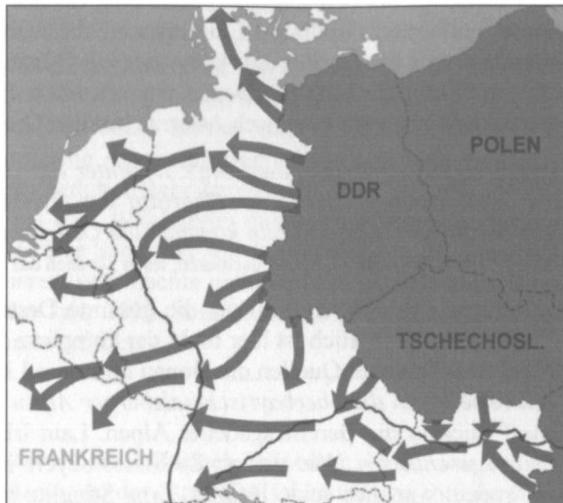


Fig. 23: Der Spiegel, #14, 2010

## Salzburg

Erna Stieglitz above is reported as saying that the attackers "sometimes come as far as the Upper Bavarian-Salzburg Alps". So it would be quite obvious that they would get close to Salzburg, especially since an important transport route continues from here leads to Italy (A10 motorway). The seer from the Waldviertel said the Russians were advancing to Italy via Carinthia. The way to Carinthia leads *via Salzburg*.

Then there is an old legend according to which the "final battle" took place a few kilometers from the gates of the city of Salzburg, namely on the *Walser Feld*. This legend was first mentioned in a document in 1564, and it says that Emperor Charlemagne (d. 814!) slept with a crowd of loyal followers in the Untersberg, and when "the need of the empire has grown at its highest and the ravens no longer fly around the summit [of the Untersberg]. Then [...] the emperor appears and rides with his entourage to the Birnbaum in Walserfeld, where the last battle between good and evil take

This legend is well known in the region, and in fact there has been a pear tree on the Walserfeld for centuries, which will be replaced as soon as the old one has reached the end of its life, which happened in 2015. From my own observation

I can add that the Untersberg ravens are apparently doing quite well, but they don't get along so well with the griffon vultures, which have been circling the Untersberg for a few years.

Of course it is risky to attribute a clairvoyant core to an old folk tale. You may or may not believe that. In a book like this it should

however, the matter should be briefly mentioned.

In any case, Salzburg has a certain strategic importance. Important transport connections cross near Salzburg: the A8 Munich-Vienna motorway runs here, and the A10 continues to Carinthia/Italy. There is a lot of fighting over such traffic junctions. If you believe Erna Stieglitz (and my interpretation of the Feldpostbrief), 60 kilometers north of Salzburg on the Lower Inn there would definitely be hard fighting. The Walser Feld with its pear tree is directly adjacent to the autobahn triangle southwest of Salzburg. In addition, Salzburg Airport is two kilometers north-west of the Autobahn triangle.

But even if there were fighting outside the gates of Salzburg, that would not necessarily mean that bombs would fall over the city at the same time. The Russians urgently needed the bombers, tanks etc. to defeat the NATO forces on the Walser field!

What does Alois Irlmaier say about Salzburg? Irlmaier lived in Freilassing for 30 years, which is only separated from Salzburg by a 500 meter wide strip of greenery and the Salzach. The following statement has been handed down:

**Alois Irlmaier (1959-I-Südostbayern):** " *He always said, 'So terrible what's to come'. 'Salzburger', he said, 'so terrible! You know, I can see everything. I've seen everything how it's done. Crazy!' he said*"<sup>195</sup>

And? What does that mean now? Has Alois Irlmaier seen that Salzburg is also affected by this terrible madness? no Obviously not. Because: In April 2014 I received an e-mail from Salzburg from a not entirely unknown lawyer, which must suffice for us as an indication of the credibility of the following Irlmaier statement. The lawyer wrote to me:

*The devout Irlmaier often came in Salzburg to the gate of the worship monastery of St. Maria Loreto, in order to receive the blessing with the Salzburg child of grace after heartfelt p"ayer in the monastery church. He spoke with the then superior of the*



Fig. 24: The pear tree on the Walser Feld,  
Felled at the end of 2015

Klosters in the 1950s, who asked him about the safety of the monastery and the city of Salzburg. In the last days of the war in 1945, the Loreto monastery church suffered a heavy bomb hit. Miraculously, the cloistered rooms where the sisters prayed with the miraculous child of grace were spared. He told the sisters about future events from the 1950s: "You don't need to be afraid, the monastery and the city of Salzburg are under heavenly protection. You are safe in the future."

The gatekeeper at the time told me about this about ten years ago, because the sisters still commemorate the pious and helpful seer Alois Irlmaier to this day.

It would be questionable to what extent the statement about the city of Salzburg could be transferred to the strategically important infrastructure in the surrounding area.

## Tyrol

Tyrol is likely to be favored in a similar way to south-eastern Bavaria.

**Simon Maas** (1846-II-Tyrol): "Tyrol will be dealt with more leniently because of the rosary prayer."  
"96

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-1-Südostbayern): "Suddenly a great man dies and the war ends. Long columns of soldiers march through the Chiemgau to Salzburg. They have yellow faces that make you think they're Chinese, but they're not. They don't kill anyone anymore, they only plunder..."

"97



Fig. 25: Forecasts for Tyrol

Where are these eastern troops supposed to come from? There is no evidence in the sources that they came from the west, i.e. that they had already plundered through the German foothills of the Alps. If they don't come from the west, they must come from the south, from *Italy*. There is also the next prediction of one further Tyrolean source:

**Onit** (1948-1V-Tirol): Author *Marcus Varena* writes: *Interestingly, however, he sees one of the decisive battles for Austria as between Landeck and Innsbruck. [...] From Landeck comes the counterattack of the USA.* 198

Author Marcus Varena, who knew Irlmaier's predictions very well, came across these predictions about the Battle of the Upper Inn Valley only in Onit. Onit is one overall also a dubious source, but since it itself comes from Tyrol, it can be quoted for the sake of completeness. Whether it really is the "USA" that is driving the Russians through the Inn Valley, let's leave it open, let's agree on *western troops*. I found out from an acquaintance from the Chiemgau that a few years ago Irlmaier's (alleged) predictions were circulating there, according to which the East on its retreat from Italy, along the *Lower Inn Valley* through Austria to Germany, would come to about **Rosenheim**. Heavy fighting is said to ensue there. Otherwise, little can be said about the quality of this alleged Irlmaier statement. Since Irlmaier was often in Rosenheim and had acquaintances there, he should have spoken more often about Rosenheim's long-term fate. Here the database is once again pretty sparse.

According to this very unclear Irlmaier source, a reservoir is said to burst at this time and the upper Inn valley is devastated as a result.

Onit's statement about the fighting near Landeck and the alleged Irlmaier statement about the bursting reservoir is then supplemented in the following source:

**Simon Maas (1846-II-Tirol):** "*Prutz runs away, Kauns burns and Zams becomes an ox pasture.*"

Prutz, Kauns and Zams are towns within a radius of about ten kilometers on the upper reaches of the Inn near Landeck. The prediction can be translated into High German as follows: Prutz is flooded and washed away, Kauns is burned and Zams is buried (landslide?) or razed to the ground (war). Zams is a suburb of Landeck. It remains unclear to what extent Zams could mean the effects of war or natural disasters.

Prutz is about 15 kilometers below the *Gepatsch reservoir* (6 kilometers long) in the rear *Kaunertal*. Its reservoir wall is a proud 153 meters high and the reservoir can hold a maximum of 140,000,000 cubic meters. That's 140 cubes with an edge length of 100 meters. However, the reservoir would not be so full in summer/early autumn. Several sources also point to a greater drought in the war year. 200 Kauns (500 inhabitants!) is less than two kilometers from Prutz in the direction of the reservoir. However, Kauns is at a little over 1,000 meters and Prutz at under 900 meters.

This explains why Prutz should be washed over or swept away by the masses of water and Kauns not, although the two places are less than two kilometers apart: the water would rush past at a safe distance below Kauns.

## Vienna

The source situation for Vienna known to me so far is meager, but one hopeful element can be seen: in the well-known *song of the linden tree*, which was first published in 1921 - and allegedly found in the trunk of an old linden tree in the Staffelstein cemetery (north of Nuremberg). the following sequence can be found below.

Even if *Hingerl* may appear in the introduction to the song of the Linde- additions by the author , a real clairvoyant core is nevertheless recognizable: This is how the prophecy describes the hyperinflation in Germany in the years 1922/1923 predicted (see page 131). One may be unhappy about a certain mixture of clairvoyant and artistic inspiration, but ultimately the song Linde - at least that is my impression - the clairvoyant clearly in the foreground.

The passage that is interesting for the (possible) future of Vienna describes the situation there shortly after the end of the war:

### **Song of the Linden (1921 -II-Staffelstein):**

*All cities become dead quiet, Dill  
grows on Vienna's Stephansplatz.*

*If you count all the people in the world,  
you will find that a third is missing, -[...]*

*Like a rudderless ship in a storm  
Abandoned to every reef, The swarm of  
one-day rulers sways around, Makes the citizens  
poorer than poor. [...]*

*"All is lost!" - here still sounds.  
"Everything is saved!" - Vienna is already singing.  
Yes, from the east comes the strong hero,  
Bringing order to the confused world201*

If Vienna is singing again while everyone else is still complaining, the city cannot be completely depopulated. Vienna could also not have been in the area of the "yellow line" (see page 163). According to Alois Irlmaier, the poisonous effect would moreover, it would last for a year202 or would be fatal for a year, so that one dares to return to the contaminated zone very slowly, cautiously and only gradually

would. Vienna would certainly not be a place where people celebrate again particularly early. Completely ruled out.

The thing with the heroes from the east then gets a bit complicated. That it would have to be the "great monarch" predicted by many sources is halfway clear.

But let us remember: the last great battles are all to be fought in northern Germany. So what was this hero doing east of Vienna? What is there for him to do there?

The following explanation, admittedly somewhat confusing, suggests itself: Within the framework of the three-day eclipse, a *subsequent sunrise in the west is predicted by a number of sources!* (On page 58 we already had the Benedictine De La Vega and on page 88 the farmer from Selb.)

From a purely physical point of view, this can be explained as follows: The globe has moved in the Rotated about 180 degrees during the three-day eclipse during the 3-day eclipse, turned upside down (geographic pole shift), but kept its rotation so that the sun is now rising *in the west*. The initial energy for the causative impulse could be theorized from an interaction between the emerging celestial body, a simultaneously de-stabilized earth's magnetic field and, as far as I'm concerned, also an impact. Of course, we don't use the word "scientific" in this context.

However, the prophecies point clearly in the direction of a cosmic impetus for the geographic pole shift.

Accordingly, the seer of the song of the linden tree would have equated the (future) direction of the sunrise with "east".

Explaining this in detail with the geographic pole shift would lead too far here (literature on this see here:203). It is also clear to me how implausible all of this sounds, yes it *must sound* - the idea of a geographical pole shift is, in the truest sense, worldview-shattering.

The song of the linden tree then does not so much relate the "great hero" to military victories against the eastern invaders, but only allows him to appear some time after the end of the war, when many regions remain in chaos (supply shortage, gang crime, fist law). .

And - almost forgotten: In the song of the linden tree it says immediately before »*All cities become dead quiet*«:

*Does the world suddenly take a different course?*

*A new sun star rises.* 204

That sounds like an indication of the pole shift triggered by the celestial body.

For the sake of completeness, the following source on Vienna should be quoted: **Ludovico Rocco** (1840-III-Palestine): *Vienna will become deserted and the large palaces will stand empty. Grass will grow on Stephansplatz and farewell! stop.* 205

According to the textual context, it is questionable whether this statement Ludovico Rocco refers to the "third world war" scenario at all. On the other hand, Vienna after 1840 never »deserted«. In 1840 the city had a population of 460,000. After that, the population increased steadily until it was over 2 million by the First World War . Since then, despite certain fluctuations, it has always been above 1.5 million.

Of course, Vienna's large palaces are already empty today, at least when the opening hours have ended and the last tourists have been asked to leave the door. The »veröden« then goes back to the *dill*, which according to the song of the linden tree is said to grow on Stephansplatz, whereby the *dill* is supposed to rhyme primarily with the »totenstill« . In any case, *dill* is a spice plant, and therefore quite unsuitable as a symbol for a famine or for citizens of Vienna who break down the sidewalks with growling stomachs to plant vegetables there.

Since Ludovico Rocco (1840) also speaks of Vienna 's *Stephansplatz* , the suspicion arises that this was copied by the author of the Lindenlied (1921). However, I tend to think this is a coincidence, since in the case of hyperinflation in the song of the linden tree a *real* clairvoyant inspiration is quite recognizable also all those cities that were spared by the war - for example Munich. Accordingly, the "deadly still" would not be an indication that all city dwellers perished , but an indication of the supply situation in the cities: In the first period after the war, there would be a lack of petrol for cars, just like electricity for trams, music systems, etc. Not the people would be dead, but the machines. And of course fewer people lived in the city at first because the supply situation there would be much more difficult.

## The refugee situation on the eastern shore of Lake

**Constance** On the eastern shore of Lake Constance and the extreme west of Austria, a very interesting overall picture emerges from several sources with regard to the refugee flows there:

The streams of refugees from Baden-Württemberg north of the Danube would flow southward for much longer because the army coming from the east would naturally need longer to reach Baden-Württemberg. On the one hand, this means that a particularly large number of refugees could arrive in the west south of the Danube; on the other hand, it follows that there could be increased refugee pressure further south on the foothills of the Alps: Some of the refugees who escaped south via the Danube would want to flee further south, because at first no one knew whether the attacker's troops would also advance south across the Danube.

Alois Irlmaier addressed the following words already quoted to a questioner from the Allgaeu:

**Alois Irlmaier** (~1952-I-Südostbayern): "Well, you don't have to worry over there in the Allgäu and on the Lech. It doesn't bother you much either, only large numbers of refugees will come and your own people will steal and plunder that it will be a disgrace. [...] You told me that there is also a large pilgrimage church [Wieskirche] over there in Pfaffenwinkel between Lech and Ammer, where people pray to the Scoured Lord. Nothing happens there. Only refugees will come.

"207

The Allgäu lies in front of the Alps, to the south are the mountains, the further way south is long and arduous. The situation on the eastern shore of Lake Constance is different. From there you can penetrate deep into Austria via wide Alpine valleys. Anyone who does not yet feel safe in the south of Baden-Württemberg could flee further into the Alps along the shore of Lake Constance. The eye of the needle for

This escape route can be found on the eastern shore of Lake Constance. The following seer, who lived directly on the eastern shore of Lake Constance in 1922:

**Franz Kugelbeer** (1922-III-Lochau/Lake Constance): *People don't want to believe it at first, it's so surprising [outbreak of war, note Bj. [...] Everything flees in the mountains, the pledges are full of people* <sup>208</sup>

The *Pfänder* mountain is located directly on the eastern shore of Lake Constance, already on Austrian territory, less than five kilometers behind the German-Austrian border. The mountain rises around 600 meters above Lake Constance. Franz Kugelbeer himself comes from *Lochau* at the foot of the *Pfander*. So he should have known what he was seeing.

To continue south, the refugees would have to cross an extremely narrow passage of less than 100 meters between Lake Constance and *Pfander*, a passage that could very easily be sealed off by Austrian security forces.

Because of the traffic capacity limitations at this bottleneck, the *Pfänder motorway tunnel has existed since 1980*. From the beginning of the war, however, this tunnel, which is almost seven kilometers long, would be closed to people fleeing on foot, probably for safety reasons.

Because if mass panic broke out in the tunnel, which was overflowing with refugees, the police would have no chance of doing anything. However, if the number of refugees on the eastern shore of Lake Constance exceeds a certain level, the situation threatens to escalate here too. At some point, the Austrian authorities would simply have to give in to the pressure of the crowds and let them move on. Unless you want to stop people with violence. This is exactly what violence is supposed to be used for at the Swiss border, which is only a few kilometers away from the bottleneck mentioned above. *Berta Zängeler*, a source from Switzerland, predicts:

**Berta Zängeler** (1950-II-St. Gallen): *Mobilization [in Switzerland] because of the stream of refugees from Germany. Since the Germans are fleeing in such large numbers and invading Switzerland, the order to shoot must be given at the border.* <sup>209</sup>

Berta Zängeler lived in St. Gallen, only about 15 kilometers from the east shore of Lake Constance. One can therefore assume that »order to shoot at the border« specifically to the situation on the eastern shore of Lake Constance.

So the way to Switzerland would be blocked, and apparently then the refugees from Germany would spill over the German-Austrian border along the E60 and the A14 motorway deeper into Austria. There was another escape route it no more. Switzerland would be sealed off.

On the way deeper into Austria, after about 120 kilometers - let's say after four days' march - the vanguard of this refugee trek could arrive at the Ötztal\*. There is now another source on the situation in the Ötztal a few days after the outbreak of war, *Emilia Auer*, better known as *Katharina aus dem Ötztal*, whose visions fit the scenes described so far. Their predictions were published in 1988 by WJ Bekh.<sup>210</sup>

Katharina from the Ötztal saw wild hordes shortly after the outbreak of war - mind you, no Russian or other regular military! - invade the Ötztal, murdering and plundering. The brutality described could initially be explained by the fact that the refugees have now been fleeing on foot for over a week and actually *have to* plunder because they no longer have any money and the local population is completely overwhelmed by the onslaught of refugees .

From the descriptions of the Tyrolean seer it is clear that these are not Russian soldiers can act. The locals from the Ötztal are supposed to defend themselves against the invaders with battered waffles. This would be completely pointless if the attackers had ranged weapons such as submachine guns or rifles. So it would not be soldiers penetrating the Ötztal, but masses of people who, triggered by the Russian attack, have set themselves in motion.

**Katharina from Ötztal** (1951-li-Tyrol): ... *it's late summer, the corn is already ripe, there they come, whole hordes of shabby [wild-looking] people, and raid everything. [...] They kill what they catch - it's terrible. The front doors are smashed in and everything is destroyed. They murder and rob, and even Locals from the village run with them and plunder as well [which does not mean that they also kill. Note B]. [...] It is also mainly about faith.*

*There are only two parties left: for the Lord God and against the Lord God*/211

When it comes to "belief," it's immediately clear: the "shy people" couldn't possibly be Austrians or Germans, after all, the average Central European nowadays, to put it bluntly, believes in next to nothing. Most people in Central Europe meanwhile don't care much about the Catholic and Protestant Church. And even if not, the last good believers will hardly fight for their faith.

However, the stream of refugees on the way to the Ötztal would first have to go through the Arlberg road tunnel (length approx. 14 kilometers!) and several other shorter tunnels, where the refugees could of course easily be stopped. But - if there were too many refugees and if they (meanwhile) also tended towards violence, the same question would be asked everywhere: Do you let them move on or do you risk total chaos where they are stopped and where, of course, you also have to take care of them ?

In the text of Katharina, however, an intolerant, anti-church and extremely violent mob is clearly described (see below), which simply does not fit into today's Central European culture and society. The text continues:

*The persecutors of the Church have great power for a time. But you must not fall over in faith during this short time. Stay Catholic for God's sake! You have to stay strong, even if it costs your life, because the godless will be terribly punished by the Lord God [...J.212*

With "*Persecutors of the Church*" Katharina emphasizes an ideological orientation of the invaders. Just how do you want to make sense of these ideological-religious perpetrators of violence? Did the seer's mind get caught in another century, in another time and another culture? Or is it *the invaders* who come spiritually and culturally from another time? Katharina's next statement brings more clarity.

*They still want to get the bells off the towers to melt them down, but they can't get to it, it's going too fast.213*

Why on earth do the refugees want to melt down the bells? You can't just melt down church bells. You need a quasi-industrial melting furnace for that. The wild intruders will hardly carry it around with them.

Nevertheless, Katharina from Ötztal seems to have seen the intruders tampering with the church towers and planning something with the bells. You have to picture this: the intruders are hurrying

up the church towers, only to then work up a sweat somehow on the extremely heavy bells and their massive suspensions. For ordinary vandalism, this is far too complex, too strenuous and time-consuming. So why all this?

Once again: war breaks out. A few days later, wild hordes appear in the Ötztal and they are not regular soldiers. You can tell by their weapons. They murder and plunder in Ötztal and it's about faith. But the invaders are apparently not Central Europeans. Who could it be?

Bells are a symbol for the dominance of Christianity, for its claim to interpretation. The bells are rung on Christian holidays. The bells are used to call the people to church. Bells are the voice of Christianity and the sound of the church. Hence it seems that the bells have been removed from the towers

should be used to symbolically express a victory over Christianity. The striking of the bells from the church towers seems to be a symbolic act. Do you want to take away the "voice" of the Christians? Is there a later better use for the bellless church towers?

Who could it be? Are they Buddhists? Or Jews? Hindus? Does anyone think the Russian attack is that

Beacon of the long-awaited downfall of the West?

Then there is important information from Katharina from Ötztal:

*There is still hay and grain left in the fields, it brings [after the excesses] almost nobody enters, there are so few people left.*<sup>214</sup>

The last words sound terrible, but don't automatically translate to other regions. As far as the field work and the grain are concerned, at the beginning of the vision it said: »*It is late summer, the grain is already ripe.*« According to this, the excesses of violence in the Ötztal would already be over if the grain was still in the field and it still makes sense to harvest it, since it is not yet spoiled. The seer also speaks in connection with the violent excesses of "short time" and that the intruders no longer manage to get the bells out of the towers because: "*It's going too fast*". And elsewhere, Katharina from the Ötztal gives tips on how to avoid the disaster:

*Children, you must flee to the mountain [...]. There you have to hide something to eat and prepare something to sleep. These plundering hordes do not go up the mountain!*<sup>215</sup> *Don't jump (run) into the village.*

Even that doesn't sound like you have to endure several months on the mountains. As already mentioned, the duration of maybe three/four weeks fits in with what Alois Irlmaier told his friend Alfred Pollinger in the Munich area: the anarchic conditions there are supposed to last "three weeks".

## **Switzerland**

There aren't many, or rather not enough, about the situation in Switzerland sources known. The meager sources indicate that Switzerland is being affected by Russian troops in the west, apparently from the north in the Basel area and in the south in the Geneva area. There might also be advances from the Po Valley into the southern valleys of Switzerland.

As in Germany and many other areas, the Switzerland to expect looting. "Safe" would be mainly the eastern parts of the country and of course the more remote areas. For the mountainous parts, there is always the potential risk of landslides and bursting reservoirs.

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *An unimaginable mass of tanks rolls past the mountain ranges of Switzerland down to Lyon. The NATO troops are crowded into a small number of defense areas.*<sup>216</sup> According to Erna Stieglitz, Switzerland is also said to be a »defense area«.<sup>217</sup> If one believes this source (whose historical record is by no means the best), the Russian offensive in northern Switzerland would only take place on Scrape along the Basel area. The woman from the Füssen area also saw fights in the Basel area. In the years 1998/1999 she kept sending me notes that also related to Switzerland:



Fig. 26: Predictions for Switzerland in the "Third World War"

**Woman from the Füssen area** (visions from 1969-11): *I see Switzerland attacked from many sides.*<sup>218</sup>

In addition, one day I received a copied DIN A2 map of Switzerland from her she had drawn what she had seen where, also writing that she might not have seen everything.

According to this map, the Russians would also follow in their advance into France

Advance to **Basel** and from there in a south-easterly direction, but only a few kilometers, maybe ten. **Geneva** would be attacked from the south. This could be the end of the fighting near **Lyon** and corresponds to the Jahenny map.

In connection with Lyon and Geneva it is interesting what Nostradamus interpreter Kurt Algeier writes about Centurie VIII/6:

*Lyon and Geneva - this combination is repeated when the future turmoil in southern France and Switzerland is announced. Here we learn that Lyon and Malta are shelled, even destroyed, that Geneva calls in vain for the help of England and France.*<sup>219</sup>

Then, according to the Swiss map above, there would be two more Russian advances from Italy out of the Po Valley, one along the SS27 to about the **St. Bernhard tunnel** and one from the Milan area to just before the **St. Gotthard tunnel**. Then has

the woman from the Füssen area marked another attack on the map, which stretched from the **east bank of Lake Geneva** along the E21 to Reckingen -**Gluringen**

moves, and a contested area of **Spiez, Interlaken, Brienz**. In Lausanne, she highlighted looting - but she saw it in many places.

There is also an indication on this map that (allegedly) the *Verzasca dam* on Lago di Vogorno above Lago Maggiore will be blown up.

The wealth of information given by the woman from the Füssen area naturally has a certain suggestive weight, and one might think that if this clairvoyant saw so many details, one could also believe her. But one should also see these visions in connection with the visions of other seers. Below, with the Swiss seer *Berta Zängeler*, for example, war within Switzerland is *not an issue* -

which doesn't mean that it would *n't* be an issue there at all.

As far as the credibility of the woman from the Füssen area is concerned, not only experiences from my personal environment and her book about aura diagnosis speak for their credibility, but also for their commitment to warning the public. As she wrote to me, she sent "*thousands of letters anonymously to medical centers and newspaper editors*" as well as an "*information sheet to all associations such as civil defense, the Red Cross, churches, accident hospitals, children's and refugee aid, civil defense, inland shipping, Air traffic, farmers' associations, chambers of crafts*". She updated her information sheet every few months and also sent it to me. She claims to have distributed 2,500 to 3,000 of them in Ulm alone.

Only the seer, like many, many others, got the date 1998/1999 wrong. Shortly thereafter she moved to the Pyrenees. We haven't had one since about 2006 contact more.

Now we come to the Swiss seer *Berta Zängeler* from St. Gallen, who is said to have had her visions in the period 1940-1950. Unfortunately, there is only a kind of summary of her. Let's take a look at everything that relates to the specific course of the war. I copied the following text from the Internet in 2009:

**Berta Zängeler** (~1950-II-Switzerland): *War is starting in the Middle East. Whole states will disappear from the map there.*

In principle, this has been the case since the so-called Arab Spring (from 2011). Iraq, Libya and Syria have crumbled into pieces. In other words: Even if this source were only from 2009, we would have a first indication of real visionary abilities here. And: The so-called Arab Spring and the refugee crisis would already be part of the "third world war"! The seer continues:

*The Russians will invade Western Europe in revenge for the satellite states becoming independent. [That is not the problem. The problem is that they have become the base of operations for a US policy aimed at constricting Russia. BJ's note You don't see anything coming, everything is happening all of a sudden.*

*A famine is the main scourge for this country [Switzerland]. It's no use if we [government agencies? B.B.] stockpile, everything will be stolen.*

*The foreigners who are here in large numbers will go home because of the famine.*

This going home would certainly not come to its full extent until after the war. The song of the linden tree and the Lehninian prophecy also indicate this.

The fact that all supplies are really stolen should not be the case. If you take private precautions in more remote regions and don't tell everyone about it, you shouldn't have any problems.

If famine were the "*main scourge*" in Switzerland, the war in Switzerland could logically "not be too bad". The following relevant passages by Berta Zängeler also say nothing about combat operations in Switzerland:

*Mobilization because of refugee flows from Germany. Since the Germans were fleeing in such large numbers and invading Switzerland, the order to shoot had to be given at the border. [...] The Russians invade Germany. [...] The Russian tanks roll over everything that gets in their way. Columns of cars on the autobahn are simply run over.*

Again, nothing about the war in Switzerland. Does that mean *that there would be no war in Switzerland at all, or would the fighting still be comparatively light, regionally limited and only short-lived?* Personally, I think that Berta Zängeler and the woman from the Füssen area can certainly be put together in one picture, provided that civil chaos ultimately prevails in Switzerland. And that could well be the case in a famine.

For the sake of completeness, this source should be mentioned about Geneva:

**Brother Giorgio Maria da Terni** (1971-III-Italy/Todi): *Switzerland: Geneva, swallowed up by the earth.*<sup>220</sup>

Since I know very little about the credibility of this source, this statement is at best a guide for further research. Author A. Voldben only writes that it is a Capuchin monk.

Finally, a source from north-eastern Switzerland from Appenzell should be quoted. This is *Maria Graf* ( 1906-1964), a clairvoyant family mother who, as she wrote, heard the voice of Jesus Christ.

**Maria Graf** (also Mother Graf) (1956-III-Appenzell): "[...] *I will spare your village and your people for your sake. But the individual who is against me will be judged. The cities of sin will be destroyed.*

<sup>221</sup>

»*I will spare your people*« can be interpreted in such a way that Switzerland will not be spared entirely in the event of war, but will be spared overall.



# Civil war and civil unrest



Fig. 27: Civil war predictions for the German-speaking area Predictions from the literature on civil war-like unrest, anarchy and vigilantism. "normal" Looting as a result of the supply shortages are not included in the picture.

If one begins to work one's way into European prophecy, one soon encounters a plethora of civil war predictions, prophecies of civil war-like unrest or scenes of total chaos and anarchy in Europe.

According to the corresponding forecasts, these civil wars would have to break out in several European countries (including France, Italy and Germany) at *practically the same time*, directly before the Russian attack, weeks and days rather than months before.

The simultaneous outbreak of serious unrest in traditionally economically strong States of Europe naturally points to a pan-European cause, and who wouldn't think of the over-indebtedness crisis, the euro and a possible euro crash.

Nevertheless, according to the sources, it remains unclear who is supposed to be fighting whom in Germany and what it is all about. A few older sources interpret these riots as being in the spirit of their own time, and so - as we have already seen - the term '*communists*' is occasionally used. In the case of Christian sources, the unrest and excesses appear as a rebellion against a God-ordained order or, to put it bluntly, as a sign of the wickedness of people in general at this time.

As for the aspect of the "safe area" in connection with the civil wars, is concerned, unrest is the most difficult task to contain geographically or locally; in theory, unrest could occur anywhere. Of course, the main risk areas would be conurbations, large and small towns and surrounding areas, to which the starving urban population will swarm out at some point. Sparsely populated regions at a certain distance from the nearest town would therefore be recommended, although many of these areas would later be flooded by war refugees

ren.

As far as the timing of these unrests is concerned, two phases can be distinguished: A first phase before the outbreak of war, which is more politically motivated and in which violence is directed against the existing order. This phase would be relatively short. If you believe the sources, it can only be a matter of a few weeks.

Perhaps one only becomes consciously aware of these events a few days before the outbreak of war, because one is previously distracted by other topics and the mass media only reports very insufficiently about them.

The second phase of the unrest from the beginning of the war would then be characterized by the struggle for survival and general rule of thumb, again with major regional differences, of course, depending on the respective population density, social structure and supply situation.

**Alois Irlmaier** (1959-I-Südostbayern): "*Inflation is high. Money loses more and more value. The revolution follows soon after. Then the Russians invaded the West overnight.*"<sup>222</sup>

Here it remains unclear where exactly the "*revolution*" is to take place. Certainly in Germany. The term "*revolution*" is probably somewhat misleading, because there is probably neither an organization of the "*revolution*" nor a clear ideology and a clear goal.

If one looks at the civil war-like outbreaks in Germany in the Weimar turmoil (up to the end of 1923), then the unrest could flare up alternately here and there and would by no means have to affect all of Germany at the same time.

Alois Irlmaier said to his friend from the Munich area - the quote is repeated:

**Alois Irlmaier** (-1955): "*Munich gets a little something, ... you (approx. 20 km south of Munich) gets a crazy amount of people. Refugees. [...] Don't go out when it starts [outbreak of war]. The three weeks you don't have to leave the house. ... the [booters] take the cattle out of the stable, and if the farmer resists, they kill him. The townspeople get out, they are ruthless.*"<sup>223</sup>

If this phase lasts only three weeks in the Munich area, it would mean in practice that the police and military forces would have used force of arms to ensure "order" by then, as has been known all over the world from times of war and catastrophes for centuries.

As I said, the majority of the refugees would of course neither be criminals nor violent on their own, but would simply be hungry. But how do you tell a harmless looter from a really dangerous one from a safe distance? It is clear that hunger would drive the city dwellers to the countryside. The question would be *how far*. The following source has also been cited:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *The main danger for the area that is roughly bordered by the cities of Mindelheim and Altötting, Pfaffenhofen and Weilheim, i.e. for the central Bavarian area [around Munich], consists in destruction, terrorism, looting, arson, murder and manslaughter. The rule of thumb returns, lawlessness! Starving city dwellers are becoming robbers of the peasants! [...] It is a horror that has never existed before, except perhaps during the Thirty Years' War!*<sup>224</sup>

The "*except maybe in the Thirty Years' War*" should probably not be taken too literally.

During the Thirty Years' War, up to

two-thirds of the population, but also because of disease and hunger.

As we read above from Irlmaier and Katharina from Öztal, it is more about *three weeks* than *thirty years*. So the comparison lags considerably.

My impression: the seer or the narrator were simply looking for a handy formula to somehow classify the extent of the violence.

Erna Stieglitz' approximate south-west boundary of the three-week "Thirty Years' War" with Weilheim coincides again with Irlmaier's statement on the *Pfaffenwinkel*, which extends only a few kilometers beyond Weilheim in the north-east.

**Alois Irlmaier** (~1952-I-Südostbayern): *"Well, you don't have to worry over there in the Allgäu and on the Lech. It doesn't bother you much either, only large numbers of refugees will come and your own people will steal and plunder that it will be a shame. [...] All people who live around a holy place are spared, not a hair is harmed, Heaven will take care of that.*

*You told me that there is also a large pilgrimage church over there in the Pfaffenwinkel between Lech and Ammer, where people pray to the Scourged Lord.*

*Certainly nothing happens there. Only refugees will come ...*

<sup>"225</sup>

According to Irlmaier, outside the zone described by Erna Stieglitz there were refugees and they would also plunder, but there would be no more dead.

As far as southeast Bavaria east of the Inn is concerned, I am not aware of any forecasts of looting or civil unrest outside of the "Stieglitz Zone". But here, too, refugees could be expected, mainly from Austria.

Here's another source:

**Seher from the Waldviertel (1959-11):** W. J. Bekh writes: *He saw a civil war in Italy and in the Federal Republic, east of the Rhine.*<sup>226</sup>

Unfortunately, it doesn't say where east of the Rhine, but the Ruhr region conurbation naturally borders on the Rhine to the west. The next source on the »civil war« east of the Rhine, this time coming from the Cologne area:

**Edward Korkowski** (1985-III-Pulheim/Cologne): *I saw people fighting on the streets, turbulent conditions; where they beat each other with guns and all sorts of objects and killed ruthlessly. With my mind's eye I saw that this event spread from the Ruhr area to the city of Cologne. Then a voice above me called: If you see this, flee as fast as you can. If you can't get through with your car, leave it there and walk with yours as fast as you can, almost to the Belgian border in the mountainous area.*

*Because something is going to happen in this area where everyone will die.*

"<sup>221</sup>

Edward Korkowski (born 1931) lives in Pulheim, a suburb of Cologne, west of the Rhine. In 1982 and 1989 he published two books about his visions.<sup>228</sup> And as I recently learned from a publisher, he now wants to publish a third book - apparently because of the current development of the world situation. At 85 you only do something like that if it's really important to you. That speaks for Edward Korkowski's inner drive.

If you drive from Cologne in the direction of the Belgian border, you gradually reach higher and higher terrain. Against what danger do higher areas protect? Against floods! The voice's warning could cover those soon to follow the riots  
war and the Russian tsunami bomb.

Otherwise there is a strange parallel to Alois Irlmaier: Edward Korkowski, who is now 85 years old, is probably a bit too old for a race as fast as he can. On the other hand, the advice to leave the car if necessary indicates that he is by no means the only one who is looking for space in these hours. So is it to be understood that the riots are followed by war in a very short time and that once the war begins it is no longer possible to go to higher areas

escape?

## Stubborn East Germans

Another interesting aspect of the Civil War prophecies is the *East Germans*. There are two sources, among others, who may not have known about each other, but who meet precisely at one point:

**Seher from the Waldviertel** (1959-II-Austria): *The most stubborn and devious are the East Germans*<sup>229</sup>

The visions of the seer from the Waldviertel were first published in 1980.

Mind you, the above quote is a *military* confrontation between the East and

West Germans meant! In 2005, the reader wrote to me about the 1960s predictions of her grandmother in Bremen:

**Bremen grandmother** (1960-11): ... *The fall of the wall and after that the border is rebuilt. Riots between foreigners and Germans. [...] The people in East Germany are very stubborn.*

In fact, the East Germans have shown themselves to be "stubborn" when it comes to the refugee issue proven. Despite the media barrage, many East Germans persisted in their anti-immigration stance and demonstrated this again and again at PEGIDA demonstrations in Dresden. Here, then, there is undeniably a certain connection between reality and clairvoyant foresight. However, the question is how far this stubbornness could drive the East Germans?

Personally, I do not believe that a German "civil war" would lead to a real territorial split in Germany, as one could read from some prophecies and - yes - in individual cases actually too

*got to.*

NATO could never allow a real territorial division of Germany even in peacetime, after all Germany is the central stability core of Europe. If Germany were actually to be weakened domestically in such a dramatic way - which seems completely impossible without a serious economic crisis, then the centrifugal forces elsewhere in Europe would have been so strong by this point (in the first place, Italy, France, Spain) that a result that *Germany would already be among them (Italy, France, Spain)* would certainly have a clear lead over Germany on the way to the economic and domestic political abyss.

Apart from these more economic considerations, the geostrategic rule of thumb here is: A territorial split in Germany is only possible if NATO has already disintegrated. In my opinion, however, that would be a geostrategic pipe dream. The USA would try with all its power and with all its vassals and interest groups in European politics and in the mass media to prevent a territorial disintegration of Germany.

Nevertheless, there are - as we have seen - a few older sources according to which Prussians (or East Germans) fought on the side of the Russians against West Germans in the "third world war". Even a source from 1975 paints this picture:

**Erna Stieglitz** (1975-III-Augsburg): *Bavarian and Austrian, Swiss and French troops will advance [...] to the north to take part in the battle against the Russian and Prussian units encircled there.*<sup>230</sup>

Again: the "Prussian units" mentioned here are completely contradictory the repeatedly prophesied surprise attack. NATO will not stand by and watch when pro-Russian combat units are disbanded in East Germany. And immediately after the attack, the Russians would hardly have time to set up these formations. If so, then I think it should be about

Auxiliary troops act, which are only raised in the course of the short war. However, these would then naturally be small in number. So it remains a mystery where the "*Prussian units*" are supposed to come from. It is possible that the "*Prussians*" wormed their way into Erna Stieglitz's case while the predictions were being handed down.

But the theme also appears in the hermit Antonius (1820), in the pastor of Baden (1923) and above in the Waldviertel.

Personally, I can't really imagine the East German associations.

The most important counter-argument is, as I said, that Germany's disintegration beforehand contradicts the completely unexpected attack from the East that has been prophesied again and again. And this surprise attack is predicted by many more and also by very good sources (see page 215).

## Hunt for the "Lords"

Finally, on the subject of civil war, another type of civil war prophecy needs to be examined, involving *targeted, selective acts of violence* against representatives of the previous social order, violence against actual or supposed profiteers and winners of the previous "system".

Before we look at the statements of five clairvoyants, a few introductory remarks: Similar to the case of the savages who are supposed to invade the Ötztal, any psychological and social basis for a "hunt for the masters" or a "hunt to be absent from "riches". At the moment we don't have an ideologically based envy debate. As a result, something else would have to happen in the future that would provoke outright hostility, even real hatred, from broad sections of the population for "those up there" and their "like-minded people".

What could that be? If you look at *Niccolo Machiavelli*, the well-known

State theorists from the Renaissance, the ruler is more or less allowed to do everything. There are only two things he must absolutely not do: To lay hands on his subjects' wives - *and their money!*

If there were an XXL euro crash and a large part of the bank deposits, securitizations, savings contracts, private pension entitlements etc. would be blown down the chimney overnight (as the well-known Berlin fortune teller *Gabriele Hoffmann* predicts , see here<sup>231</sup>), the anger of the people should be boundless. After all

For years, the euro was praised to the people as a savior, a great blessing, the philosopher's stone and whatnot.

With the euro, belief in government, mass media and the financial sector would collapse completely. In order to give an idea of what emotionally and ideologically completely new territory the "normal" citizen could enter as a result of a total euro crash, I want to make a comparison with the collapse of the Maya culture in the central Mexican lowlands (metropolis *Teotihuacān*) in the 9th Century Back then a civilization completely disintegrated, and even bloody human sacrifices on the top of the highest pyramid could not prevent permanent deterioration of the climate, could not prevent that forever

less rain fell, the harvests got worse and finally an entire state broke.

Seen from a mass psychological point of view, the disintegration catastrophe prophesied (not only) for Europe could well be on a similar level: if the "God King" no longer controls the ritual, belief in the existing order collapses, and with it the system itself From a mass psychological point of view, a Euro-Crash XXL would be tantamount to a twilight of the gods and could feel like November 9, 1989 in East Berlin to the power of ten or like the worldview collapse that the Celts experienced 2,400 years ago in Chiemgau when an impact shattered her until then reasonably comfortable worldview forever.

Of course, a shattered worldview hurts like hell at first. But the good news is: *After that*, you will have a lot of intellectual freedom!

Only - the greater the crash damage, the greater the anger and the more dogged the search for the culprit would be. Of course you would then the popes and Cardinals of the financial system can no longer get hold of them (after all, they know the pitfalls of their system), but the little priests on site can. And soon it would no longer be of any interest whether this little priest or that one was really guilty of something.

As you may soon see, you will have trouble finding a more coherent explanation for the predictions that follow, apart from declaring that all of this is just nonsense. Of course, this intellectual reserve always works when it comes to prophecy. When prophecies are too annoying

they just bullshit. Not too cleverly argued. But it serves its purpose.

Nonetheless, one wonders how it is that so many rich people in this country can be so incredibly stupid and not realize that in the event of a systemic collapse they would be absolutely predestined to be the surrogate culprit.

In 1932, a prophecy appeared in a supplement in the *Berchtesgaden Gazette*, which goes back to a certain *Thalerer*, a clairvoyant around 1800 who lived in the Berchtesgadener Land. The Thalerer was still well known in the area in the 1930s and was considered credible at least insofar as it was still publicly acknowledged. His prophecy coincides with other sources in a number of points. The *Berchtesgadener Anzeiger* read:

**Der Thalerer** (around 1800-III-Berchtesgadener Land): *When the farmer "cultivates" (plows) and he sees a gentleman [official, very wealthy, BJ's note, he leaves the plough, first kills the gentleman with the plow, then he drives on again.*

*Quite a few laws are made, but are no longer implemented [That would be the situation in Germany immediately before the outbreak of war]. People are only looked at by the hands; those who have fine working hands will all be slain. Anyone who has anything else will have it taken away.*

What is irritating about Thalerer's prophecy text is, among other things, the completely lawless situation described and the farmer's apparent conviction that the "lord" deserves death. This motif of vigilantism continues with the killing of those with "*fine working hands*". Of course, one has to note that nowadays hardly anyone works so hard physically that you can see it on their hands.

From a purely practical point of view, this would mean that in the "Thalerer scenario" those with fine hands would unite and defend themselves and, of course, be successful because they are in the majority.

The following prediction was handed down from an East Tyrolean seer named *Egger Gilge* (died 1735), from Matrei, about 40 kilometers as the crow flies south of Berchtesgaden:

**Egger Gilge** (1735-III-Tyrol): *The [high] gentlemen will all be killed, and when it comes to that they will disguise themselves and flee into the woods and chop wood. But it won't do them any good. You won't look any further*

*than on the hands; whoever has clever (fine') hands will just be killed*

Did Thalerer (~1800) copy Egger Gilge (1735)? That cannot be ruled out. ... A similar prediction can be found in Alois Irlmaier:

**Alois Irlmaier** (~1955-I-Southeast Bavaria): *"It's a bad time. Higher [higher] were shot dead or high on the stomp. 1,234*

Where exactly and in what number of cases remains unclear. Are only sensational individual cases meant? Or should wealth and fame become a curse in general?

It is striking that the last three sources come from a rural, at best small-town region: from the Berchtesgadener Land (Thalerer and Irlmaier) and East Tyrol (Egger Gilge). This arouses hunches about the situation in anonymous big cities.

A fourth source, which must also be mentioned in connection with selective violence in Germany, is again the *field post* letters from the Eisace in 1914.

In this case, however, I must first push aside some clutter in order to get a view of the real point:

In the first Feldpostbrief dated August 24, 1914, there is a sequence that seems to refer to the period immediately after World War II:

**1. Feldpostbrief** (August 24, 1914-I-Alsace): *The war itself ends badly for the Mann [Adolf Hitler, note B] and his followers. The people stand up with the soldiers. Because all the slobs come up and things get wild in the cities. He [the French seer] says, one should not accept any office or anything like that during this time, everything goes to the gallows or is hung up under the front door,*

Egger Gilge repeatedly speaks of "*gentlemen*", once expressly of "*high gentlemen*", once of "*gentlemen from the authorities*", of the fact that "*the gentlemen all want to drive the farmers into a borehole*" (?), that "*the citizens how the gentlemen*" dress, etc. - "*fine*" is obviously the interpretation/explanation of the Author Gottfried Melzer.

*if not nailed to the window block, because the anger among the people is terrible, because things are coming up, inhuman.*23S

At first you might think: "Aha, Adolf Hitler! Understood! The end of the Nazi era. The Holocaust thing came out. Everyone was horrified."

The only problem is that after the end of the Second World War it was like that in Germany there were almost no excesses of vigilantism at all. The Germans have 1945 fought "politely" for the "Führer" to the very end, and in West Germany (-Eisass) the Germans "politely" and seamlessly surrendered and bowed to the Allied occupation troops and occupation authorities. The "rulerless" intermediate phase between Nazi rule and Allied rule was often only hours. It

there was virtually no power vacuum. In principle, the last Wehrmacht units withdrew from the respective village in West Germany in the morning, and then the Americans, British and French arrived in the afternoon. Moreover, during the twelve years of their rule, the Nazis had eliminated all opposition with the GeStaPo and concentration camps and killed them often enough. At the end of the war there were still so many Nazis among the German population that illegal public executions of any NSDAP party bigwigs were unthinkable. At the time there were too many witnesses who could have turned to the Allied occupying powers days later.

You have to see that very clearly: when you hang it up under »front doors« and under the »window block« (certainly not on the ground floor!) it is a symbolic act, a display. The actual revenge, the murder, could also be committed inside the apartment, in the basement or somewhere else where there are no witnesses. It's also not that easy to hang someone. You need assistants for that. That takes time. The rope needs to be well anchored and knotted. If such a scene were transferred to those first hours after the Wehrmacht fled, the executioners would also run the risk of being summarily shot by the suddenly arriving Allies, i.e. only a few minutes after they had been caught. It would still be war and martial law would apply. Besides, one could wait a few weeks until the NSDAP bigwigs were caught and charged by the Allies.

The prediction of hanging mayors in the period after the *First World War* fits even worse, if only because of the things that suddenly become known and which trigger the great anger. No unusual crimes were reported in Germany after the end of the First World War.

In other words: A few things seem to have gotten chronologically mixed up here in the course of the transmission of the Feldpostbriefe.

Let's move on to the fifth source in this series:

**Mühlhiasl** (1809-II-Bavarian Forest): *The farmers will build high fences around the house and shoot at people out of the window. He who has fine hands will be hanged oufg. But that only lasts one or two moon lengths [months].*236

Let's note that so far five sources predict significant "problems" in terms of vigilante justice and agree that the focus of this vigilante justice is on previous alleged winners of the system: The field post letters refer to political office holders or representatives of the state, Irlmaier speaks of

»Higher ones«, Egger Gilge from »high gentlemen«, or people with »clever hands«, the Thalerer from »gentlemen«, and at Mühlhiasl it's the ones with the »fine hands«.

However, there is a sixth source on the subject, namely the well-known Lower Rhine fortune-teller *Buchela*, whose real name was *Margarethe Goussanthier, who died in 1986*. With her clairvoyant abilities, Buchela was available to Bonn politicians for around 30 years. That has since been somewhat forgotten, and sloppy researchers (e.g. on Wikipedia) are trying to give the impression that Buchela never had access to Bonn politicians, but fortunately there are photos showing the fortune teller along with *Helmut Kohl* and *US Senator Edward Kennedy*, and how she explains something to the Senator about a photo that was handed to her.<sup>237</sup>

If Buchela's memoirs are to be believed, her best-known client was Chancellor *Konrad Adenauer*. Of course he never admitted it. However, on September 6, 1953, the day of the 1953 federal election, he spilled the beans to the press without any need and without having been pressed by journalists and revealed that a few days earlier he had had the election result predicted by a fortune teller .<sup>238\*</sup> When Buchela's prediction - the victory of the CDU/CSU in the Bundestag elections - came true, contrary to all opinion polls at the time, the doors to Bonn's political circles opened for the fortune teller. Buchela had a lot to say in German and it was not for nothing that entire "politician generations" advised.

**Buchela** (1983-II-Rheinland): *But I tell you: Fear makes everyone the same. Do not envy those who are rich and at the top. They fear life and the future just as much as you do. And they have more to fear. Because a time will come to you when the bottom will be turned upside down and wealth and fame will be a curse and endanger life. And the fear of the morning will be in all*

Also in the song of the linden tree there is a reference to the fact that for a certain time "rich and poor choke" (see page 135).

To give you a feeling of how differently nuanced seers describe certain events, here is another prediction by Franz Kugelbeer:

**Franz Kugelbeer** (1922-III-Lochau/Lake Constance): *Uprising in Austria. No more money, officials, police, gendarmerie wasted their time. No court. prison full of citizens and priests. Shootings in the courtyard of Bregenz. Then the farmers from the mountains create order. Those citizens who love their neighbor are marvelously spared; whoever treated him harshly will be severely punished-*<sup>240</sup>

One could try to downplay the repeatedly described murders of the "lords" and claim that one seer "copied" from the other. Against it

However, the fact that the eight cited sources on "Jagd auf die Herren" are mostly particularly good sources from the German-speaking world speaks volumes - or at least sources that are generally considered to be particularly credible: Alois Irlmaier, the field post letters, Mühlhiasl, the song of the linden tree and Buchela.

### Something positive in between

In order to find a reasonably hopeful conclusion after the predictions of civil war-like unrest, I would like to quote from the *song of the linden tree*.

As already mentioned, this prophecy was made in 1921 by *Martin Hingerl*<sup>241</sup> was published, and in the booklet in question there is a foreword from **October 1920**. The date October 1920 is important for assessing the credibility of the song of the linden tree or the possibility of genuine supernatural inspiration.

Whether the author Hingerl himself had visionary powers cannot be said. It seems more likely that he knew a clairvoyant whom he helped put down his visions for posterity. Or Hingerl actually had a prophecy text from the 19th century. In any case, experts criticize the fact that at the beginning of the song of the linden tree - which deals with the time well before 1920 - there are additions, apparently in order to increase the suggestive power of the subsequent predictions. Such additions naturally give rise to the suspicion that *everything* is fiction. However, this is contradicted by a prediction made by the Lindenlied, which came true just a few years after its publication. It reads: 242

*Poor people quickly get rich with money,  
But quick riches turn to ashes.*

By all appearances, these two lines refer to the hyperinflation in Germany in the early 1920s. Inflation was so ridiculously high at the time that new banknotes with higher and higher denominations had to be printed again and again. At some point, *individual banknotes* had a nominal value of millions and *billions* of Reichsmarks. From the worthless banknotes you needed on the

Peak of hyperinflation whole suitcase loads!

On the next page you can see what happened to the old, worthless money after hyperinflation and currency reform. It went into the oven.

With regard to the quality and credibility of the Lindenlied, the question naturally arises as to whether such gigantic inflation was already foreseeable in October 1920. The answer is: *definitely no*. There was no historical precedent for hyperinflation of this magnitude in 1921, anywhere in the world.

To answer the question of whether hyperinflation of an unprecedented magnitude was already foreseeable in October 1920, let us look at the price development of domestic letter postage in Reichsmarks during this period. See the table below right.<sup>243</sup>



date	Postage in Reichsmarks	
January 31st	1918	0.15
January 31st	1919	0.15
January 31st	1920	0.20
January 31st	1921	0.40
October 3rd	1921	0.60
January 31st	1922	2.00
October 21st	1922	6.00
January 31st	1923	50.00
June 26th	1923	100.00
August 8th	1923	1,000.00
September 7 , 1923		75,000.00
October 3rd	1923	2,000,000.00
October 11th	1923	5,000,000.00
October 22nd	1923	10,000,000.00
November 3 , 1923		100,000,000.00
November 9 , 1923		1,000,000,000.00

Fig. 28: After the end of hyperinflation and after the currency reform in Germany, the inflation money was burned.

As can be seen in the table, inflation at the time the Linden Song was published (foreword October 1920 / print 1921<sup>244</sup>) was around 100% a year, which was definitely a dramatic increase, no question. Nevertheless, this inflation was still within limits, as at that time no completely new banknotes with a new denomination had to be printed. After the publication of the booklet with the song of the linden tree, it took about two years before the actual hyperinflation began . While the postage price at the beginning of 1923 was "only" higher by a factor of 25 than at the beginning of 1922, in November 1923 it was a factor of 2 million!

Of course, the hit of Linden's song on hyperinflation is no guarantee that all of the other predictions of the prophecy will also be correct. It is possible that this source also foresaw the wave of refugees that began in 2015. Let's look at how the song of the linden tree describes the time after the end of the "third world war" and after the three-day darkness:

### **Song of the Linden (1921-II-Staffelstein)**

*Like a rudderless ship in a storm  
Surrendered to every riff  
The one-day ruler swarms,*

*Makes the citizens poorer than poor,*

It should look something like this in many parts of the country if the general supply collapses.

*Because misery's only star of hope -  
A better day - is endlessly far away.  
"Savior, send whom you must send," sounds  
fearfully from the human breast.*<sup>246</sup>

As a reminder: In northern Germany, in Westphalia and on the Rhine, there should be a large western European army at the same time. Once this army has defeated the eastern enemy in northern Germany, it can free up units to restore law and order in more southern parts of the country. These forces of order should not encounter any major resistance because they are clearly superior in terms of weapons to potential rebels and chaos. Of course, the »*a better day is endlessly far away*« sounds as if this transitional chaos would last for several years. However, I don't think so. Certainly the military, which is no longer needed in actual warfare, will be used immediately to restore public order. It should also be remembered that shortly after the final military victory over the Russian army in the western

elite the scramble for the pool positions for the post-war political order begins. This means that potential new political leaders would immediately rush to the next task in order to distinguish themselves. One of the very first tasks would be to restore public order. After defeating the Russians, there would be virtually no respite for new political leaders.

Assuming civil war broke out immediately before war broke out, that would mean at least three months of unrest, plus a few weeks more. That's my assessment. The "endlessly distant day of hope" could therefore be a rather subjective feeling.

The song of the linden tree continues:

*Does the world suddenly take a different course?*

This could mean that the pole shift takes place in several stages.

*Is a new sun star rising?  
"All is lost!" - here still sounds.  
"Everything is saved!" - Vienna is already singing.*<sup>247</sup>

We had already dealt with the celebrations in Vienna. The "other course of the earth" is clearly *not* to be understood symbolically from the overall context of European prophecy , but it would have to be about the unnatural rotary motion of the entire globe (here again *after* the war), which occurs in connection with the new celestial body. The »*new Son* also fits in with this

*latest*«. As already mentioned, this could be a deliberately vague reference to the celestial body.

*Yes, from the east comes the strong hero,  
bringing order to the confused world, -  
White flowers around the heart of the Lord -  
The valiant gladly follows his call.* <sup>248</sup>

I had already tried to explain the thing about the hero from the east. According to today's geography, the hero would probably come from the west (northwest Germany), only that would then be the future east.

The song of the linden tree further describes how the "great hero" proceeds domestically:

*He drives all troublemakers to bars [~ bring to rest, tame<sup>249</sup>],  
German Reich writes German rights.*

*Colorful stranger, unwelcome guest,  
Flee the fields that you have not plowed!*<sup>249</sup>

For a source from 1920 (if not earlier) a very interesting passage. Since the flood of refugees began to swell in 2015, many readers have had no choice but to refer to the refugees and immigrants from the predominantly Islamic, Arab and African worlds as a »motley stranger, unwelcome guest« .

Question: Is this mix of immigrant people *colorful*? People from the Balkans, darker-skinned Arabs, Pakistanis, people from sub-Saharan Africa? is that colorful Oh yeah. And how! And "colorful" is also the favorite attribute of the welcome culture creators.

That fits. "*Colorful stranger*" is a very apt term that also comes across as "correct" politically. One would almost like to believe that the seer of the Lindenlied also foresaw the non-culture of self-censoring "political correctness".

"*German Reich writes German rights*" actually lies somewhere between antiquarian and politically incorrect. Must one now, with politically correct foaming at the mouth, come to the razor-sharp conclusion that the Linden song is a Nazi source? But no. Oh no. This criticism is ineffective. Because the song of the linden tree clearly has a *Catholic* focus. But the Nazis didn't like the Catholic Church at all. Hitler, Himmler & Co only saved the actual fight against the Catholic Church for the time after the "final victory". For Nazi ideologues like Hitler and Himmler, Christianity was an invention of the Jews, with which European culture was being destroyed should, by focusing on human frailty or, generally speaking, on the weak and not on the strong.

The song of the linden tree continues very catholic:

*Hero of God, you forge an inseparable  
bond around all German land!*

*You lead the exiled to Rome, [the pope who fled from Rome, note BJ Great imperial consecration a cathedral looks.*

*Praise the twenty-first council, which  
shows the nations their highest goal and  
guarantees through a strict rule of life that  
rich and poor will no longer choke each other.<sup>251</sup>*

So far one could still speak of a general restoration of the old Christian-European values. But then follows an emphatically German-national note:

*German name, you suffered badly, the old  
honor shines around you again, grows  
around the intertwined double branch, many a  
guest seeks its shadow.*

*Dantes and Cervantes' soft sound  
Even the German child is familiar  
And on the banks of the Tiber and the Ebro  
Sings the brown friend from Herrmanns Land.<sup>252</sup>*

Here a future Germany is described as a cultural magnet in Europe. There is talk of honor, of guests and friends of Germany - not a syllable of dominance and supremacy.

Also of interest is Germany's friendship with *Italy* and *Spain*, which was highlighted in 1920. Although this group of three corresponds to the later fascist dictatorships in Italy, Germany and Spain, this ideological triad was not at all foreseeable in October 1920. Even *Benito Mussolini*, who achieved success much earlier than Hitler, only became Italian Prime Minister in October 1922, but was not yet a dictator and had to be considerate

on its coalition partners.

The special thing about the song of the linden tree is that, in contrast to many other prophecies, it sketches out a positive picture of the future for Europe, at least which also includes cultural aspects. Many seers and prophecies predict that the monarchy will be reintroduced in Europe and that there will be a Christian-religious return - probably also with a fundamental reform of the church. In the reintroduction of the monarchy and a renaissance of Christianity - whether intentional or not - there is a *return to the past*. That may satisfy certain romantic longings, but ultimately a Back In

The 20th Ecumenical Council of the Roman Catholic Church (also 2nd Vatican Council) took place 1869-1870, and was then adjourned indefinitely. The 21st Ecumenical Council followed from 1962 to 1965. It is quite possible that the seer of the song saw a large church conference and »21. Council« was simply his interpretation - or an addition by Martin Hingerl. According to Conrad Adlmaier, the prophecy supposedly even comes from the middle of the 19th century, which I believe is doubtful.

don't really inspire the past. After all, the real appeal of the future lies in what is *really new*. In some moments, the song of the linden tree actually seems to open up a glimpse of a new Europe, a Europe that seems to get along fantastically well without the USA.

If one considers the prophesied future geopolitical situation in Europe: a Europe without any influence from the USA and England, with a pacified and reorganized Middle East, it is obvious that Germany *must play a central role in this new Europe*. As American influence in Europe wanes, German influence will automatically and naturally *increase*. This results, among other things, quite automatically from the proportional size of the German people, their productivity and, of course, from Germany's central location in euros

pa

Since reunification, the euro disaster and the refugee crisis, we Germans are now well acquainted with Germany's function as an anchor of stability in Europe. What still strikes us as absurd at the moment is the idea of one

Germany as a source of *inspiration for Europe*. To a certain extent all "German inspiration" has been blocked and clogged up to now by the history of the "Third Reich". Wherever the German could provide substantial inspiration, *he feels guilty*, is deeply inhibited and, to be on the safe side, doesn't make a peep. We Germans have replaced great inspiration with great guilt. We indulge in a *dark inspiration*. In other words, a future Germany that inspires Europe

must somehow have completely left the history of the "Third Reich" behind.

In order to underpin the idea of finding oneself again beyond all spheres infected with guilt and obligation, the following source, which was recorded by the Bavarian *Father Frumentius*, who died in 2000 . As already mentioned, Father Frumentius was also the confessor of *Cardinal Ratzinger*, who later became Pope Benedict XVI. The seer's name about whom Pater Frumentius reports is **Johann Kristl**, also known as "crazy cobbler". Pater Frumentius

wrote:

*Mr. Kristl told me numerous stories about war and revolution, all of which were very true. It should only be mentioned here that we will get an emperor again, that the gold and silver currency will be abolished [?], that all people who are harmed by interest lending, actual capitalism, will get their goods back [see above in the song of the Linde: »That rich and poor are no longer choking each other.«], and that after many fights here [in Germany],*

*B.] will become more beautiful and better than it ever was, so that all peoples will seek our friendship [see song of the linden tree] and emulate us. So should the world recover from the German character after all? In the Germanness that is essentially the same as true Christianity?*253

"Thanks" to German history and the public presentation of this history, the so-called "culture of remembrance", a cultural autism has developed in many Germans

allergy, a deep self-doubt and a deep self-mistrust solidified. The of Germans affected by this disorder hope to be put out of their misery if they confide in any international organization or power, be it the EU, NATO, the "friendship" with the USA, the "western community of values" or the United Nations. After the moral meltdown with Adolf Hitler, "The world should heal by the German character" is replaced by "Save us Germans from ourselves." become.

With such longings for external healing, one indulges in the naive notion that Germany can only have a good future if decisions about its fate are made as far away from Germany as possible. After losing the Second World War, part of the German people seems to be downright one

neurotic longing for political-ideological remote control developed to have.

At the moment, most Germans simply lack the imagination to imagine that an un-German path or even an anti-German path could end in a much greater total loss than it did back then under all of our master devils, Adolf H. from B.

Should we actually get ever closer to the prophesied conditions, psychic resources would become increasingly important for each and every one of us. In any case, one of these psychological resources is the belief in a happy ending

Mankind. But belief in humanity is a pretty abstract thing

and has very little to do with actual life. What *concrete life* needs is belief in the community *in which one lives*, which one feels with one's senses, with which one identifies oneself, to which one belongs, which one trusts and whose feelings one shares. You need a concrete, noticeable *we*.

In this sense, it cannot do any harm if, during the crisis and transition period, Germany gives people who believe in *this country*, and not in the abstract, but concretely in the sense of a vision, to the effect that Germany still has something to give to the world that is worth more than money can ever be and that brings in more as "*Vorsprung durch Technik*".

That is the key question for the Germans: do they still have something substantial to give to the world, or is it time to dissolve into the world like a dead person sending his atoms and molecules back into the eternal cycle?

We live in a world that has no long-term tolerance for running away from who you really are. Three world wars with Germany at the centre? Doesn't that make any sense ? how blind can you be



# The tides in the north

A whole series of clairvoyants and prophecies predict extremely high, previously unknown flooding of the North and Baltic Sea coasts in connection with the "third world war". knows this from tsunamis.

These gigantic floods are predicted and described in great detail by excellent sources such as *Alois Irlmaier* (Bavaria, died 1959) and *Anton Johansson* (Norway, died 1929). And even today there are always people who want to have "seen" the corresponding flood scenarios.

Sea floods are one of the great catastrophic themes in European prophecy, right after the three-day eclipse and war.

Two flood scenarios can be clearly distinguished from each other: The first flooding would take place during the war, presumably soon after it broke out. How soon after that is hard to say, maybe just a few days after that. According to the information, the flooded area would be on the North Sea coast in extremes up to about 30 meters above sea level. NN range (NN = mean sea level = sea level). Norway, the Swedish west coast, Denmark, northern Germany, the Netherlands, Belgium, the northern coast of France, England, Scotland and parts of the Icelandic coast would be affected.

The cause would be a *Russian atomic bomb* that is detonated undersea and sets a gigantic tidal wave in motion.

The second flooding scenario would occur at the end of the war in connection with the three-day eclipse and geographic pole shift. The flood level would be significantly higher than the first flood, apparently around 150 meters above sea level.

The cause would be a complete tipping of the globe, possibly triggered by an "infarction" of the earth's magnetic field. The whole globe would jerk and the water masses would react to this jerk with a delay. The result would be mega tsunamis.

Established science either completely denies the possibility of a geographical pole shift or assesses the possible risk as negligible - only the prophecies say something different.

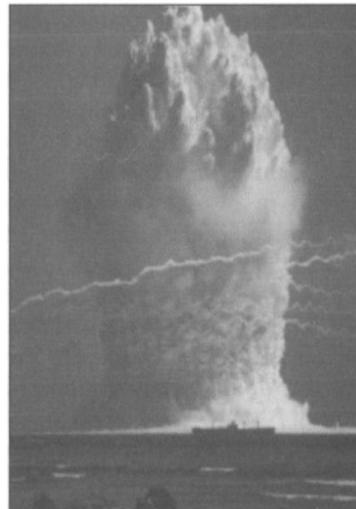


Fig. 29: US undersea nuclear test in Enewetak Lagoon, South Pacific, 1958

## The Bomb Flood

For easy distinction, I will refer to the flooding scenarios below as *bomb flood* and *pole shift flood*.

The first, even smaller flood scenario - the bomb flood - is said to be triggered by a Russian atomic bomb. In fact, for some time now, Russian politicians (e.g. *Vladimir Zhirinovsky*) and the Russian mass media have been giving the impression that the Russian military already has such bombs.

The fact that the public in the West hardly knows about the possibility of tsunamis caused by atomic bombs is probably also due to the fact that this type of weapon cannot be tested, or can hardly be tested at all. You can't detonate a nuclear bomb underwater and then watch a gigantic tidal wave sweep hundreds of kilometers across the ocean.

In principle, it is no secret that this application of atomic bombs exists. That's how they have it USA already on July 24, 1946 - more than 70 years ago (!) - in the South Pacific in the *Bikini Atoll* undersea

("Baker test") with an explosive force equivalent to 23,000 tons of TNT (for comparison: Hiroshima 13,000 tons). In the Baker test, the explosion took place at a depth of 30 meters became a spray fountain of 1,500 (!) meters high (see picture on page 139) and a tidal wave almost 300 meters high, which leveled off very quickly. At the time, the USA only had the corresponding tests with them

carried out small atomic bombs. Atomic or hydrogen bombs could be used today, with an explosive power about 4,000 times that of Hiroshima

have a bomb (in words: *four thousand times as much*). In addition, these bombs would be detonated at a much greater depth than just 30 meters.



Fig. 30: US atomic bomb test, July 1946



Fig. 31: US atomic bomb test, July 1946

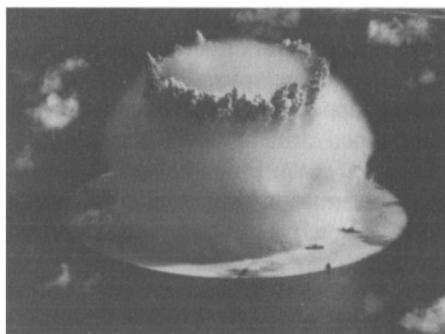


Fig. 32: US atomic bomb test, July 1946

The first two images are from the 1946 test

"Umbrella," the third recording from the Baker test on July 24, 1946.

As early as 1949\*, Alois Irlmaier saw the flood of bombs as a Russian Fighter jet a bomb over the North Sea or between the North Sea and the North Atlantic discards:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1949-I-Südostbayern): *"But then I see someone flying from the east, he's throwing something into the big water, something strange is happening. The water rises like a single piece towering high and falls down again, then everything is flooded.*

<sup>"255</sup>

In 1955 Irlmaier was quoted as saying: *"The countries by the sea are seriously endangered by the water, the sea is very restless, the waves are as high as houses, it is foaming, as if it were boiling underground"*<sup>"256</sup>

## London and the Proud Isle

**Alois Irlmaier** (1955-1): *"Part of the proud island sinks when the thing that the plane throws in falls into the sea. Then the water rises like a solid piece and falls back again. I don't know what that is.*

The proud island is England or Great Britain. The submerged parts of England would be mainly the flatter areas west towards the North Sea, including the 8 million population metropolitan area of London.

If the water rises "like a solid piece", it seems to do so *without a spray fountain* (see picture on page 139). This points to an explosion site so deep in the sea that the bomb or the explosion bubble does not initially succeed in penetrating the water surface and that the water masses are initially only raised.

Around 1948 , Konstantin von Bayern, a scion of the Bavarian royal family Wittelsbacher, noted during a visit to the clairvoyant in Freilassing:

*Between the continent and the island [England, note B], Irlmaier sees a column of water shooting up towards the sky. It combines with the clouds to form a raging hurricane that darkens everything. The rain curtain tears open and: "The big city on the island has sunk under the sea. There is new land off the coast of the continent.*

<sup>"258</sup>

The "big city on the island" is London. What else? Since Irlmaier repeatedly emphasizes England in the flood scenario in Northern Europe, this is always a pointer in the direction of London. Large parts of London are only 20 to 40 meters above sea level. Big Ben is almost exactly 20 meters, as are the Tower of London and Tower Bridge . Hyde Park is around 30 metres, Regent's Park around 35 meters and Heathrow Airport also just 35 metres. London is located in a Thames valley about 20 kilometers wide below 50 meters. The terrain rises about eight kilometers north-west of the City of London

\* Traunstein News, December 3, 1949

to over 100 meters. There are many areas in both north London and south that are over the 100 meter mark.

Irlmaier is also said to have said: "*England goes up to a few mountain peaks*" (see below). Even if one were overly optimistic to translate "*mountain peaks*" as "anything over 200 meters," that would still be the complete demise of London.

### **When the ravens take flight**

In connection with the supposed destiny of London, a special London legend must also be mentioned, which is to come after the fall of the British Kingdom and London, when the ravens leave the Tower of London - the ravens who have lived there for centuries.

Legend has it that these ravens defecated on the telescope of *King Charles II's* court astrologer in the 17th century. King Charles II wanted then had the ravens killed, but is said to have refrained from doing so when his astrologer told him the legend of the fall of England.

Legend or truth, nowadays the tower ravens have their wings clipped so that they can hop around the tower politely but undignifiedly and not frighten the British by leaving the tower. The wing trimming is done by the so-called *Ravenmaster*, who temporarily moved the ravens inside the tower in 2006 for fear of the bird flu that was rampant at the time. In the Second World War - according to British Wikipedia - only one of the Tower Ravens survived the bombing raids of the German Luftwaffe.

Prime Minister *Winston Churchill* then ordered the tower ravens to be brought back up to nominal strength. This is currently a dozen.

Incidentally, the above indication of the location of the explosion of the Tsumani bomb "*Between the continent and the island*" could also be an indication of the witness/author *Konstantin von Bayern*. Although he was a scion of the Bavarian royal family - which should guarantee a certain fidelity to tradition, he also worked for the yellow press. So it cannot be completely ruled out that author Konstantin von Bayern added the location in order to make it more vivid for the reader, who also needs a specific place to be able to imagine it all better.

In any case, the detonation of a tsunami bomb in the south of the North Sea - somewhere between England and Holland - doesn't really matter from a military point of view. Sense, since the North Sea is far too shallow there (rarely more than 50 meters). "Shallow Sea" means in terms of weapon technology that only a small part of the energy of the bomb can be transferred to the water there. It would make much more sense to detonate the bomb at great water depths and thus transfer as much energy as possible to gigantic masses of water. The energy in the water or the wave energy can then spread over *thousands of kilometers* without a great loss of energy. This is well known from tsunamis. To hit London, it would make a lot more sense that

Detonating a bomb between Iceland and Scotland because the sea is 20 times as deep there (and deeper). In 1961 Alois Irlmaier was quoted as saying:

*"The offshore islands are sinking because the water is wild. I see big holes in the sea, which then close up again when the huge, big waves come back.*

<sup>"259</sup>

Author Marcus Varena reported the seer in 1959: "After

*f...260] a plane will suddenly come from the east and drop something over the great ocean near England. A terrible jet of water, a gigantic torrent, will inundate most of England and the European coasts as far as Berlin with a flash flood. England is sinking except for a few mountain peaks, at the same time violent earthquakes shake the earth and a new country appears from the ocean that was there before.*

<sup>1,261</sup>

*"Over the great ocean near England"* can be translated as "near the North Atlantic" or as "Norwegian Sea". Either way, up there in the far north, the sea is more than 3,000 meters deep. The land emerging from the ocean

could be Atlantis. The motif of the fall of England at the same time as the appearance of new landmasses comes up again below in another source. Alois Irlmaier again:

*"One thing I know for sure," he continued, "when the war comes, it's going to be hardest up in the north. I see a big water coming from the sea, it's higher than a house that's flooding the banks, and whoever gets caught will not get out alive.*

<sup>"262</sup>

The Irlmaier quotes on the flooding of the North Sea countries in the context of atomic bomb-like explosions come from 1949, 1950, 1955 and 1961. It is precisely these early quotes and their early publication that indicate that these are "original Irlmaier predictions" and the Seher is not repeating things he has read somewhere or otherwise overheard - a suggestion occasionally advanced by skeptics.

## A new Russian tsunami bomb?

Let's look at Irlmaier's vision of a Russian tsunami bomb from 1949

a newspaper report from 2015 onwards. On November 15, 2015, the British daily newspaper *The Independent* reported on an apparently deliberately staged "broadcasting accident" on Russian state television.<sup>2 "1</sup> This had allegedly accidentally broadcast secret material for a few seconds about a new Russian tsunami bomb. The headline in the *Independent* read:

*Russian state-controlled TV 'accidentally' broadcasts secret plans for nuclear torpedo system.*  
Translation: *Russian state television "accidentally" broadcasts secret plans for nuclear torpedo system.*

In the next article one learns that President Vladimir Putin himself commissioned this weapon system in order to be able to stand up to NATO in the event of war. The system is designed to undermine the western radar and "hit the coastal areas." Putin's spokesman , *Dmitry Peskov* , brazenly assured that such an information leak would not be repeated, thereby confirming the authenticity of the materials. In short, the Kremlin had once again shown NATO one of its instruments of torture.

*The Independent* wasn't the only source that brought it up, either. The BBC reported on the incident three days earlier, citing Russian *Konstantin Sivkov* of the *Russian Geopolitical Academy* . According to his words, a 100-megaton atomic bomb would have a tidal wave of up to *500 meters in height* and a *penetration depth of 1,500 kilometers* . That would roughly be the distance from the mouth of the Elbe to the Ukrainian capital of Kyiv.

Once again to take notes: *from the mouth of the Elbe to Kiev!*

Now it's quite possible that the Russians were joking with the Western media - and that the 100 megatons were grossly exaggerated. The explosive power of the largest Russian atomic or hydrogen bomb, the *Tsar bomb* (1961), was "only" 50 to 60 megatons. But that wouldn't be a particularly big difference.

For comparison (each in tons of TNT equivalent):

1945 Hiroshima bomb	.....	13,000
1961 Tsar Bomb	.....	50,000,000
2015 possible tsunami bomb (BBC/Sivkov)	.....	100,000,000

Otherwise, it should be clear that in the North Sea somewhere between the British and Dutch coasts, where the depth is only 50-60 meters at most (about 30 meters on average), you could never set enough water masses in motion so that these water masses then Penetrate "1,500 kilometers" deep into northern Europe. How do you want to generate a wave at a depth of 50 meters that then travels *30,000 times* the distance of 50 meters?

This brings us back to an explosion site on the edge of the North Atlantic or in the North Atlantic. We find exactly such a place in the Norwegian seer *Anton Johansson*.

## Anton Johansson and the volcano in the North Sea

Anton Johansson (1858-1929) was a Norwegian fisherman and farmer who had his most important visions in 1907 and 1913. These visions concerned global political development and the political development of Europe from World War I to World War III.

Anton Johansson became famous because he correctly predicted the course of the First World War and that these predictions were published around *five months before the outbreak of the war* in the major Swedish daily newspaper Svenska Dagbladet.

*Dagbladet* had been printed: On March 4, 1914 it read:

Colonel Melander [a Swedish military] found a prophet. His name is Anton Johansson, he is in Västerbotten province

[Northern Sweden] born, but since 1867 in northern Norway in the Lives near Nordkyn, where he works as a fisherman and farmer.

He made a long journey here [to Sweden] specifically to present his prophecy to Mr. Melander. He heard a voice addressing him, and Colonel Melander reported the following about it: A few years ago the voice spoke of the war in Tripoli [from September 1911] and on the Balkan Peninsula [from autumn 1912], now it has but announced that there would also be a war between Germany and Austria on the one hand and Russia, France and England on the other. Belgium will also be included.



Fig. 33: Anton Johansson (1858-1929)



Fig. 34: Svenska Dagbladet. 4 March 1914  
Microfilm from the National Library of Sweden

First World War sequence

World War I then broke out five months later. In May 1918, that is before At the end of World War I, Johansson's visions were published in Stockholm by the publisher Alfred Gustafsson.<sup>264</sup>

So Anton Johansson is a well-documented source that has proven to have fulfilled important predictions. According to the literature, Johansson not only had visions of the fate of nations, but also "saw" rather insignificant things in normal life

errors crept in. The publisher Gustafsson partially noticed this and also commented on it in a new edition.<sup>265</sup>

As early as 1907, Anton Johansson saw - in addition to a Russian attack on Scandinavia (see page 190) - a flooding in the form of a tsunami which was completely atypical for the North Sea and which affected all the countries bordering the North Sea: Norway, the Swedish west coast, Denmark, Germany, Holland, Belgium, France, England, Scotland and - what will prove to be important below - also Iceland, which already is located in the North Atlantic.

However, there is a "slight problem" with Johansson's vision in this regard, as he speaks not of a bomb or any other military scenario, but of a *volcano*. Skeptics will take this discrepancy with satisfaction and sit back and relax. I recommend, however, hold on a moment to wait with it, because it would not be surprising if a seer in 1907 (1913) could not yet speak of an "atomic bomb". After Johansson's vision of the "volcano" and the flood, it took another 30 years before scientific proof could be provided that atomic fission is even possible.

In 1938 the German physicist *Otto Hahn* succeeded in proving nuclear fission.

If one studies Johansson's vision in more detail, it becomes apparent that it is made up of two types of building blocks: On the one hand, images and films that Johansson saw, on the other hand, from acoustic information that he *heard*, specifically a voice that the seer (alleged) told future things and explained what Johansson had seen. Significantly, Anton Johansson did not see the volcano *itself!* Rather, a voice he believed to be God told him that there would be a volcanic eruption in the North Sea.

**Johansson** (1907-II-Norway): *Among the great afflictions [...] two in particular were of fatal proportions. It was [...] on the one hand [...] a big hurricane<sup>266</sup>] and on the other hand a huge earthquake that was connected to a volcanic eruption in the North Sea. [...] The country first mentioned in connection with this destruction was Scotland, followed by Iceland.<sup>267</sup>*

*Iceland!* So it is clear that the origin of the Johanssonian flood must be in the North Atlantic, somewhere in the middle between Iceland, Norway and Scotland, where the sea is 1,500 meters and more deep.

*However, I could not obtain any certainty as to whether the earthquake originated from land or from the bottom of the North Sea. When the LORD called me these names, I was very surprised, because I knew that there are no volcanoes in these areas of the earth and that earthquakes do not usually occur there either; but the LORD called the names clearly and distinctly several times. That I had not misheard it soon became clear to me when I saw the areas affected by the accident.*<sup>168</sup>

So the vision begins with an introductory statement from the "Lord." Only then does Johansson see the affected areas on the coast.

Of course, one must now also discuss whether Johansson's "volcano" could be identical with Irlmaier's bomb. I tend to think that Johansson saw the same scenario as Irlmaier, but that the matter with the atomic bomb was ignored by Johansson because it was simply not communicable in 1907. Back then, no one suspected anything about nuclear fission. In plain English, people would have thought you crazy if you had claimed that people would one day invent weapons of this caliber. In 1907, you had a hunch

not even the devastation of the First World War and the consequences of industrialized warfare. At the beginning of the 20th century, the image of war in Europe was still largely shaped by horses!

There are two important reasons why Irlmaier and Johansson mean one and the same scenario: First, Irlmaier and Johansson are both very good sources.

One can therefore assume that both of them actually had a corresponding vision and were not influenced by any prior knowledge they had read. Secondly, if there were actually a volcano at Anton Johansson, then there would have to be *two* such floods. So let's try this explanation with two flooding scenarios: there would have to be years and decades between the two floods, in which the destruction was rebuilt. If Irlmaier's later tidal wave were only to redistribute those mountains of rubble that arose during Johansson's flood, Irlmaier's flood would not be worth mentioning. In the meantime it must have been rebuilt. And of course you would also have to take special structural precautions against future ones

Floods of Johansson's caliber must hit, especially with such an unpredictable volcano that suddenly erupts without warning in the North Sea out of absolutely nothing.

To put it plainly: Most of the flooded area in southern England would probably not have been rebuilt at all, simply because it would have been far too expensive. Before one could have thought about rebuilding the houses in London's Thames valley, one would first have to build a gigantic protective levee on the British North Sea coast, which (see below) would have had to have been about 30 meters high. For comparison: the height of today's Dutch sea dikes is only "a measly" 7.65 metres. In short: the idea of London sinking twice under the sea is completely abstruse. London would not be rebuilt you forget.

Let's now take a detailed look at how Johansson describes "his" flood and see if we can spot any similarities to Irlmaier's bombing flood: *Twilight lay over all the North Sea states. There was no star to be seen and it was blowing in from the sea strong wind, snow had not yet fallen in the Norwegian mountains [so before mid-October, that's about right, that's when the war would be in full swing. NB B.J. Atlantic Coast] I was standing on the beach looking out over the sea Suddenly the ground began to shake The houses of the town shook like aspen leaves, and some*

*high wooden buildings on the coast collapsed. A moment later there was a terrible roar from the sea, and a mighty wave approached the coast at breakneck speed and smashed against the cliffs.*<sup>269</sup>

A volcano that rises a few hundred meters from the depths of the sea towards the sea level is likely to rumble and thunder even in the "build-up phase".

It's hard to believe that with the first big shock, with the first earthquake, comes the big wave. Seen in this way, the suddenness described by Johansson clearly speaks more for an atomic bomb than for a volcano.

*In the flat areas, the tide rolled far inland, inundating large parts of Trondheim and causing considerable damage. Large granaries and warehouses burst apart and were washed into the sea. The flooding extended all along the Norwegian coast, from southern Norway up to the Bodø area [north of the Arctic Circle, around 800 km north of Oslo]. I heard the names of several cities lying there.*

*I was further led in spirit to the big cities on the east coast of England, where the forces of nature were causing the greatest damage. The whole English*

*The east coast was submerged far inland. She had suffered particularly*

*City of Hull [approx. 15 m above sea level NN] and its immediate surroundings. Scotland must have suffered a particularly violent impact, as it appeared that large parts of the country had sunk into the sea.*

*Then I saw London. Here the catastrophe seemed to have reached its climax. The harbor and quays were completely destroyed, countless houses collapsed [...]. Many ships had sunk in the harbour, others had even been thrown far into the country between the houses*<sup>270</sup>

Johansson apparently did not see the tidal wave shoot up the Thames valley. He only describes the situation some time later. If the ships are thrown »far into the country« from the Thames or from the port facilities , the ships would first have to be pushed by the waves over the houses directly on the Thames

be lifted from shore ! And these houses, as a rule, are multi-storey. Otherwise, it remains unclear how large the ships were, which would be another crucial factor re.

*[...] After that, the torrents forced their way through the canal, destroying ports and towns on both sides. Rouen was particularly hard hit, but other cities on the north coast of France also suffered badly.*<sup>271</sup>

Rouen is about 30 kilometers inland on the Seine at about 20 m above sea level. NN. If Rouen were "particularly badly" hit, other cities in Normandy would also have been affected, such as Caen , for example. Caen is around 300 kilometers southwest of the straits near Calais and Dover.

*I can no longer remember the names of these cities. Large parts of Holland, Belgium and the German North Sea coast were also badly hit. Antwerp and Hamburg were among the cities that suffered particularly severe damage.*

*I saw the latter, and it seemed to me that she had suffered the hardest after London. [What about Amsterdam?, NB B.] I am told that huge stocks of goods were lost there*

272

Irlmaier also mentions London and Hamburg in the same breath, with London being hit harder than Hamburg (see below).

Johansson further: *Also the Danish west and north coast and those lying there Cities and the entire Swedish west coast, especially Gothenburg, Helsingborg and Malmö, also felt the effects of the disaster,*<sup>273</sup>

Johansson's publisher Gustafsson then adds in the book "Strange Visions" from 1954: *I later met people in Norway who had also learned about this earthquake catastrophe through a sensory way. Apart from [...] there was a woman in Kristiania who had received news about the volcanic eruptions [...] in a supernatural way.*<sup>274</sup>

Gustafsson's 1920 book »*Nya Syner...*« (»New Visions...«) about Johansson's visions had meanwhile become a mega bestseller in Scandinavia, and the publisher then apparently received letters from readers who asked him about others have informed seers in Scandinavia. It was and is similar with my books.

So much for Alois Irlmaier and Anton Johansson, the two most important sources on the flooding scenario in the North Sea area, a flooding scenario that spreads from a very specific point (site of the bomb blast or location of the volcano) and inundates the area up to 30 meters above sea level should. There are other sources for the area of about 30 meters:

**Garcilaso de la Vega** (1982-III-Eifel): Author Henry Schnyder writes: *After de la Vega, the area on a straight line from Brussels to the island of Rügen is flooded.*<sup>275</sup>

This seer saw the flood in connection with the three-day darkness and the war. However, he did not name a cause for the flood. Anyone who is even more interested in the flood of bombs will find two more sources in the appendix.<sup>276</sup>

Let us now turn to the later, significantly higher flooding.

## The Pole Shift Flood

Admittedly, the term *pole shift tide* was not chosen particularly happily. But what name could be given to a tide triggered by an unnatural twisting motion of the whole globe? *Global Flood?* ... Indeed

it would be a simultaneous, worldwide flood and not a locally limited scenario like the bomb tide or an ordinary storm surge on the North Sea. The flood could also be called *world flood*, because all coasts worldwide would be affected, including those of large lakes! But the *world flood* sounds too much like the deluge. *tipping-flood* would also sound funny. So I call this tide a *pole shift tide*.

Let's look at some sources again:

**Edward Korkowski** (1984-III-Pulheim near Cologne): *After a few minutes I saw three or four mushroom clouds in the west [USA] and also in the east [Russia, note B], [...] No [atomic] bombs or anything else had yet fallen over Europe.*<sup>277</sup>

This passage in Edward Korkowski is important for understanding the following text. The passage shows how Edward Korkowski used the terms *West*, *East* and *Europe* used: The west for him is America (USA), Europe in the middle and Russia in the east. European prophecy is clear: *no nuclear war in Europe*.

Edward Korkowski above seems to be referring to that moment which other seers refer to as "God's intervention", i.e. that moment when a higher power prevents real, world-destroying nuclear war at the last moment.

So Edward Korkowski: *No [atomic] bombs or anything else had fallen over Europe. Only the earth shook and it was quite dark. The west and the east were fiery red [from the nuclear explosions there? Note B]. Storm came over Europe next. The black clouds quickly moved away west to east. [...] Next I also saw the water of the North Sea coming in high waves.*<sup>278</sup>

That sounds a lot like the flooding scenario as part of the three-day event  
Darkness: "*the earth is shaking*," it's quite dark, black clouds, then comes the North Sea.

There is no need to worry too much about the long-term consequences of the "*three or four mushroom clouds in the west [USA] and also in the east [Russia, BJ's note]*". Relatively small compared to the US and Russia, Japan coped with two atomic bombs during World War II. As cynical as it sounds: The USA and Russia would easily cope with three or four nuclear explosions in the "third world war" in the medium term - and also 10 or 15. The decisive factor is that there is no global nuclear war with hundreds or thousands of nuclear explosions.

Edward Korkowski elsewhere: *I saw water rolling over a large part of Europe: about Belgium, Holland, West Germany and East Germany, Poland and part of Russia. It ran south-east towards the Black Sea. When I came back into my body, I saw the city of Cologne still standing. But the north side*

*of the city [around 50 m a.s.l. NN] was partly flooded, about three to five meters high it ran foaming between the houses. [...] After a few minutes, however, I saw from the window that the water was receding. Then we went out into the street and talked to others.*279

Korkowski himself suspects a cosmic catastrophe here.

It is surprising at first that Cologne is hardly ever flooded, because when the water is so powerful that it even reaches Russia, Cologne should actually be affected much more severely. Perhaps the wave has such a high speed in the main direction that it initially hardly propagates laterally. In order to say more precisely here, one would have to simulate the flood on the computer, corresponding software has been available in corresponding institutes for many years!

Here are two other sources predicting flooding during the three-day eclipse:

**Countess Bianca von Beck-Rzikowski** (1934-III-Austria): "*The earth trembles and cracks in every joint. [...] The animals flee and want to hide themselves, and the mountains shake and the forests fall. The floods, they pour out, and eternity dawns [~ darkness of the three-day darkness], [...] The earth breathes, turns over [see above "shakes"], and continents and islands are enlarged as they appear [Atlantis, see Irlmaier], other parts of the world collapse under terrible catastrophes or are swept away [England].*" 81

*"The earth breathes, turns over"* corresponds to the rotation of the earth in the north-south direction described above. It is clear that the enormous initial energy required for this cannot leave the global plate tectonics unaffected. It seems almost inevitable that in this scenario entire continents will sink into the sea and others will emerge from the water masses.

The changed course of the sun, the sudden shift in climate zones, the emergence of new land masses from the seas and the gigantic floods well over 30 meters above sea level. NN out, - all these of some seers and prophecies

The predicted individual aspects find their common explanation in the sudden rotation of the earth, the geographic pole shift.

**Franz Kugelbeer** (1922-III-Lochau/Lake Constance): *Darkness of three days and nights. Beginning with a terrible clap of thunder with an earthquake. [...] earthquakes, thunder, the sound of the sea.*282

In short: As improbable as the pole shift flood may seem, this scenario is clearly shown within European prophecy: Increased temperatures in Central Europe in the period after the three-day darkness are predicted remarkably often (Irlmaier, woman from Füssener area, farmer from Selb According to Alois Irlmaier, it should be about as warm in south-east Bavaria as in south-

'talien or even further south. According to Irlmaier, oranges are supposed to grow in the Berchtesgadener Land and they should be harvested twice a year! The woman from the feet

One room saw *lemons* growing on Lake Constance and the farmer from Selb even saw *bananas* in the Fichtelgebirge.

Such a drastic climate change in a very short time - apparently in just days! - can only be explained by a jerky shift in the climatic zones - with a twisting of the earth's surface in relation to the axis of rotation. The prophesied sunrise in the west as a result of a 180-degree rotation (+/- ? degrees) would of course be the most dramatic and, from today's perspective, by far the most unbelievable consequence of the unnatural rotation of the earth.

Incidentally, Edgar Cayce, the well-known " *sleeping prophet*" from the USA (d. 1945) predicted a similar flood scenario for northern Europe, but not explicitly in connection with a war. Cayce is considered a very credible source. Author *Peter Lemesurier* writes about **Edgar Cayce** (1945-11-

USA): ... *likewise the "upper parts" of Europe would disappear "within a moment" under water.*<sup>284</sup> If you look at the map, you can see that the areas on the North Sea in the range between 0 and 30 m above sea level. NN result in an area that is far too small overall to be properly labeled "*upper parts of Europe*". Almost all of Scandinavia (apart from Denmark) would be missing from this area. In my opinion, it is more likely that Edgar Cayce also had an area up to at least 100

meter meant, i.e. the pole shift tide. In general, Edgar Cayce predicts such dramatic changes in coastlines around the world that they cannot be explained by normal geological processes.

## Recent visions of the floods in Northern Europe

So far some visions and prophecies from literature. Corresponding floods are not only predicted by older sources, they are still foreseen by sensitive people today, at least they claim, believe or suggest it.

Just like other prophecy researchers and authors on the subject of prophecy and clairvoyance, I have received letters and e-mails from readers from time to time over the past few years, in which they have reported to me about their own visions or visions from their private environment . Among other things, it was about flooding.

The problem with these (supposed) more recent forecasts is, of course, that the credibility of the sources can hardly be reliably assessed.

As a rule, far too little time has passed for a few predictions from these sources to be fulfilled. Another disadvantage of more recent visions is that the person concerned may be influenced by prophecies that have already been published. And third, very recent sources that have been published on the Internet may even be *willfully false*.

Nevertheless, one should not completely ignore these more recent sources. There may be a lot of worthlessness among them, but that *all* of them are worthless seems very unlikely. If true clairvoyance exists, it *still exists today!* I'm going after

I will therefore reproduce a few such sources in the following, knowing full well that I am doing this in good faith to a certain extent and that the reader could judge some things differently. What makes a publication seem justifiable to me is, among other things, the special circumstance that flood forecasts can be compared relatively easily because one often has the respective flood level.

In the relevant flood map on page 159, the statements of these more recent sources are marked by a white circle with a black dot in the middle.

## Schleswig Holstein

First of all, the dream of a man from Schleswig-Holstein, as reproduced on December 22, 2015 in an internet forum for border sciences:

*Before I got involved with Alois Irlmaier [...] I had a kind of prophetic dream [...]: I saw myself near Kiel with several soldiers and tanks on a grassy field. A forest could be seen at the edge and the city of Kiel could be seen in the background to the left. Everyone ran for their lives and some jumped out of their tanks, which they abandoned, including me. Why? There was a gigantic wave coming from the west. From the west? Yes, she came from the west!*

The water masses would come from the direction of the North Sea and would have already buried 80 kilometers of land under them. And of course not only Schleswig-Holstein, but also Denmark, the Lower Saxony North Sea coast, the Netherlands, etc.

The Schleswig-Holsteiner continued: *She captured everyone. She washed me up on a rock on the shore. I stood on my feet and knees and looked up at the sky. Then I saw a kind of cross. But it could also have been interpreted as a kind of X. It depends on the viewing angle. [...]*

*That was my dream even before I got into it [literature about prophecies, Note Bj have dealt with. This rules out the possibility that my mind could have assembled the images from previous events.]<sup>285</sup>*

The X or cross in the sky could be the crossed tail of a comet (or the celestial body) that has twice approached Earth from slightly different directions. Mention a cross in the sky e.g. Also, for example, Franz Kugelber (1922) and Alois Irlmaier (-1952).<sup>286</sup> With visions of the future or dream visions of the future, it often happens that the viewer takes a position within the scenario that he could not take in real life. In the concrete example I would have my doubts that the

Dreamer survives the flood so well.

Regarding the next case: Since 2014 I have been getting e-mails from time to time from a native of Hamburg who currently lives in Niebüll/North Friesland (3 m above sea level) (which, in her opinion, should also "go under"). In 2014 she wrote me:

*Sometimes they are dreams, sometimes waking visions like in a film. I can see or hear in some people when they die or what they do so in their lives. As a child I said to my father: "The wall is falling, Papa, I saw people climbing over it." Or: "Grandpa died" — he died last night. [...] On the Estonia [a ferry that sunk in the Baltic Sea in 1994] I had a watch film. It's as horrible as going under or drowning with them. Two weeks before the sinking I dreamed of 900 dead people on the seabed [officially 852 victims] - About ten years ago I was standing in Hamburg on the Elbe and heard "Hamburg is on the sea!"*

The good news: the Hanseatic city still exists. The only question is which districts? If you believe other visions (see below), the districts in the Elbe Valley would certainly all be under land. Goodbye Veddel and Wilhelmsburg, goodbye Hafen-City.

South of the Elbe valley in the Harburg area there are many areas over 30/40 meters, which would then be a few meters above sea level. The same applies to Blankenese, parts of Altona and parts of St. Pauli (see below).

The lady from Niebüll continues: *In North Friesland I had a tremendous dream of lots of planes and war and couldn't explain it to myself. About a year ago I dreamed that in the North Sea something rose from the ground into the sky and the sea rose into the sky like a pressure wave before it flooded North Friesland. Then I saw in many dreams how the Russians invaded the houses here in the north, robbed [...]. I then spent a long time dealing with rising seas. Ever since I read about Irlmaier, I've understood that an atomic bomb can cause the sea to make waves like in my dream. It was terrible world silence and I prayed in my dream that God would protect us, my children and my girlfriend and her children.*

In 2008, a dentist interested in the subject of prophecy reported three cases from his immediate environment in an Internet forum for parapsychological topics:

*One of my daughters still lives in Berlin [with her mother]; she is 9 years old today.*

*She fears a flood in the city and darkness. [...]*

*Now I have an employee [in his new practice in Munich] who was given to me by a Dream reports in which millions run senselessly for their lives, behind them a very high (higher than houses) and very fast wave. My wife dreamed of such a wave and "knew" that e.g. in the area of Itzehoe [22 m above sea level].*

*NNJ escape is impossible. We have relatives there.*

That almost reads as if it had been copied from Alois Irlmaier: tidal wave to Berlin, no escape, possibly in connection with the darkness.

## Hamburg

I myself am a native of Hamburg, grew up there and also lived there in the 1990s. Of course, I also told my girlfriend at the time in Hamburg about my "hobby" prophecy and also mentioned flood predictions, but without painting these floods in the blackest, not even the darkest greyest, colors, after all my girlfriend was not too open to the subject. So I described to her the flooding scenario up north as some sort of exceptionally high storm surge.

Then one night she suddenly woke up with a start and was completely perplexed. She had dreamed of northern Germany being flooded! She was particularly shocked - as she said, because there was "*no hope at all*" given the height of the waves . She emphasized that in particular. My impression was that her dream came from another source and had nothing to do with my nerve-sparing suggestions to do.

The next case also comes from Hamburg. A then 50-year-old Hamburg painter, with whom I spoke for a few hours in early 1999, who I suspect has visionary powers (!) and whom I call **P. Aydin** here , told me that the water in northern Germany came as far as **Lüneburg** (according to Wikipedia 17 m above sea level). In Hamburg, among other things, the *Grindelviertel* and the *Reeperbahn* would continue to exist despite the disasters, meaning they would only be flooded for a short time.

At the time, I did not check P. Aydin's information about the Grindelviertel, St. Pauli, etc. on a topographical map and, frankly, did not take it seriously either. Only today (January 2016) I checked Aydin's information, since there is now a very helpful interactive topographic map on the Internet (<http://de.de.topographic-map.com>), which allows relatively accurate maps, even within urban areas to determine heights (partly to the meter). Lo and behold: The *Grindelal lee* is almost 20 meters above sea level and the *Reeperbahn* a little bit higher. P. Aydin then said that two-thirds of Hamburg was in ruins, with about two-thirds being flood damage. In the spring of 1999 he himself was in the process of organizing alternative quarters in the Mediterranean region, so like many other sources he was wrong about the timing at the time.

The **woman from the Füssen area** (1998-11) wrote to me in 1999 that she had seen Hamburg "*20 meters under water for years*". "*Hamburg 20 meters under water*" - mind you, permanently and not just "when the wave comes" - would be about six floors. This would make Hamburg a candidate for those cities that are to be flooded so high that only the church towers stick out of the water.

With the assumed 20 meters of flooding in Hamburg, the Altstadt but still the church roofs and parts of the naves from the what

look. So the thing with the church towers wouldn't quite fit - with one exception:

The former Hamburg main church *Sankt Nikolai* (see right). Sankt Nikolai was so badly damaged in bombing raids in the Second World War that only the church tower remains. The tower

St. Nikolai is not far away

from the Elbe at about 12 meters\* above sea level. NN.

**Alois Irlmaier (1959-I-Southeast Bavaria):**  
*Irlmaier said that three big cities had a bleak future [now Irlmaier's quote]: "One city is drowning in the water, the second big city is steepeering in the water*

*sea, but the third collapses*

287

Following Anton Johansson: "*Hamburg [...] I got to see, and it seemed to me that it had suffered the hardest after London,*" suggests the assumption that Irlmaier means the Hanseatic city by the second city.

Some parts of Hamburg were standing in water up to the church towers, but the other city (probably London) was »*going under in the water*«. From Irlmaier's point of view, "*goes down in the water*" would be a superlative of "*up to the church towers in the water*", and ultimately means "*goes under without a trace*". Following this logic, only the last remnants of London's large churches and skyscrapers would remain in London, if at all protrude from the North Sea. You have to know that London now has 18 skyscrapers that are *higher than 150 meters*. If you orientate yourself on the Irlmaier quotes that have been delivered, that would mean that even these high-rise buildings will not exist after the pole shift flood sticking out of the water. At least nothing that would have been worth a comment from Irlmaier's point of view.

On another occasion the Bavarian clairvoyant said:

*"I see three cities going under, the one in the south sinking in the mud [from Bavaria that is south of the Alps, i.e. on the Mediterranean Sea/Adriatic Sea. According to other sources it is clear: it is Marseille, note B], the other one in the north [Hamburg?] is going under the water, the third is above the water [London], "* 88

The city "*above the water*" might mean a city beyond the continental European North Sea coast, on an opposite coast.



Fig. 35: St. Nikolai Church, copper engraving around 1590 In the lower half of the picture you can see boats and  
Boats on a piece of water near the Elbe.

\* The topographic map is on the Internet at <http://de-de.topographic-map.com/places/hamburg-399445/>  
partly indistinct. St. Nicholas Church seems to be about 11/13 meters above sea level.

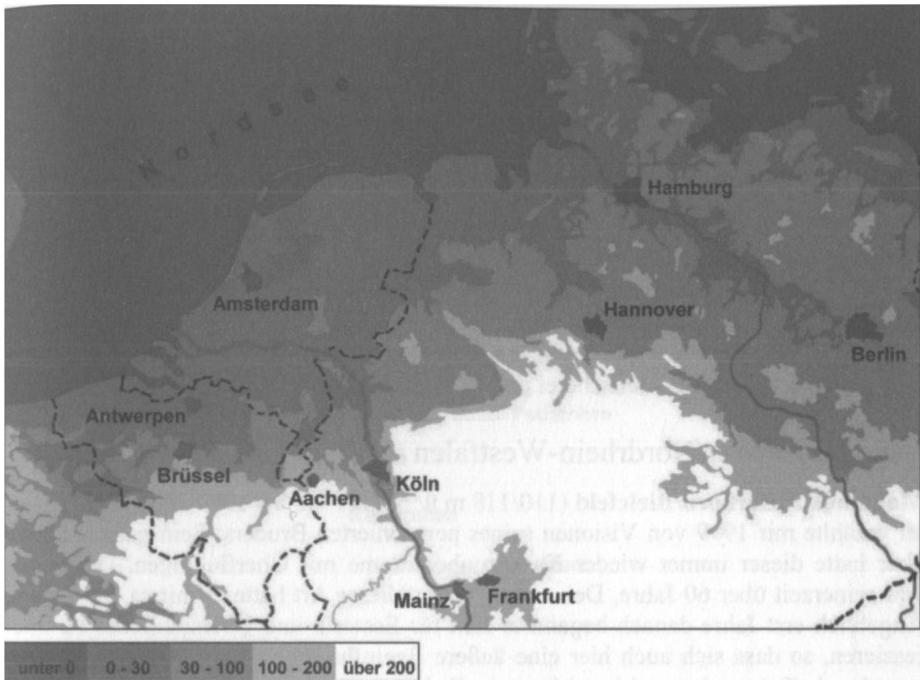


Fig. 36: The southern North Sea and Baltic Sea at altitudes 0-30-100-200-over 200

That would be London again. Accordingly, the big city "*in the north*" could be Hamburg again.

In the event of very severe flooding in the North Sea countries, many more cities would of course be affected. In northern Germany, for example, port cities such as Bremen (550,000 inhabitants), Bremerhaven (110,000), Wilhelmshaven (75,000) etc. *Hamburg* and *London* would therefore represent entire coastal regions on the North Sea .

**"Freezing Woman" (1998):** A reader wrote to me about a very good friend who "saw" that Hamburg would be *destroyed completely after the winter, the water froze for*

## Amsterdam and the Netherlands

At this point, briefly about Amsterdam and the Netherlands: The water level of the Amsterdam canals is currently 40 cm *below* the average sea level. For comparison: according to Wikipedia, London is 15 meters *above* sea level. The very least would be that Amsterdam is briefly flooded at the same time as London and Hamburg. The question would not be *whether* Amsterdam would be flooded at that time, but only whether the water would then drain away completely or can it be pumped out?

If the flood forecasts were correct, the Netherlands would have to be one of those countries that almost completely disappear from the map. As cruel as it sounds, it's actually pretty simple logic. In this respect, it is surprising that there are hardly any sources that deal with the fate of Holland or the Netherlands in more detail - certainly not in detail. The Netherlands appear almost clairvoyant. One conceivable cause: many Dutch clairvoyants have

remained silent about it because they no longer saw any hope for their country. Or in the Protestant Netherlands, people pay very little attention to what clairvoyants say. As is well known, Protestantism in general does not accept any new revelations. One could almost say: Traditionally, Protestants are opposed to all prophecies that they do not know from the Bible. And they don't like the latter either, and point at them until they're smothered under a sediment of cleverness. Clairvoyance and Protestantism do not mix.

#### Hanover/North Rhine-Westphalia area

**Man from Paderborn/Bielefeld** (110/118 m above sea level) (1960 to 1999-III): In 1999, an acquaintance told me about visions of his retired brother: Throughout his life he had dreams of catastrophes with flooding. The man

was over 60 at the time. He had his first dream of this kind when he was about 23 years old.

Supposedly only years later did he become interested in esotericism and the supernatural, so that external influences can be ruled out here as well. The above man from Paderborn/Bielefeld had corresponding dreams over the years 20-

30 times. A recurring dream was as follows:

*The sky is "jet black" [an indication of darkness? NB BJ The dreamer is in a hilly landscape and feels masses of water coming. The water comes. And rises At the same time, the earth trembles and sways up to an angle of inclination of "45 degrees". There is a church on a hill. The water reaches the church and climbs up the church tower, over its top.*

In his different dreams to the flood, the dreamer drowned sometimes and sometimes not. This is an indication that in such dreams not every detail has to have a precognitive character. Whether these dreams related to his home region remained unclear. According to the landscape, it would be conceivable.

Whether the above dream *is at all* inspired by vision remains a matter of speculation.

**Healer from Hanover** (approx. 1992): In the early 1990s there was a meditation center near the main train station in Hanover, which was run by a lady who also worked as a healer. Around 1992, the Hanoverian city magazine »Schädelpalter« carried an interview in which this healer said how she sees the future: among other things, *Hanover will someday be a port city*. Hanover is currently 50 m above sea level. NN.

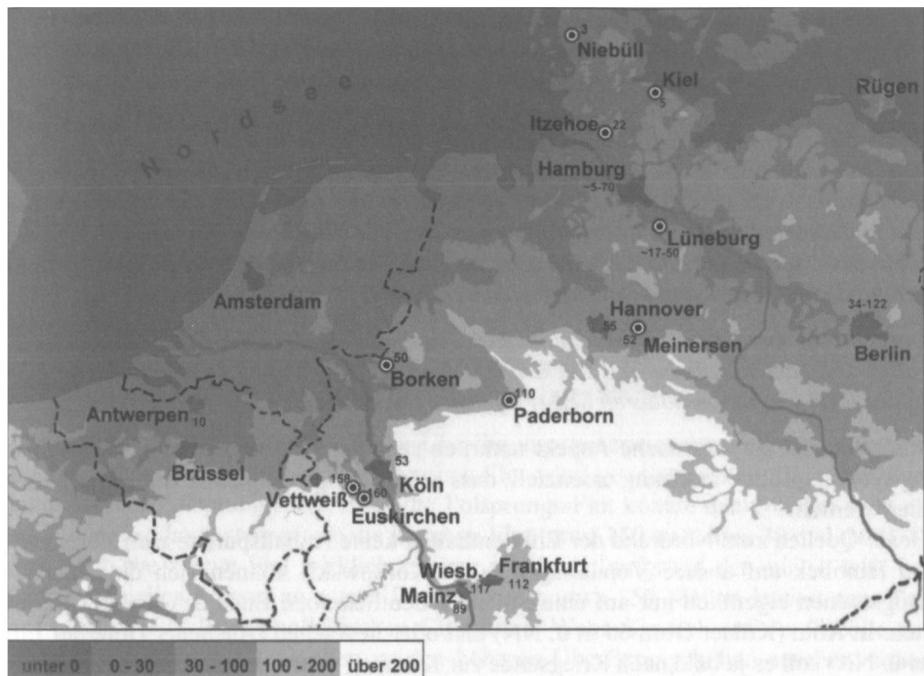


Fig. 37: Information on flooding in the southern North Sea and Baltic Sea

For the sake of completeness and with all reservations, here is another source on Hanover: On October 29, 2015, in an Internet forum on the subject of prophecies, a participant wrote that she had cargo sailing ships in the port of "Neu-Hanover".

are seen as they currently exist in draft concepts; Freighters that are also equipped with sails to save fuel.

Further below follows a third source for Hanover, which describes the future coast in Northern Germany also claims to have seen near Hanover.

**Woman from Meinersen** (1998) Meinersen is about 25 kilometers east of Hanover. An acquaintance told me in 1998 about a woman from Meinersen (52 m above sea level) who A seer is said to have said that *the water rose above the second floor there and that when it flowed back towards the North Sea, a one meter thick layer of mud would remain.* (The visionary element in this source is also purely hypothetical.)

On the northern edge of the Eifel

In 1999, I received two letters from the editor that independently related to flooding on the northern edge of the Eifel. The first letter referred to Vett Weiß at an altitude of 145 m, the second to Euskirchen at an altitude of 150 m. Both places are about 12 km apart as the crow flies.

**Reader from Vettweiß** (dream vision around 1968): *I was standing in the attic [of her house in Vettweiß] at the window and looking in a northeasterly direction [Cologne], below me was a huge expanse of water, the entire country, as far as I could see, was covered, From where I'm standing, it's estimated to be between 0.50 - 1.00 m tall. From the north I heard a mighty rushing and roaring of the waves. I was very scared and my whole body was shaking, which woke me up.*

*The dream had no fantastic admixture (except that of water), as is so common in dreams, it was just a view of the landscape, just like in the daytime. I used to have dreams ahead when I was young, mostly about places that I would later go to and recognize.*

**Reader from the Eifel (1998):** *Maybe ... that the North Sea should roll up to Euskirchen [the northern part of Euskirchen is 150 meters], as a lady here in the Eifel was informed by her higher self.*

Here, too, the visionary aspect is of course speculative. Nevertheless, it is essential for parapsychological research that such things are published as early as possible.

Both sources on the northern edge of the Eifel contain no clues at the time.

With regard to other predictions (e.g. Korkowski), the flood scenes can actually only refer to a situation well *after* the end of the war. In Cologne (Cologne Cathedral 60 m above sea level) and/or in Aachen (Aachen Cathedral at 170 m above sea level) new monarchs are supposed to be crowned soon after the end of the war.

In this context, one should also remember Edward Korkowski or a voice that he heard and that advised him - albeit in a different temporal context from Cologne to "*almost to the Belgian border in a mountainous area*".

escape (see page 124). If you head south-west from Cologne on the shortest, dead straight route to the Belgian border, you will reach the edge of a foothill of the Eifel after about 35 kilometres. The first 30 kilometers from Cologne

From there the terrain rises gently from 50 to about 150 meters. On the last section, however, it goes relatively quickly within about 5 kilometers to over 500 meters.

This is the area Korkowski's "voice" probably meant. Euskirchen is directly in front of it, just like Vettweiß. Korkowski's voice puts it "*another 100 meters up, but you shouldn't get bogged down in such subtleties. (The Belgian border is on the edge of the Eifel foothills from about 15 kilometers away.)*

## Mainz/Wiesbaden area

**Escher (1998):** *This tsunami rolled over northern Germany, Denmark, western Germany, Holland, large parts of Belgium, northwestern France and England. ...*

*Then the tidal wave pressed into the Rhine Valley, filled the Rhine Valley and entered the Rhein-Main area at Mainz/Wiesbaden as if shot out of a high-pressure jet. The water still reached the seventh floor of the houses in*

*Mainz on the rose garden. According to the surveying office of the city of Mainz, the rose garden is 35 meters above the river level. Plus seven floors, that*

*are about 20 meters. ... parts of northern and western Germany (will) sink so far that they will forever be submerged by the sea (from a self- written circular)*

On a tape I have, Herr Escher says that the new coast will later run in the north, around Hanover.

The river level of the Rhine near Mainz is around 85 meters above sea level. So we come here to a final flood height of 140 meters

u. NN. This comes close to the values of Euskirchen (150 m) and Vettweiß (145 m). I had called Mr. Escher several times and he made an honest impression on me.

Nevertheless, further sources should definitely be sought for Mainz and Wiesbaden.

Summary of the flood forecasts Overall, two different flood

scenarios can be identified: the bomb flood and the pole shift flood. The bomb tide would be the last warning before the pole shift tide, so to speak, because according to the sources, the pole shift tide could rise about *five times* as high as the bomb tide (about 150 instead of about 30 m above sea level).

How high the second tide would really reach is difficult to say based on the sources that are known to me. The height of about 150 meters is based in part

on sources of a rather hypothetical character. If you look at the individual sources for the higher flood levels in the table on page 216, you will see that their credibility, which can be assessed so far, is not far off.

By that I do *n't* mean that these sources tend to be implausible, but rather that there *is too little information* available to allow a better assessment of their credibility.

Basically, in the second flooding scenario, it would be clear that the recurring forecast that **England** (not all of Great Britain, mind you) would sink into the sea implies that severe flooding would also occur on other North Sea coasts as a result. Alone the sinking of gigantic landmasses in Great Britain would trigger tidal waves that would have to exceed the wave of bombing by far and z. B. the Dutch, German and Danish coasts would have to be massively affected. (Further sources on the fall of England see here:2m)

If, as Alois Irlmaier and Countess Bianca von Beck-Rzikowski point out, that new land emerged from the Atlantic shortly after the sinking of England, then we would have another possible cause for a mega-tsunami in northern Germany, all the more so , if the new land from the ocean is also quite large.

In connection with newly emerging land masses, a comment by the author Gustafsson in his book about Anton Johansson should also be quoted. Gus tafsson writes:

*I later met people in Norway who were also into psychics away from this earthquake disaster. [...] Mr. Alme also has big ones*

*Natural disasters in the Arctic Ocean, which are to occur in later years, seen in a visionary way. As he did so, he saw how the seabed was rising and large new areas of land were being created, including an area between northern Norway and Svalbard, which connected the two countries.*<sup>290</sup>

Svalbard is about 1,000 kilometers north of northern Norway, and about half of the seabed in between is below 200 meters.

A certain element of uncertainty of the pole shift tide lies in the exact timing. According to the sources, a pole shift flood during the three-day eclipse would be certain, but according to some sources (e.g. the Song of the Linden or Edward Korkowski), the pole shift could also take place in several stages, possibly with individual stages even after the three-day *eclipse*.

My advice to readers who are inclined to believe the prophesied flood scenarios or to believe them to be possible is to follow global political developments carefully. Global political crises would be a harbinger of war, the outbreak of war would in turn be a harbinger of the bomb tide, and the bomb tide in turn would be a harbinger of the three day eclipse and pole shift flood.

## The yellow line

Although much of Alois Irlmaier's global political predictions has survived in newspaper articles and other publications from the years 1949, 1950 (and shortly thereafter), apart from the North Sea bomb, there is *not a single prediction of a nuclear war in Europe*. (For Marcus Varena's "nuclear war interpretation" in the case of Irlmaier, see here:<sup>291</sup>)

Also in published testimonies in the decades after Irlmaier's death until To my knowledge, no clear indication has been found anywhere today that Alois Irlmaier saw a nuclear war in Europe.

In addition, as far as I know, there is no evidence that the Freilassinger seer concealed a nuclear war . Theoretically it would be possible been that the clairvoyant refrains from making such statements to people he does not know, press people, etc. But to all appearances, Alois Irlmaier never spoke about a nuclear war. Nowhere! Not even in a more private setting with longtime friends.<sup>292</sup>

The Freilassing seer sometimes did not mince his words. The *Landshuter Zeitung* of April 12, 1950, for example - anything but a local "cheese sheet" - quoted him as saying: "*Two thirds of all people de san tot.*" And at least for parts of northern Germany, Irlmaier gave the impression that there were only a few people survive the flooded areas. Elsewhere in connection with the yellow line, the seer describes the horrible way in which the people in the affected area are supposed to die: "*The people turn completely black and their flesh falls from their bones, the poison is so sharp .*"<sup>293</sup>

So why should Alois Irlmaier have kept secret that he saw a nuclear war in Europe? That wouldn't make any sense. Even if the seer had been instructed to remain silent about nuclear war, or had the press withheld predictions, the seer could have confided in friends who would not speak of it until after his death. However, I have not discovered anything like this anywhere, neither in any publications nor among the dozen Irlmaier witnesses,  
that I was able to interview myself.

In addition, Alois Irlmaier agrees with the extremely important core statement "no Nuclear war in Europe" with other seers, for example **Buchela** (1983-11-Rhineland):

*The last war will not come. Don't be afraid. Never will a mighty flame turn heaven into purgatory and the heat will burn you. [...] fire will never fall from heaven and scorch you.*

*I tell you.*<sup>294</sup>

It is not clear here whether the "*two-thirds*" should only apply to Germany, Europe or the world.

Last but not least, the thesis that Alois Irlmaier *definitely did not* foresee a nuclear war in Europe is supported by the fact that he has repeatedly foreseen and described a large-scale use of non-nuclear weapons by the USA - the "yellow line": an elongated zone several hundred kilometers long in the North-eastern Germany, which the Western military is said to be fatally contaminated with a yellow or yellow-green toxin. It would make no sense to predict a scenario like the yellow dash, while completely ignoring a full-fledged nuclear war in Europe.

## Alois Irlmaier on the yellow line

As soon as the Russian attack spearheads penetrate Western Europe, gigantic swarms of aircraft are suddenly to rise from the Arab region, fly over the Mediterranean Sea and the Alps and then drop a chemical warfare agent from Prague all the way to the sea, poisoning a strip of land so lastingly that it is no longer passable is and the Russian supplies are demolishing; and not just for a few days or weeks.

The width of the line is not entirely clear, it may be 100 kilometers (see below). In any case, it would have broken the back of the Russian army. And even if the fighting dragged on for a few more weeks, the Russian attackers could no longer be victorious.

So many aircraft are said to be used in the attack with the chemical warfare agent - thousands (see below) - that in retrospect one might wonder whether the US had have been aware for some time, *for several years*, that a major war with Russia is imminent. And one would have prepared oneself for that technologically, industrially and militarily, with a lot of brains, imagination, manpower and money. The only thing that would *not* have been done would be to warn the *people* of Central Europe early on about the possible war and to seriously try to defuse the highly dangerous political tensions in good time.

So Irlmaier's predictions about the yellow line are very interesting for a multitude of reasons. Among other things, a more detailed analysis of the predictions shows that Alois Irlmaier must actually have looked into our time after the turn of the millennium, and that he was not involved in the 1950s or 1960s  
may be "stuck" in his visions.

Another important aspect is that one could see from his predictions that there is an absolutely deadly danger in a very large area in East and North Germany in the event of war. At this point I want to provisionally outline this area with a zone about 100 kilometers wide that runs from Prague up to the Baltic Sea. Unfortunately, the exact course of this zone in the northern section is somewhat contradictory according to tradition, and instead of a south-north direction it could also be a south-northwest direction, i.e. towards the North Sea instead of up to the Baltic Sea. Below we will take a closer look at the relevant quotes.

But first I want to make it clear how detailed Alois Irlmaier was about the yellow line, and that the only chance of ignoring his predictions in this regard is ultimately to deny Irlmaier *per se* clairvoyant abilities.

In 1955 the seer was quoted as saying: "Now I see the earth before me as a sphere on which stand out the lines of the airplanes, which now fly up from the sand [Africa/Arabia] like flocks of white doves. The Russian runs in his three wedges, they don't stop anywhere [so initially there is practically no resistance, no fights and battles, note B], day and night they run to the Ruhr area, where the many stoves and chimneys are [which is no longer the case nowadays!]. But then the white doves [the planes!] come and it rains

suddenly all yellow from the sky. It will be a clear night when they start throwing. The tanks are still rolling, but the drivers are already dead.

"<sup>29S</sup>

Of course, the "white doves" have nothing to do with "peace doves". They don't bring peace, but a thousand deaths. But why does the seer then use the image of the dove? Possible answer: Irlmaier doesn't mean that symbolically, but he means the external one Shape, design and construction of these flying machines. If these planes were similar to pigeons, they couldn't be too streamlined. That in turn would mean: The pigeons are not the fastest combat aircraft and their survival strategy does not rely on quick escape or rapid flight maneuvers. Like us As you will see below, the "pigeons" apparently do not rely on speed, but on mass *and camouflage*.

Alois Irlmaier again: "Where it falls, nothing lives anymore, no man, no cattle, no tree, no grass, it will wither and turn black. The houses are still standing. I don't know what that is and I can't say.

*It is a long line ["broad stripe"]<sup>296</sup>. Whoever crosses it dies. From Prague we go up to the big water at a bay [or "to the town in the bay"]<sup>297</sup>. Everything is gone in this line. Wherever it goes, a city is a heap of stones. I can't say the name."*

Question: Why is Irlmaier "*not allowed*" to say the name of the city "*where it is concerned*" (*begins*) when he "*is allowed*" to say that *Prague* is affected? What distinguishes the unnamed city from Prague? Possible explanation: Prague was in the Eastern Bloc in 1955. Is the other city in the 1950s NATO area? Did the American occupying forces in Bavaria make it clear to the seer that it would be better if he kept his mouth shut?

he foresees things in their sphere of influence that might frighten people too much? The fact that senior American military officials consulted Irlmaier is firstly documented by an eyewitness (2014), but was also mentioned in publications at the time.<sup>298</sup> Of course, Irlmaier's World War predictions were *per se* unsettling. A certain uneasiness and a certain fear of war fit the Americans' concept at the time. With the "*benevolent toleration*" of the American Besat

At the beginning of 1950, even the local Bavarian press reported extensively on the latest state of nuclear arms armaments.

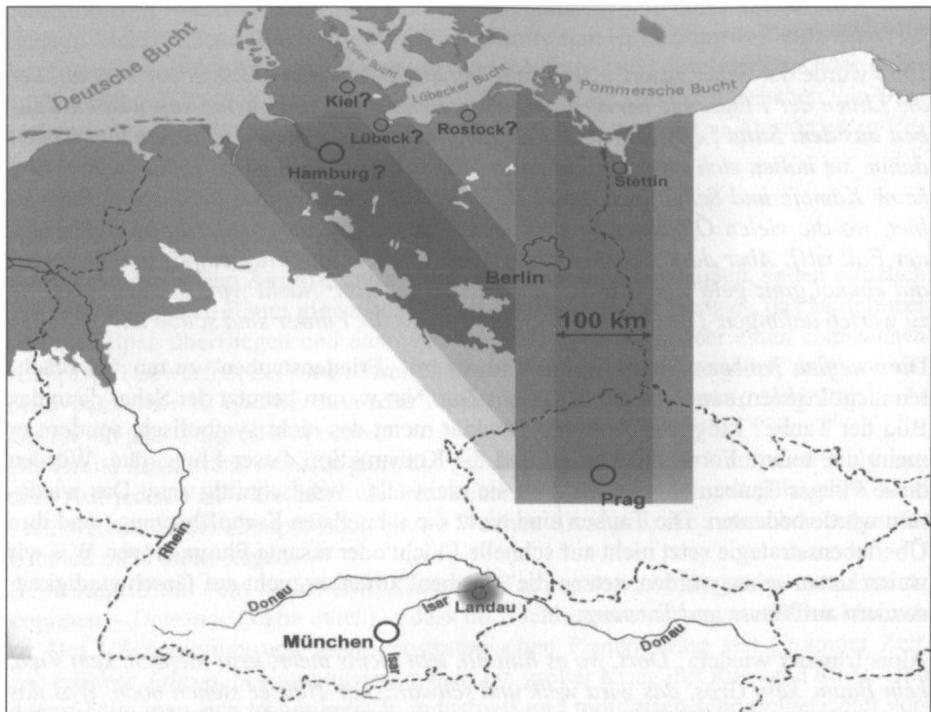


Fig. 38: Alois Irlmaier's information on the course of the yellow line

Corresponding reports with many photos from US military facilities were even found in the Sunday newspaper supplements at the time, so that Mum also had the time to read what the powerful "American" had to keep the evil Russians from the worst. The fear of "the Russians" was from the point of view of the USA a thoroughly welcome psychological key element to convince the West German population - five years earlier still a dogged opponent of the war - that "the Ami" is now their friend. In this sense, Irlmaiers were

World War II prophecies quite helpful. It was totally ok to be scared. It just had to be controllable and not too much.

Occasionally, Alois Irlmaier did not call the city of Prague by its name, but spoke of "the golden city". In a traditional dialogue, Irlmaier asks a listener:

" "  
"Do you know the Golden City?" - "Yes, of course, Prague. " - "You win as, he knows it! And from there a wide strip stretches up to the sea, everything is there, nobody comes across. " 9

What is also irritating about the quote with the unnamed city is that Irlmaier on the one hand names Prague as the starting point of the poisoned zone, but then mentions another city where the line also begins. A possible explanation - apart from errors in tradition - is that the line runs further east/southeast east of ~~Prague~~ <sup>of the line</sup> the ~~poisoned~~ <sup>strip</sup> ~~is composed of two~~, ~~several~~ individual sections, each of which is its own aircraft fleets are drawn. From a military point of view, a division of the entire line into sections would also be logically necessary, because if the line ran from the German North Sea coast via Prague to the Black Sea, it would not be practical to take those aircraft whose poison is intended for the last section with them to start at the first section. The longer the line or strip, the more compelling it would be to compose the total line from several sub-lines. That would mean deploying multiple aircraft armadas

coming.... Alois Irlmaier again:

*"After that, I see that no one can get over it anymore. Those who are herent [on this side] can no longer go back, the Drentern [on the other side] can no longer come across. Then everything collapses with the Herenteres [the Russians]. Nobody comes back anymore.* 300

## When the US had no business in the Middle East

In the meantime, some readers will have noticed that such a massive military aircraft presence with several thousand aircraft in the African/Arabic region does not fit at all into the global political situation from 1949 to 1955 - back then, when

Irlmaier's visions of the yellow line were first published.

On the one hand, *Britain* was not the dominant power in the Middle East until the Second World War . On the other hand, after 1945 the USA still needed some time to enter into alliances with regional rulers in the region, to establish itself there militarily and to set up bases.

US engagement in this region only really took off after 1979 with the Islamic revolution in Iran, and even more massively in 1990/1991 with the first US war against Iraq. And then, of course, after September 11, 2001, there was another drastic increase in US military involvement in the region. That means: The starting position of the US-American planes in the North African-Arabian region described by Irlmaier alone indicates a scenario in times after the end of the Cold War and *after the collapse of the USSR* (1991).

See: Bayerische Landeszeitung (October 1949), Münchener Merkur (October 1949), Altbayernische Heimatpost (November 1949), Blick in die Zukunft (February 1950), Landshuter Zeitung (April 1950), factual reports about Alois Irlmaier (1952), Blick to the future (1955)

## The nuclear superiority of the USA in the years 1949/1950

Another argument for a yellow line scenario after 1991 or only after the turn of the millennium can be found in the following: In 1949\* the USA were vastly superior to the USSR in terms of nuclear armament. By August 1949, when the USSR had just successfully tested its first atomic bomb , the US already had 50 operational atomic bombs. The USA could have crushed a Russian attack on Western Europe in 1949/1950 with its nuclear fist, similar to what it had done with Japan about four years earlier. Around 1950, there was *absolutely no reason* for the USA to implement the unusual, extravagant strategy predicted by Irlmaier, with thousands of aircraft from a region far away from Europe, which did not even have the necessary infrastructure such as airfields at the time.

## Combat drones from the desert?

As a third argument for a scenario after the year 2000 and not around 1950 along with this: In one of the Irlmaier texts, the so-called »Kurier-Text«, a manuscript from the 1970s that is supposed to reproduce predictions from October 1945 (!), but did not appear until 2002, which I have examined in detail and that I consider it very likely real<sup>301</sup> , it is said that *nobody is on the planes from the African-Arab region.*

Please?

Read for yourself:

*'Out of the sands of the African desert soar the great birds with eggs of death [but] without men.'<sup>302</sup>*

In the original text - without the *[but]* inserted here - the matter reads as if there were no men in the bombs or the »death eggs« , which of course is more complete It would be nonsense, especially since Irlmaier elsewhere gives the bomb size as slightly smaller than the size of a shoe box."13 Apparently the seer was never really able to make sense of the airplanes without pilots. He used the term "birds" in its rustic simplicity possibly used deliberately to emphasize that they are *not* ordinary airplanes. So he said to his friend Alfred Pollin in Africa "birds don't board airplanes", the seer meaning "none".

ger: "...

should have particularly emphasized.

In plain language: The "birds" would have to be *combat drones* , combat aircraft without a human crew.<sup>304</sup>

The combat drone thesis is further substantiated when one looks at Irlmaier's statement on the number of "planes".

Irlmaier's first references to the yellow line are proven to be from October 1949 (Bayerische Landeszeitung, October 22, 1949, page 7), if not from October 1945 ("Kuriertext").

as already mentioned, several thousand or so many that the US Air Force simply lacked the pilots to do so.

Irlmaier said several times that there were so many planes that he couldn't count them.<sup>306</sup> One has to consider that he apparently repeatedly -

also in the sky over south-eastern Bavaria. So he had enough time to try to count them. Accordingly, the seer is rendered:

*"10,000 pigeons climb out of the sand, fly over us [southeastern Bavaria], but we don't throw anything down.*

<sup>307</sup>

The number of 10,000 - and even if it were only 5,000 - would exceed a limit that the US Air Force could still manage with human pilots. This limit is currently around 5,000. However, the US military could not possibly turn off that many pilots for the yellow line.

If you link the drone thesis further with Irlmaier's paraphrase "dove", the following idea arises: Irlmaier's "drones" could not look like the combat drones that one knows from television (see the *US drone Global Hawk* top right) and which are intended for use at high altitudes at relatively low flight speeds; recognizable by the long, perpendicularly protruding wings.



Fig. 39: US drone Global Hawk



Fig. 40: B-17 bombers

Of course, it should also be taken into account that Irlmaier's viewing habits were shaped by the types of aircraft from the Second World War.

See the American B-17 on the right

Bomber used in large numbers in aerial combat over Germany.

In the picture below you can see the American one X-47B stealth drone. What impresses about this is the fact that *due to the lack of vertical stabilizer* at the rear, a comparison with a bird almost comes to mind. So it doesn't take much imagination to imagine that such a stealth drone would not have been perceived as an airplane at first glance.

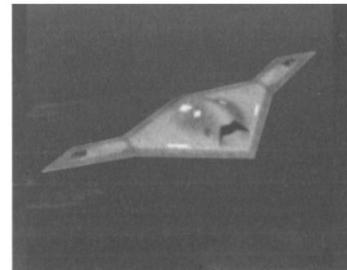


Fig. 41: US  
X-47B stealth combat drone

## The area affected by the yellow line

As for the area likely to be affected, let's take a closer look at the relevant posts by Alois Irlmaier. As already mentioned, there are two possible courses of the poisoned zone:

1. A shorter strip from Prague up to the Baltic Sea, and
2. A more westerly route, from Prague up perhaps to Rostock, Lübeck, Kiel or even Hamburg, which stretches south-east from Prague towards the south-east up to Black Sea extended.

Irlmaier's geographical information on the yellow line				
Territory / Formulation	SOR	source	Credibility*	time
between the <b>Black Sea and the North Sea</b>	YES	Schoenham, (p. 67)	critical, as original source unknown 1978	
<b>Prague and Budapest</b> same fate	YES	munich Mercury	interpretation dependent	1949
from the Danube to the North and Baltic Seas	?	Landshuter Ztg.	interpretation dependent	1950
from Prague "up to the sea"	?	Alexander Gann	probably good	1982
from Prague to "City by the Bay"	?	Conrad Admaier	good, since relatively clear detail	1955
from the Czech Republic to the north	?	Ernest Ladurner	Well	1952
W Germany	(YES)	courier text	well, concrete text, but strange	1945

SOR = Southeast route towards the Black Sea, which indirectly implies an extension to the North Sea  
 \* In my estimation. In each case only related to the quote printed here and not automatically transferrable to the entire text of the respective source

Even if a course from Prague on a direct course north to the Baltic Sea may seem more likely according to the quotes that have been handed down, in my opinion it is advisable overall to also consider a course that is significantly more westerly. For people living in the area in question - if they are willing to believe all this - this can be frightening at first. However, if you then look at the map (see page 166) you can see that much of this western zone *would have been affected by the floods anyway!* This means: The discussion about the exact course of the yellow line in northern Germany would be purely academic for the most part, since many of the areas in question would have to be avoided anyway because of the floods (bomb and pole shift!).

With regard to the affected area in Germany, Irlmaier's statement from the *Landshuter Zeitung* of April 1950 is probably the clearest. Here the talk is of the *North and Baltic Seas*. Visions of flooding, the yellow line and other combat operations are only presumably combined in one picture:

*"Koa G'wiirm on the ground will live more, koa Graserl will be more sai. [...] Oa year ko neamad more there hi, dad'n all die 'n. From da Doana to the North and Baltic Seas*

is a horror. Many people still die, no of cholera, well, well, mia' [we] just call it the black death.

<sup>\*308</sup>

This quote doesn't really clarify the exact course of the yellow line, but - so Irlmaier - the zone to be avoided would extend to the North Sea one way or another .

In the so-called "Kurier-Text" by Alois Irlmaier it says:

*The ground in W. Germany is being burned [chemically decomposed] ten meters deep by a force [the poison, BJ's note]. From the sands of the deserts of Africa rise the great birds with eggs of death without men.*

Since Bavaria is also part of this »W. Germany« was and is, it is clear that the whole of West Germany cannot be meant. And it certainly wouldn't be wise to base any fears on that "W." alone. Nevertheless, this passage from the Kurier text should be mentioned for the sake of completeness. And the spot is another indication of the course of the yellow line further west up to the North Sea.

## From the North Sea to the Black Sea?

In practice, a seamless route across Europe from the North Sea to the Black Sea would mean two things: First, the entire Russian military in Western Europe would be completely cut off from ground transport supplies from Eastern Europe and would not be able to use routes south of Prague .

From a purely military point of view, a complete lockdown would be the "cleanest" solution. On the other hand, a line from the North Sea to the Black Sea would result in far more fatalities among the civilian population of the NATO countries than a much shorter route from Prague to the Baltic Sea. A few years ago I still thought that the shorter variant from Prague up to the Baltic Sea was more likely because the USA would keep civilian casualties among its allies as low as possible. Now I'm not so sure anymore. If US foreign policy were really about harm reduction, Washington would do everything in its power to prevent war with Russia in the first place.

The following traditional statement by Alois Irlmaier speaks for a course from the North Sea to the Black Sea:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1949-I-Southeast Bavaria): "*There will be another big war when the grain is ripe. Unfortunately I can't say the year. [...] This war will only last four months, but it will be the most terrible in world history. Budapest and Prague will be destroyed in the process. In this struggle weapons will be used, tanks will roll on when the men who sit in them are dead...*

<sup>\*m</sup>

This text was published on October 18, 1949 in the Bavarian daily newspaper *Münchener Merkur*. Although the text does not expressly say that Prague and

It sounds as if Irlmaier was referring to the post-war usage in Bavaria !

Budapest can be destroyed by *the yellow line*, but the effect of the poisonous dust is mentioned in the very next sentence. In this respect, the conclusion is obvious that **Budapest**, like Prague, is in the yellow line. According to Alois Irlmaier, another source mentions the course of the yellow line further south-east of Prague. In 1988 the Bavarian native author WJ Bekh published the prophetic poem by an »*unknown author*«. Sources without names are of course unsatisfactory to annoying, the author WJ Bekh, as already mentioned, has meanwhile passed away.<sup>310</sup>

What remains in such a case is the pure text analysis. In the present case, it is shown that the entire text corresponds to the usual well-known prophecies about the "third world war", down to the smallest details insert the overall picture known at the time.

For a copy of well-known texts, the text of the unknown author seems to me to be a bit too specific. There are a little too many elements that were unknown until 1988 for my taste. What also speaks against Irlmaier's "copy" is that the second Eastern European city after Prague is not supposed to be *Budapest*, but *Sofia*.

**Unknown author (1988):** (The elements unknown until 1988 are feti printed.)

*The West lays a death strip  
From the Black Sea to the coast -  
Half as wide as Bayernland -  
All life there vanished.  
Sofia, Prague and Hanseatic City  
God's hand struck  
Yellow dust blowing east  
death and plagues go with him.<sup>311</sup>*

If you extend the Sofia-Prague line straight as a die further north, like this you land between Hamburg and Bremen on the North Sea. At the on

Given the width of approx. 100 km, there would of course be other cities there, depending on the exact course: *Belgrade, Budapest, Vienna, Leipzig, Hanover*.



Fig. 42: The yellow line - possible overall course according to Irlmaier and unknown author/Bekh

On the map on the right you can see how the routes Prague-Budapest (Irlmaier) and Prague-Sofia (unknown author.) differ from each other. It's not much. Irlmaier's route would be cheaper for Vienna and Hamburg. The extension of the lines towards the North Sea is speculative, mind you. "*Hanseatic City*" does not necessarily have to be Hamburg. True

apparently, however, that it is a major German port city. Irlmaier is quoted elsewhere: "Up to the city in the bay."<sup>312</sup>

It should be noted that the map above is only an attempt to check on the basis of the statements that have been handed down and assuming that the course from Prague to the Baltic Sea does not apply.

### On the situation in Vienna

As for the route via Vienna with the unknown author, I am personally skeptical. Austria is a country that was often in the field of vision of the seers. I don't know of any other credible source that would also apply to Austria after the yellow line (even if it were only the extreme north-east corner). The fact that the citizens of Vienna, as predicted in the song of the lime tree, will be the first to sing when the "great monarch" appears speaks against a possible course of the yellow line over Vienna. Alois Irlmaier is quoted on the yellow line: *Oa year ko neamad hi more there, everyone dies.*

"  
"313

In practice, this would mean waiting more than a year before returning to the affected areas, since nobody able to assess the consequences of the effects of the poison, even if the poison no longer had any immediately perceptible effect after a year. Who would credibly assure people that there would be no long-term effects of cancer or DNA damage after just one year? To put it plainly: after a year, specialists in protective suits would first be sent to the poisoned zone and smaller mammals would be caught there to examine them for damage.

The current source situation is such that a course of the yellow line from Prague to the south-east should also be considered. This in turn points to a Prague-North Sea route on the other side west of Prague.

### Some toxic dust also south of the Danube?

Then there are two more sources, some of which I have already mentioned and which indicate that a smaller area south of the Danube could also be affected by the toxic dust. WJ Bekh quotes Alois Irlmaier: Around Landau " everything is yellow and destroyed"<sup>314</sup>

, and another Irlmaier statement: "The town of Landau an der Isar is suffering badly from a stray bomb."<sup>315</sup> Landau is 20 km southwest of the Danube on the Isar. A partial transfer of the yellow poison over the Danube can also be found in the following source:

**Mrs. Landinger** (1957-II-Oberpfalz): "Then it [the animal from Moscow, note.

*BJ Cologne embraced, but the archbishop blessed the city with a double cross. Then the animal's tongue became lame, and it roared so that the earth shook. The yellow-tinged sky mingled with blood-red glow. I could hear the wailing and weeping of the earth. Then a cold breath hit me: Death was mowing in front of me in Thuringia and Saxony, he mowed in Prussia, he mowed in the northern Upper Palatinate, in my homeland, in my father's house, oh horror, in the east in Bavaria up to Munich.*

"316

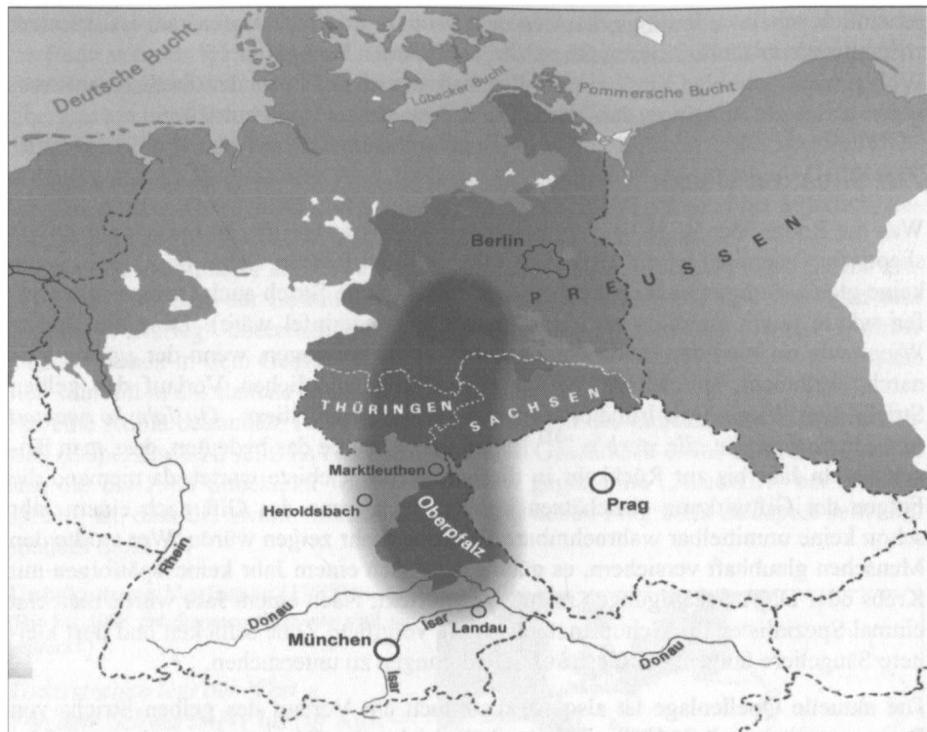


Fig. 43: Optimistic interpretation of the core zone of the yellow line according to Landinger and Bauern from Selb

While it is not explicitly stated that there is a connection between the yellow sky and reaping death, it is actually clear that the yellow sky must somehow be a consequence of the war.

*Thuringia* would speak more for a Prague-North Sea route, or the line would be even wider than about 100 kilometers (half as wide as Bavaria). If you also include the Upper Palatinate in the picture, the Prague-North Sea route is no longer sufficient as an explanation.

According to Ms. Landinger, the zone would have been shifted significantly to the west, let's say by 100 kilometers. The "*in the east in Bavaria up to Munich*" comes astonishingly close to Irlmaier's statement about Landau. That would in turn have to be combined with Irlmaier's statement that it would be safe in Landshut. Accordingly, the poisoned zone around Landau should no longer reach Landshut.

Alois Irlmaier is, so to speak, the standard source for Southeast Bavaria. Would the If the yellow line had blown south over the Danube to a "significant" extent, Irlmaier would have said this often and clearly enough, and he would no longer have emphasized the Danube so much as a dividing line. And in the case of Landau there would then no longer have been one (single) "stray bomb." Apparently, one could assume with a clear conscience that Landau (~ until shortly before Munich) is an exception south of the Danube.

Finally, to the yellow line, three other sources to make it clear that this scenario cannot be downplayed as an obsession of just a few seers.

First *Franziska Beliante*, the wife of an Italian aristocrat.<sup>317</sup>

**Franziska Beliante** (1923-III-Savoie, French Alpine region south of Lake Geneva): »*The whole of Europe is enveloped in a yellow haze. All who breathe this vapor will die*<sup>318</sup>

"All of Europe" shrouded in yellow haze? This is definitely not a *line* or *stripe* anymore. So will the yellow line be blown far to the west? Or does it drift into the upper layers of the air and thin out there so much that the sky is still yellow, but the air we breathe on the ground is no longer harmful? The unknown author of

According to WJ Bekh, the "death clouds" should move east. Will the wind direction change after a few hours? Another unclear point.

We also encounter the image of a wide area instead of a long line in the following source:

**An old refugee woman from Bohemia** (after 1945-II-Bohemia): *Then a line will be laid between a stone city (but my father always spoke of Prague there too) and the Baltic Sea, where no one can cross anymore.*

There will be a roar and roar in the air, yellow clouds will cover the world.<sup>319</sup>

Here clearly a course from Prague up to the Baltic Sea ... Interesting that in the same breath of "line" and "world-enveloping yellow swaths".

Does this mean that the line is heavily blown?

"World" here probably stands for Central Europe. If only the sky were yellow, this would not necessarily mean that one must also die under this yellow sky. "All of Europe" (F. Beliante) is otherwise, of course, a misleading generalization, as is "the world" (Bohemian refugee woman). The visionaries or seers often seem completely overwhelmed by the monstrosity of what they see, so that they no longer pay too much attention to the subtleties.

Here is another source on the subject of fog and death that I have already mentioned:

**Marienthaler Klosterbuch** (1749-II-Luxemburg): *Not only will many warriors die on and under the walls, but also many children, old people and women wherever the breath of the great war is blowing. The breath will be impure and signify the night, but also the day again after a long night.*

*However, many towns and villages to the left and right of the flowing water [Rhine] will be spared, as they have often been spared in difficult times and the horrors of war. The main blow will strike towns and villages and whole countries beyond [east] the running water [Rhine], and all the capitals there will be sunk in mist and rubble and ashes [...]. The horrors of the great war will no longer be in Gallia, but over the great river.*<sup>320</sup>

"*The breath of the great war*" could be the "blown away" yellow line. However, the text sometimes sounds as if it means the three-day darkness ("Day after a long night"), where the air would also be polluted. However, in the dark the Rhine border would be meaningless. However, the text cannot be pinned down interpretatively. It is still worth mentioning in context.

## Berlin

Finally, for readers from Berlin who have already suspected it, the following Irlmaier quote on the yellow line:

**Alois Irlmaier** (1956-I-Südostbayern): *In Berlin all apartments are intact and all machines in the factories are intact - but not a single person.*<sup>321</sup>

It would be impossible for 3.5 million Berliners to flee the city in a few hours, especially when the eastern army pushes west at the same time with a gigantic mass of tanks, trucks, etc. The fact that Irlmaier no longer saw any (living) people in Berlin sounds a bit like "visionary blurring" to me.

The fact that Berlin could be in the yellow line would be relatively obvious, despite the somewhat unclear sources (see the maps on pages 166 and 174). The source woman According to Landinger, Prussia would be affected at least in the vicinity of Thuringia and Saxony, whether all the way to Berlin remains unclear. Assuming that the yellow line is around 100 kilometers wide - which is only very poorly documented by sources, the poisoned zone would at least run over parts of the Berlin city area anyway, regardless of whether the northern route towards the Baltic Sea or the northwest route towards the North Sea applies.

In summary, it can be stated: According to European prophecy, the widespread use of an extremely toxic warfare agent during the "Third World War" could be expected, affecting large parts of East Germany, North Germany and parts of South Germany (apart from the Czech Republic and possibly also West Poland) Again, the Rhine and the Danube would be the most prominent boundary for the potentially endangered area.

## East Germany

Even if there were no prophecies about East Germany, it would be clear from the geography alone that East Germany had been under Russian rule for a relatively long time, with corresponding potential consequences for the civilian population there. It would be questionable whether and to what extent the Russian regime could attempt to use up the residue of 40 years of pro-Russian indoctrination

for their own purposes, to volunteer battalions and forced recruitment.

As for the known predictions about East Germany, the lion's share of these sources come from West Germany. That may be unsatisfactory, but that's the way it is. A significant part of East Germany would be affected by the yellow line and large parts of the other areas of East Germany would be flooded.

I am not aware of any sources on the basis of which one could describe an area as "safe" or "probably safe" in East Germany or the area of the former GDR. For purely practical reasons, the Harz Mountains would probably be an option, since it is relatively far to the west, is high enough and sparsely populated and would also be strategically uninteresting. The Harz would be in the occupied territory within a few hours of the outbreak of war and there would certainly be almost no fighting there. but

the Harz would not be a good idea either if the yellow line ran in the direction of the North Sea.



# Predictions on the non-German speaking world

overview	side	side
General .....	179 America	... 205
Three-day darkness .....	180 Canada	... 205
Europe .....	188 US	... 206
Eastern Europe .....	188 Central America	... 208
Sweden, Norway and Finland .....	189 South America	... 208
Denmark .....	199 Asia	... 208
Iceland .....	199 Japan	... 209
Ireland .....	199 China	... 209
Great Britain .....	199 India	... 209
Netherlands .....	199 Thailand	... 209
Belgium .....	199 Australia/New Zealand/Oceania	... 209
France .....	200 Africa	... 210
Spain and Portugal .....	200 North Africa/Arabia	... 210
Italy .....	205 South Africa	... 210
Greece .....	205 rest of Africa	... 210
Serbia .....	205	

## General

The basis of this book »Refugium« are almost exclusively German texts - either texts that were originally German or texts that have been translated into German. That means: Practically all *untranslated* sources from England, the Netherlands, France, Spain etc. are *not* considered in this book. The data basis of this work with regard to the non-German-speaking world is incomplete and should be checked against local foreign-language sources if necessary.

Despite this limited database, I believe that reliable statements can be made about areas *worldwide* in connection with the three-day eclipse and the geographic pole shift .

# The three day darkness

According to the sources I know, it can be assumed that in the late autumn of the war year, about three months after the start of the war in Central Europe, the entire planet Earth fell into darkness for three days, i.e. no more sunlight penetrated to Earth.

The most conclusive explanation for the sudden onset of global darkness is a cosmic cloud of dust pushing itself between the earth and the sun. This cloud would have to be essentially still outside the earth's atmosphere. For a better distinction, I will refer to this cloud as a *dark cloud in the following*.

As for the air pollution from dust predicted by European prophecies (hereafter *dust cloud*), there are indications that, contrary to the impression given by some European sources, this dust cloud is by *no means global* (see map page 185).

The source image I am currently aware of indicates that Europe and (at least) eastern North America would be the hardest hit by the dust cloud on the ground. To put it plainly: During the three-day darkness, survival in the open air in Europe and in eastern North America would be almost *impossible* - but very much so indoors. Since the sources repeatedly advise people to flee into houses and apartments and to close windows and doors, the dust particles in the dust cloud appear to be relatively large-grained, so that they cannot get through windows and door cracks. This would result in an apparent paradox of the greatest danger to life outside closed rooms and easily achievable "safety" inside them.

Another important aspect during the three-day eclipse would be a drastic drop in temperature. Even on normal nights, temperatures drop overnight. However, during the three-day eclipse, temperatures would not be ~10 hours fall, but ~70. That would definitely go into the red. However, I do not know from European prophecy that this cold is a particular subject, for example in the form of references to many deaths from the cold. Whether the seers there It's hard to say if you "overlooked" something. I don't think so. Presumably the drop in temperature would only be so great that you can still protect yourself with thick clothing and blankets. From a purely physical point of view, the drop in temperature in the areas under the cloud of dust should also be *dampened*, since the dust cloud would have to act as an insulating blanket. Temperatures don't drop that much on nights like this. Interestingly, the only source I know of that addresses the drop in temperature comes from *Thailand* (see below). However, this source also says that the dust cloud in Thailand is nowhere near as bad as in Europe.

## Non-European sources on the three-day eclipse

At the end of March 2016 I received the following email from Thailand:

*Hello Mr. Berndt,*

*I have been following your accounts of European prophecy for 10 years. [...] The real reason why I am writing to you is that there is also interesting information about this from Thailand. Personally, I have lived here for seven years and am married to a Thai woman.*

*Here in Asia there are prophecies from someone who has already died Monk who predicts a third world war that will have its focus in Europe but will have repercussions as far away as China. China is involved in the war against the Americans, but Thailand would be spared the war. China is supposed to bring America to its knees and incapacitate it. Germany would be hit the hardest, and economic collapse was also seen.*

*All evil is to be destroyed by a three-day darkness [According to some Christian sources, that would be a mistake, because sometime after the middle of the century the spiritual climate would deteriorate again significantly. note B ]. In Europe, the three-day eclipse is said to be accompanied by a deadly cosmic dust cloud. The three-day darkness is also said to be here [in Thailand], but the deadly cloud of dust should not be as extreme as in Europe.*

In practice, this would mean that you can be in the open air in Thailand for a short time. But how long?. Five minutes? Ten?

*There is talk of increasing cold (climate-related) and enormous rainfall. Rainfall is not uncommon for Thailand, but a cold snap.*

*The monk recommended staying indoors during the three-day period of darkness, keeping warm blankets and food supplies.*

*There are said to be four seasons throughout Thailand after the pole shift. Today the north knows three and the south two. In the prophecy it was especially mentioned that many blankets should be kept [before the escalation of the world situation, B.] because it is supposed to get very cold. The omens of the end times [for Thailand] are, above all, absolute drought in the dry season and downright flooding in the rainy season. Extreme cold snaps, which Thailand has never known.*

I've been waiting for information like this for years. Because had seers like Alois Irlmaier right, and Bavaria would migrate at least 800 kilometers towards the equator as a result of the pole shift (orange cultivation in southern Bavaria and up to two harvests a year!), so other continents on the opposite hemisphere would naturally have to slide in the opposite direction to the pole. If the center of Germany is currently around the 50th degree of latitude, in the future it would be somewhere around the 40th, if not even closer to the equator. Would Thailand proportionally also order

10 degrees of latitude to the north, it would still be roughly at the level of India. So you would hardly come to four seasons in Thailand. Four seasons would

mean one winter, whether with snow and frost and if so how severe, would be another question. Consequently, Thailand would have to migrate more than about 1,000 kilometers north. A Central European climate resulting from this could still somehow be achieved for Thailand from an agricultural perspective by using other grows plants. It would probably be really bad for *China*, which would at least partially slip into regions where farming is no longer possible. The e-mail writer from Thailand added:

*It should not be overlooked here that many Thai houses or apartments do not have windows that can be closed, but people should not die if they stay in their apartments.*

So a few blankets would be enough, mind you in apartments that mostly cannot be heated or are insulated against the cold.

*There is also a chronological dating, which was only mentioned as an orientation and not as an exact date. It became the year "between" 2560-2562 called (converted to the Gregorian calendar it would be the year between " 2017-2019). The whole scenario should last exactly 49 days (for Thailand).*

The brevity of the scenario for Thailand also corresponds in principle to the European sources. Otherwise I would be careful with date speculation (2017-2019).

Better to pay attention to the prophesied omens in Europe and Germany.

*[...] Through my stories about European prophecy, my wife drew my attention more than three years ago to the book of a monk who foresaw these events 300 years ago. Unfortunately, you can't talk to anyone about it without ending up in the weirdo corner.*

So much for the e-mail from Thailand. If one orients oneself to European prophecy, it is clear that there *must be* some very old prophecies worldwide that predicted three days of darkness. In this respect, the above e-mail is not surprising. A prediction of the three-day darkness, for example, can also be found around the year 800 in the Arab world in the standard Islamic work *Hadith*, a

Collection of traditional deeds and sayings of the Prophet Mohammed. One The cloud of dust is not mentioned there, but it is mentioned that after the three-day eclipse the sun will rise in the west . And as with the Thai monk and in European prophecies, the darkness is associated with a spiritual purification of mankind:

*When the last days come, the sun will not rise again for three days. It will not rise for three days, and those who are awake at the time of Tahadjjud prayer will be awake long*

*waiting for the sunrise and wondering where only the twilight is. [...] But the pious, who devote themselves to their devotions at night, know that the time has come. as the gate of repentance closes [an analogy to the Christian plea for forgiveness, ed. B.J]. They will try their carelessly sleeping companions*

*to wake up, but no one who is not already awake [symbolic for mentally-spiritually awake] will then awaken more, they will lie asleep as if they were dead.*

*It takes three days for the gate of repentance to close; and those given knowledge will weep for their brethren, and beseech the Lord for mercy. When three days have passed, the sun will rise in the west, and the time of repentance is irrevocably over.*<sup>322</sup>

If sunrise in the west were a compelling reference to the geographic pole shift, then this text lacked reference to earthquakes, tidal waves, and other geophysical events during the three days. It may be that these details have been omitted because of the spiritual orientation of the text.

Then we refer again to those Mongolian sources in which, similar to some European sources, there is a connection between the (simultaneous) appearance of a sun-like celestial body and a great eclipse. The Hungarian author Alice Sárközi, writing on the subject of political prophecy in 17th- to 20th-century Mongolia, had dealt only marginally with Mongolian end-time prophecy, commenting:

*Prolonged eclipses, or just the opposite, the appearance of several suns can herald a global catastrophe.*

<sup>323</sup>

In addition, I found an end-time vision from the Central American Mayan culture that could also relate to the three-day eclipse. The following is found in the book »*The Voice of the Great Spirit*« by Rudolf Kaiser:

*Eat, eat while there is bread;  
Drink, drink while there is water;  
A day will come when  
dust will darken the air, when a blight will  
wither the land, when a cloud will rise, when a mountain will  
be lifted up, when a mighty man will take the city,*

*where all things will fall to rubble and ashes, where the  
tender leaf will be destroyed, where eyes will close in  
death,*<sup>324</sup>

At first glance one might mistake these lines for the description of a large volcanic eruption somewhere in present-day Mexico. But then one would ask why the text does not advise somewhere to flee. Volcanoes can cloud their immediate surroundings with ash and dust, but you would be out of the danger zone after a day or two of walking at the latest. So the seer could have pointed to any omen, such as unusual behavior of the

Animals that could have been used to identify the impending eruption.

Then another text from North America, which is said to have come from about 1920 by a medicine man of the Hopi Indians. The text was recorded in 1969:

"When I was a boy...my father [the medicine man] told me that one day the earth would flip, would flip over. If that happens, said he, that is the day of purification. The sky would grow dark and we would crawl around like ants that cannot see. Then those things would come, like bunches of planes, and they would eclipse the sun and drop a lot of things on the earth, like rain. There will be four things: rain, the earth will overturn, the ocean will surge and thunder - and it will happen on all the earth, to all peoples.

"325



Fig. 44: The schematic course of the geographical pole shift or the "overturning" of the earth

Does not mentioning a dust cloud mean that the dust cloud will no longer reach the western US? ... In addition a vision from Veronika Lueken, a seer from New York City, Bayside, a neighborhood in the borough of Queens:

**Veronika Lueken** (1972-III-USA, New York): ... great scorching heat - flash of fire, then darkness - the world seems to stand still, the earth no longer turns — [...] Dust and boulders begin to fall on people to fall [...] One vote screams: three days, three days. [...] Then [after the seer Africa and Arabia in the field of vision] Veronica's attention is drawn to the other side of the globe [to the USA]; there floats a mighty celestial sphere, like a glowing one Sun over the land, it draws a trail of fire behind it [...]. The ball [...] spits out huge clouds of dust, [...] the dust descends, boulders fall [...]. Waves rise [...] flood the land, New York.226

That sounds as if the celestial body predicted by other seers would come closest to the earth over the eastern USA. According to this, the entry area of the dust cloud would be in the northern hemisphere over eastern North America and the western North Atlantic. This corresponds to a statement by Edward Korkowski, who saw the cloud coming to Europe from the west (Atlantic/USA):

**Edward Korkowski** (1985-III): No [nuclear] bombs or anything else had fallen over Europe. Only the earth shook and it was quite dark.

The west and the east were fiery red. Storm came over Europe next. The black clouds were moving quickly from west to east. [...] Next I also saw the water of the North Sea coming in high waves.327

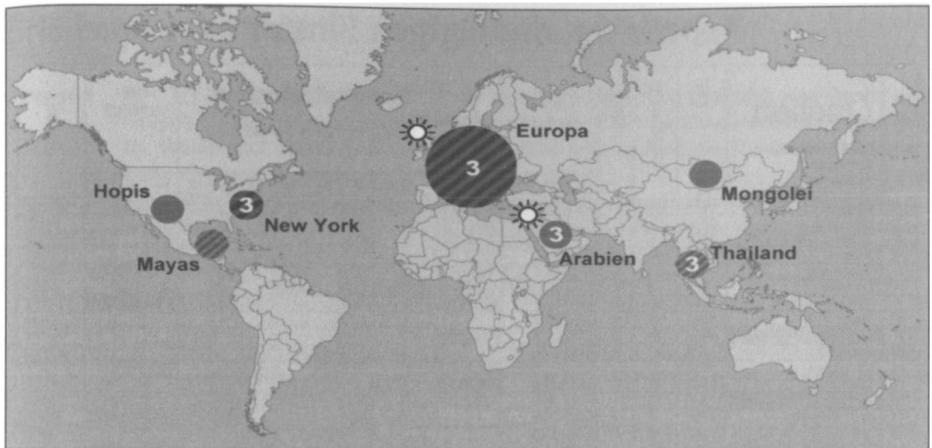


Fig. 45: Forecasts for the three-day eclipse worldwide

Key to symbols: Dots with a 3 in the middle represent areas where forecasts of a *three-day* eclipse are known. Dots with hatched areas represent the areas of origin of those sources that predict air pollution with dust. In cases with dark hatching, the concentration of dust in the open air would be lethal. Gray, unshaded dots without 3 represent sources whose relation to the 3-day eclipse is a matter of interpretation, but seems obvious to me. The sun symbol represents the prediction of a sunrise in the west after the eclipse.

The map above shows that the three-day eclipse prophecies are by no means limited to Europe. Basically, the map shows that, based on the sources I know, the deadly dust cloud would firstly not affect the whole world and secondly it would be more concentrated in the northern hemisphere and especially in Europe. But where *exactly* would the line be between fatal and non-fatal

Dust concentration outside of closed rooms is difficult to say. If the dust concentration in Thailand is already significantly lower, the assumption is obvious that the dust concentration is even further away from Europe in Australia, southern Africa and Latin America .

## Global floods and mega tsunamis as a result of the eclipse

A geographic pole shift during the three-day eclipse would mean seacoasts around the world would be inundated, as well as the shores of major lakes.

Based on the forecasts for Northern Europe, after the start of the war you should avoid the range between 0 and 150 on all sea coasts worldwide, maybe a little higher. Lonely palm island beaches would be an absolute no-go. The same would apply to the idea of escaping the evils of the world by taking off in a sailing boat. After all, who knows whether pole shift tsunamis on the open sea behave as gently as normal tsunamis.

# Table of the three-day eclipse

Quellen mit Bezug zur dreitägigen Finsternis	Zeit	Datenätze	Qualität	Finsternis			Krieg	Naturkatastrophen							Ratsschläge	Literatur*		
				3	F	W		~	P	E	N	Ü	O	D	V	H		
1 Irmaier	1959	150	I														30/134	
2 Biernacki	1984	149	IV														8/289	
3 Seher v. Waldviertel	1959	79	II														12/262	
4 Dixon	1970	48	IV														5/147	
5 Kugelbeer	1922	43	III														15/101	
6 Luecken	1972	38	III														8/231	
7 Stockert	1948	37	III														12/221	
8 Smith, T.H.	1991	34	III														7/168	
9 Elena Aliche	1955	33	II														10/161	
10 Zönnichen	1988	33	III														85/143	
11 Lindenlied	1850	29	II														7/374	
12 Uriella	1993	21	IV														209/17	
13 De la Vega	1982	18	III														16/214	
14 M. J. Jahenny	1938	16	III														8/208	
15 Böhmischer Seher	1940	16	III														8/46	
16 Pater Pio	1961	14	I														8/151	
17 Taigi	1837	12	II														8/132	
18 Zängeler, Berta	1950	12	II														51	
19 Quelle aus Hadith	~800	10	II														99/94	
20 Thailändischer Mönch	-1700	8	III														PaB	
21 Heilige Ottilie	720	7	II														14/75	
22 Ashtar Sheran	1997	7	III														PaB	
23 Palma v. Orta	1872	6	III														24/53	
24 M. Bergadieu	1875	6	III														88/315	
25 Johannes Friede	1948	6	II														46/84	
26 Baquuri	1878	6	III														10/154	
27 Schweizer Neuoffenb.	1856	4	III														14/107	
28 Henle	1890	4	III														8/275	
29 J. d. la Faudaise	1819	2	III														4/170	
30 Grund d. Kongr. v. k. Bl.	1837	2	III														10/155	
31 Heroldsbach (Heilm.)	1949	1	III														8/275	
32 Nostradamus	1558	548	II					=									1/377	
33 Korkowski	1947	178	III					=====									32/23	
34 La Salette	1846	84	II					=====									7/367	
35 Erna Steiglitz	1972	56	III					=									12/237	
36 Lorber	1864	33	II					=									5/156	
37 Madam Sylvia	1934	24	III					=									14/178	
38 Birger Claesson	1950	23	II					=									PaB	
39 Frau aus Valdes	1968	20	II					=									PaB	
40 Methodius v. Patara	677	20	III					=====									5/139	
41 C. v. Heisterbach	1230	20	III					=									15b/63	
42 Italienische Sibylle	100	19	III					=									5/209	
43 Hep. v. St. Gallen	1081	18	I					=									41/65	
44 Marienfl., Klosterbuch	1749	18	II					=									41/245	
45 Libysche Sibylle	-200	16	III					=									5/205	
46 Edda	1300	14	III					=									14/59	
47 Emmenick	1822	13	III					=									14/77	
48 Amsterd. Botschaft	1947	12	III					=									PaB	
49 Belarite	1923	11	III					=									14/73	
50 Mutter Graf	1961	10	III					=									60/123	
51 Handwercher	1830	8	III					=									8/191	
52 Maya-Quelle	1500	8	III					=====									77/116	
53 Hopi-Quelle	1938	7	II					=									S 99	
54 Bertha Dudde	1947	7	III					=									19/55	
55 Kosuthány	1918	6	III					=									47/407	
56 Higginson	1880	4	III					=									24/81	
57 Kerzinen	1965	3	III					=									8/252	
58 Mongolische Quelle	1700	2	III					=									99/98	
				3	F	W		-	P	E	N	U	O	D	V	H	F	T

inverse Felder = Geistliche der (meist) katholischen Kirche – oder von dieser heilig- oder seliggesprochen, oder Visionen von kirchlich anerkannten Marienerscheinungen

\* teilweise zu einzelnen Quellen weitere Literaturangaben nötig – Literaturcodes siehe Anhang

Fig. 46: Table for the three-day eclipse

## Explanation of the three-day eclipse table

Group 1 (1-31) definitely relates to the three-day eclipse. Only one source of group 1 - the Seher from the Waldviertel - deviates from the duration of three days!

In the Waldviertel there may be local reasons why darkness and/or air pollution lasts longer.

Group 2 (32-58) includes sources that lack information on the duration of the eclipse, but these sources have details that also point to the three-day eclipse.

Perhaps 15% of Group 2, upon closer inspection (for which I currently lack data), could prove unrelated to the 3-day eclipse. Why the Group 2 sources point to the three-day eclipse, see below.

As can be seen from the table, the three-day eclipse becomes all the more common in connection with a war, the more predictions I gathered from the source (wide "War" column + "Datasets" column). This is significant because a few sources predict multiple three-day eclipses (e.g. Wolfgang Zönnchen). However, discussing this makes little sense due to the sparse database in this regard. But even if there were several three-day eclipses, the crucial one would be the one related to the war Russia is about to start.

The individual letters at the top of the columns refer to different aspects of the three-day eclipse mentioned by each source.

3 = duration = 3 days (only group 1)

F = darkness w =

cloud

~ = disturbance of gravity

P = (luminous) celestial body

E = earthquake

N - new country appears

Ü = floods

O = hurricanes

D = (big) thunder

V = lightning

H = one should stay in the house

F = one should not look out of the window

T = one should not open the front door

Please see columns "H", "F" and "V". There the sources give advice on how to behave at this time. In the cases marked "=", the details clearly point to the three-day eclipse. such as B. if there is talk of a disturbance of gravity in connection with an eclipse: column "F" ("W") + column "~". Or if the appearance of a star is mentioned in connection with the eclipse: column " F" ("W") + column "P". Indirectly, the pole shift could also be indicated by strange changes in the starry sky or the planetary sky. These strange changes can e.g. B. in a rolling of the sky, falling or colliding of stars or strange movements of the planet th including the sun and moon exist. In most of these cases, one can assume significant disturbances in the gravitational structure of our solar system. Likewise, a sinking or erupting of land masses in connection with an eclipse indirectly indicates a pole shift: columns "E", "N", "Ü". Anything but a pole shift (apart from a large meteorite impact) could release the necessary energies "In principle, this applies to the sudden and drastic accumulation of natural disasters during the time of darkness. Where does this enormous energy suddenly come from?

Also pointing to the three-day darkness (as in the case of Erna Stieglitz) is a cloud of poison during a war, from which around a third of the people die in huge areas. This would in no way mean the yellow line, since the affected area would be much smaller there, but the death rate within the area would be 100%. In the case of the three-day eclipse, the number of victims in the sources is essentially between 1/3 and 2/3.

# The non-German-speaking countries in detail

## Warning

Should you consider fleeing from the war to a non-German-speaking area or organizing alternative quarters there, especially if this area is outside of Europe, be warned that European prophecy is usually a completely inadequate source base, to make statements about the possible future of the country concerned. This means that they absolutely had to consult sources from the country in question. Sources exclusively from the Internet are not sufficient for this, because there, to put it simply, there is too much rubbish to be found there.

### Europe in general

Not only in the case of the three-day eclipse and the geographical pole shift, but also in other cases, it is possible to draw relatively reliable conclusions about the situation in non-German areas and countries from prophecies translated into German or German, despite the lack of sources in other languages. Thus, from the brevity of the war (~ three months, see page 215), it can be concluded that there is no war in areas far west of Europe, such as Spain, Portugal and Ireland. And if any Russian units did get there, one would assume that they would stay there only for a very short time and that only small areas would be affected. The prophesied brevity of the war is a very important basic parameter from which other aspects can be derived.

### An Islamic invasion of southern Europe?

As far as I know and believe, what could be ruled out in southern Europe would be an "Islamic invasion", a specter that has fallen on fertile ground wherever people believe the daily distracting propaganda of our media with the "Islamic threat". However, certain Nostradamus interpretations have also fueled the fear of such an invasion, which, by nature, should first affect southern Europe.

Of course nobody knows how many ideologically blinded, violent Islamists have meanwhile infiltrated Central Europe in the course of the refugee crisis. But in the case of the "Third World War" we are talking about *real war!* The Islamic world, however, has no armaments industry worth mentioning, has no usable invasion fleets, and with that the topic "Islamic invasion" in southern Europe is settled for everyone who is still 1 and want to add 1.

And the Islamic atomic bomb? The only Islamic state known to currently have nuclear weapons is Pakistan. Pakistan, however, with its few nuclear bombs (estimated 24 to 75) do not cause any mischief in Europe, because then it could have problems with India, which also has nuclear weapons - apart from France, Great Britain and the USA, of course. In the event of war, what matters is not whether someone has a few nuclear bombs, but whether they *have enough for a full-blown nuclear war*. And in this case that would be France and Great Britain, not to mention the USA.

### Eastern Europe in general

While one still finds a relatively large number of prophecies translated into German from Northern, Western and Southern Europe, the sources for Eastern Europe, especially for the countries of the former Warsaw Pact, are quite sparse. This is particularly irritating in Russia, since - at least in Western Europe - from a purely statistical point of view, there are relatively many clairvoyants in large peoples with a long, strong spiritual tradition, including very good ones. Of course there were and are these clairvoyants in Russia (and not only from the Christian spiritual world), but these are almost never translated into German

been. In addition, from 1917 the communists may have systematically ensured that these prophecies disappear from books, magazines and libraries. And off for the simple reason that there must have been quite a few real clairvoyants in Russia who foretold the fall of the communist system, just as the traditional European clairvoyants predicted the end of democracy. The prophecy cleansing of the Russian communists that I am implying here would not be an isolated case. In the summer of 1941, the Nazis carried out a corresponding cleansing operation ("Aktion-Hess") in the German Reich, as did Chinese and Roman emperors and others.

As for the war situation in Eastern Europe (excluding Russia), the one in Western Europe indicates Prophecies repeatedly predicted the sudden outbreak of war - i.e. the sudden appearance of Russian troops in Western Europe - clearly indicates that in Eastern Europe, at least during the attack phase, there will be almost no fighting at all, simply because fighting is already taking place in Eastern Europe (e.g. B. Poland) would be a warning for Western Europe - a warning that should not exist. The war is supposed to break out from one day to the next, taking the masses of western Europeans completely by surprise.

Does this mean that Eastern Europe will be completely spared from the war? Unfortunately, no. One way or another, the Czech Republic would be pretty much completely devastated (see "Prophecies, old news...", page 275). If one believes tradition, the yellow line could also be expected in western Poland. Polish sources will be used to clarify whether the yellow clouds will actually drift to the east and whether Poland would be affected as well. The same applies to a possible course of the yellow line from Prague to the Black Sea. Parts of Slovakia, parts of Hungary, Romania and Bulgaria would then be affected. Here, too, it is essential to consult local sources, the German-language source base is simply too thin. However, if one believes Alois Irlmaier, larger agricultural areas downstream of the Danube should be spared the yellow line - if the line continues east of Prague at all, because Irlmaier says that after the war large food transports arrive in Bavaria from the southeast via the Danube<sup>128</sup>. Should the yellow line continue to the Black Sea, it would indicate that it is *north of the Danube*.

## Russia

As for Russia, like the US, it would be affected by more than isolated nuclear explosions. But whether 10, 20 or more cannot be said based on the sources I know. What is clear, however, is that Russia would respond to a US nuclear attack on Russian territory with a nuclear counterstrike on US territory (see US sources below). This means: From predictions of nuclear attacks on the USA, one can draw conclusions about nuclear attacks on Russia and vice versa.

Another important point for Russia would be an extraordinarily bloody civil war to follow Russia's defeat in the West.

But despite the war, Russia would later develop relatively quickly into a very important pillar of the subsequent European peace order. According to Gabriele Hoffmann (Berlin, 2011), Russia should also become a country of immigration **for** Germans, like the USA in the 19th century.<sup>32</sup>"

Otherwise, the same applies to Russia: The sources known in Germany are at best suitable  
**To provide focal points** for research on site in Russia .

## Sweden, Norway and Finland

There are two very detailed sources on Sweden and Norway: the Norwegian Anton Johansson (1907), for whom the documentation is fairly good, and the Swede Birger Claesson (1951), who seems similarly trustworthy. Both sources say or suggest that the Russian army is also invading Scandinavia, including Norway, as part of its attack on Western Europe

and Sweden". Both sources contain numerous location details, so that a fairly detailed map of Scandinavia can be created (see page 194).

I cannot say whether there will also be fighting in Finland as part of the attack on Sweden and Norway. Here again the sources are missing. In principle, the same would probably apply to Finland as to large parts of NATO's Eastern Europe. It would either be overrun without much fighting or bypassed by the Russians.

The same applies to Norway and Sweden as to Central Europe: due to the brevity of the war, the Russian attackers would not have had enough time to occupy every corner of the territory. Norway is also very rugged. Attackers will avoid rugged areas whenever possible, especially when in a hurry. In addition, the strategic importance of the Norwegian-Swedish landmass consists mainly of easier access to the North Atlantic and the protection of the Baltic Sea. Consequently, there should be areas throughout the Norwegian-Swedish landmass where a Russian soldier never appears, although a Russian presence in both countries could be expected for the *entire duration of the war, which lasted about three months*.

According to Johansson and Claesson, the Russians would invade the north, south and west of the Swedish coast with troops and in places advance as much as 200 kilometers inland.

Of course, they would also come across the Finnish-Swedish border with ground troops.

Otherwise, as a precaution, areas of up to 150 meters, maybe even 200 meters above sea level would also be required in Norway and Sweden. to avoid. However, these values are essentially only conclusions from German sources (e.g. Eifel-Nordrand).

Let us now look at the concrete predictions of Johansson and Claesson:

### Anton Johansson

Anton Johansson's statements on the Russian attack:

*The Russians attacked with two detachments: one invaded Gotland from the south and flooded the island. I saw long marching columns and large air fleets. The air wasn't clear.*

*It seemed as if she was pregnant with smoke. The Russians were pushing towards the mainland and appeared to be disembarking opposite Oland. From there they seemed to be advancing towards Gothenburg to rush to the aid of the French*<sup>330</sup>

How Johansson came up with *French* here is quite unclear. He doesn't explain it any further. Unquestionably, this is a serious flaw in Johansson's vision. Some readers will at this point, which one could not blame them for. On the other hand, Anton Johansson proved to be a seer who was right on several occasions. To accuse him of greed and sensationalism would be absurd. Either "*French*" is a misinterpretation of Johansson's or this vision should be referred to a parallel universe, based on the rest of European prophecy. Johans son continues:

*Stockholm seemed fairly spared from the war. Thanks to the air fleets and anti-aircraft defenses, the defense worked well here. With the other detachment, the Russians attacked in the north.*

*They invaded northern Sweden in great numbers, where they made surprisingly easy progress. [...] I saw two railways and one of them north of the swamp of Enare [Swedish*

*Spelling of the Finnish Inari in the Norwegian-Russian border area] On this railway I saw a Russian military train, in whose cars the Russians were crowded together. The terrain was cut. It was in the Passviksthal [right on the Norwegian-Russian border], The train was going east to the Murmansk coast.*

*I saw a battle between H'aljock and Poschd [two small rivers in northern Norway] north of the river Tana about half a mile away. I saw a line of battle several miles long;*

\* Birger Claesson does not name the attacker, but it is clear from the context: It can be deal only with Russia.

*there fallen soldiers and soldiers who buried the dead. Here were masses of graves. The Norwegians up here retreated to Porsangerjord. [...]*

*Large crowds of Jews had returned to Jerusalem and their land by this time (after 1945) (3) [With the circled numbers I indicate the things correctly predicted by Johansson in 1918. Note B]. Russia at this time did not have its former extensive power. Its limits were as I had seen them before. So without Ukraine, Poland and the Baltic Sea provinces (from 1991) © The voice also said to me: "The Turks should convert to Christ as long as they remain a nation and do not want to be wiped out from the ranks of free states.,J32*

The return to Jerusalem of "great crowds of Jews" (published in 1918!) is one of the many indications of Johansson's visionary ability. The same applies to the statement that the Ukraine, Poland and the "Baltic Provinces" - ie the Baltic States - were at the time of the Russian attack

on Scandinavia no longer part of Russia. The latter only came true after the collapse of the USSR in 1991 - more than 80 years after Johansson's vision! That is also interesting

Warning to Turkey that they are *in danger of being "erased from the ranks of free states"*.

This is exactly what the Greek monk Paisios (d. 1991) says in connection with the Russian attack ahead.

Overall, Johansson is a somewhat ambiguous source. First, there is the early documentation of his visions of World War I, and there are clear indications of genuine seership.

Then his visions of Scandinavia are vivid and rich in detail, but there are discrepancies in a few places ("Frenchmen"), which can still be explained, albeit with difficulty, as misinterpretations.

## Birger Claesson

Birger Claesson was a pastor from Örebro in Sweden. On December 12, 1950, he said he had a "revelation from God" in the form of a *four-hour* waking vision. In January 1951, this vision was published in the Swedish daily newspaper »*Blekinge Läns Tidning*«.

Claesson himself later published his vision in the book *Judgment on Sweden*. There reads one:

*I usually pray to God between four and six in the morning. Then I lie down again for a while, and it's become a habit. I wake up easily in the morning and when I was lying just awake at about four on December 12 (1950) and was about to get up, I saw a tall white [male] figure. I saw her approaching, became terribly frightened and trembled all over. [...] But then I heard him speak: "Do not be afraid.*

*In the midst of your spiritual poverty you are greatly blessed. And I want to show you what is to happen to the Nordic peoples in the end times in this time of grace.*

*Then I saw and heard the following: First I saw foreign armies attacking [ka on map page 194]. And Umeå was leveled to the men und Umeå /siehe ① ground power. I can't say where they came from.*

Also below, Birger Claesson does not reveal who the attackers are. If it says above that something "should be done" with the Nordic peoples, they would clearly be victims rather than perpetrators in the future, and we can conclude that the aggressor can not be a Nordic people. But let's pursue the idea that the aggressor could be a Nordic people after all - and not Russia a few moments further. Let's look at the different military

power of the Scandinavian/Nordic peoples. Here is a small list:

country	Population	active soldiers	defense budget t
Sweden	9.6 million	33,900 <sup>1</sup>	- €5.22 billion <sup>2</sup>
Denmark	5.7 million	18,000 <sup>3</sup>	- €3.35 billion <sup>3</sup>
Finland	5.4 million	35,000	€2.66 billion <sup>2</sup>
Norway n	5.1 million	21,000 <sup>3</sup>	- €5.10 billion <sup>3</sup>

Numbers from: 1 = 2009, 2 = 2015, 3 = 2011

Since military attacks are usually planned in such a way that the attacker has *three times* the strength in terms of strength , these figures show that no Nordic country will attack another. Here, too, common sense tells you: the aggressor can only really *be Russia* .

But what sense would it make to leave the origin and name of the attacker unclear? Well, religiously motivated sources sometimes don't name the villains because it's not about external hostility, it's about war rather than, well, say - "punishment" from God or karmic settlement. The message is more like, "See what threatens you if you don't get better."

Birger Claesson continued: *Then I saw foreign armies attack Östersund. It was an attack from the Air that practically razed all of Östersund to the ground.*

Now comes Scene 1 of the attack described by Claesson, see the numbers in black  
Points in the map on page 194:

*It looked like the enemy wanted Östersund mainly as their headquarters. But the Swedish army held the fortress so they could not take the city but they heavily devastated it. Then I got to see an attack from the sea, in which Härnösand was attacked, but from an island called Hemsö, on which the Swedish coastal artillery surveillance had concentrated quite large military forces, the incoming one became*

*enemy army shot at.*

*There, too, they held the fortress with the help of the Swedish Air Force. But between Örnsköldsvik and Härnösand I saw masses of soldiers who were dropped from airplanes and fell down in great masses with their parasols [meaning: parachutes], in the hundreds, it almost looked as if there were thousands.*

*And they landed in a place between Örnsköldsvik and Härnösand and I heard the voice calling: - This place is called Veda ", from which they attacked the Swedes in which there was a surprise attack, an attack in the back,*

*which the Swedes did not expect when they wanted to hold the fortress against the sea ten.*

I first received the Claesson text from ei  
a German who lives in Sweden and who  
made some interesting comments in the text; hereinafter always the  
"German Swede".

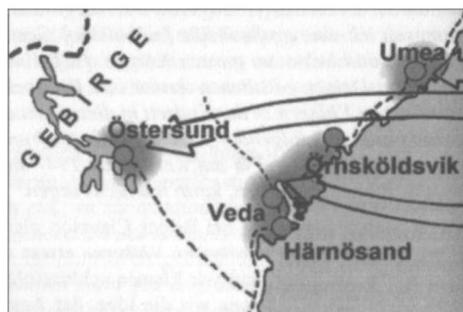


Fig. 47: Airborne troops at Veda?

The German-Swede explained: *In 1950/51, Veda was an insignificant little fisherman's nest with no strategic importance. A new road bridge was built there over the Anger manälven in the early to mid 1990s, and this bridge is now the main road connection between the center and the north of the country. In 1950, Birger Claesson couldn't possibly have known that of all things*

Veda would later play a key strategic role. The dropping of powerful parachute formations indicates that the intention is not only to stab the defenders of Härnösand in the back, but also to cut off the most important road connection between northern Sweden and the rest of the country, and to keep the route clear for itself in both directions. In addition, the parachute troops are probably intended to prevent the Swedish defenders from blowing up the bridge themselves in order to block the attackers' land route from the north towards Stockholm.

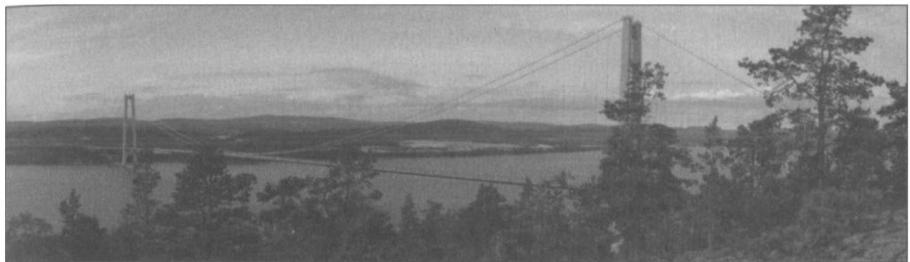


Fig 48 : Bridge "Högakustenbron" ,

1997 opened t

Now Birger Claesson again: *"Then I saw an attack that was at the same time as the one on Umeå. It was an attack on Gothenburg [scene 2 on map page 194], and this attack was so terrible that in a few seconds - of course only in the vision, it will take longer when it happens - all of Gothenburg was razed to the ground.*

A brief comment on this: If a long-lasting process of destruction is condensed into a few seconds "in the film", the impression can of course arise that the destructive power behind it is considerably greater than in "normal" conventional bombardments. This will be important in the following when it comes to the question of whether Birger Claesson might not play the game after all small nuclear weapons in central Sweden - which I believe is *not* the case.

*The Swedish military could not hold the outposts in the archipelago and had to retreat. The foreign military took the fortresses and there they set up their weapons and used them to shell Gothenburg. The Swedish ground forces and coastal artillery retreated to Kungälv [20 km north of Gothenburg]. There they got stuck and got reinforcements from somewhere and held the enemy back all the time. Simultaneously with this attack I also saw an attack on Malmö. But Malmö was taken and it looked as if no house had collapsed. It was also proclaimed a free city and all inhabitants*

*those who remained in the city were to be treated loyally [decently?].*

See the similarly moderate dealings of the Russian occupiers in the Black Forest, p. 64.

*But at the same time I saw a great wide line of small boats, presumably invasion boats, coming in five lines in a row by a distance which I cannot properly calculate. The invasion of foreign troops happened between Trelleborg and Ystad.*

The German Swede: *This is the south coast of the southernmost part of Scania, where Malmö is also located. The beach is very shallow on the Trelleborg—Ystad stretch of coast and well suited for D-Day Normandy style invasion boats. The sea is often calm there and boats with a shallow draft can easily land there. You can also wade ashore with ease.*

Birger Claesson continued: *At the same time that the enemy troops landed between Trelleborg and Ystad, the enemy kept the Swedish army tied down by an attack on Falsterbo, which completely disappeared. Then the troops left. I don't know which roads they took, but they reappeared and by then the Swedish army had closed its doors as far as Hässleholm*

withdrawn. But there the Swedes put up a terrible resistance and some of the enemy armies perished. [...] Here the enemy got no further.

*Then I saw an attack on Stockholm [scene 4 in map on page 194] simultaneously with this attack. It was an alien fleet attacking. They wanted at Vaxholm [the coastal fortress in the east of Stockholm], and there they met a terrible resistance from the Swedish fleet and Swedish coastal artillery, which shelled the enemy from land, probably from Oscar-Fredriksborg [the island fortress of the coastal artillery]. They sank part of this fleet, and I heard the voice say, "That happened in the Oxdjupet." The ships that retreated were also sunk, and no enemy ship remained.*

*And as a sign of where the fighting was, I got to see a small beacon, which I don't know myself, but the beacon read: "Brödstycket" [the piece of bread]. Right next to this beacon the enemy suffered the great defeat.*

Now Claesson comments on the Visiting  
on later when writing: *This small beacon is probably  
uninspired. You never hear there*

*speak of, and few people may know it exists [Der Deutschschwede: It exists just outside Vaxholm], I had no idea of its existence, but these days Pastor Alvar left*

*Blomgren in Örebro took me to Örebro City Library to find out if this beacon exists. We got a part of the Bü*

*cher before, and when we reported what we wanted to know, we got an atlas. As soon as we opened it, Brother Blomgren immediately saw the "Brödstycket".*

*We also saw more precisely where the beacon was.*

The German Swede: A little north-east  
Lie from Vaxholm in the firing range of the coastal  
artillery. ... I have myself  
also made the effort and viewed an accurate map.

*The lighthouse "Brödstycket" is located exactly next to the fairway from the outer archipelago towards Vaxholm and Stockholm, so that a ship coming from outside wanting to enter Vaxholm would see the coastal fortress Oscar-Fredriksborg (with the Küs ten artillery) becomes visible. If it is an enemy ship, this is the first opportunity for direct fire. If we assume that before the attack the attacker had the electronic surveillance and communication systems and thus the early warning systems of the Swedish and the other western forces overrides (EMP), then an enemy fleet might really only be spotted here in time by the defender*



Fig. 49: Johansson and Claesson's visions of Scandinavia

narrow arrows = air attacks, wide arrows - landing and ground forces

explain the process. The Swedish naval forces could then only provisionally gather somewhere near Vaxholm and block the straits while Oscar-Fredriksborg first fired on the **attacker** (direct fire "on sight").

**Birger Claesson** continued: *And that [the thing with the beacon], said the voice of the Lord to me, was to be proof that what I had seen will come to pass. Worst of all, many hundreds of foreign army planes launched an air raid simultaneously with the naval attack, and therefore the city of Stockholm suffered heavy casualties from the shelling from above. The city was not taken by the enemy army, but it was terribly destroyed, and a large part of the civilian population, who did not want to be evacuated or did not make it in time, perished completely in the ruins [a bit exaggerated?], Note BJ*

*Then I also saw an attack from the sea against Västervik, and it was so surprising that the foreign armies went ashore there, but not until Västervik was as good as leveled to the ground. Ground troops were also landed there and marched inland. I didn't see them again, only in the area of Söderköping. And then I heard a voice calling: "March towards Norrköping!"*

*When the armies that had been landed in Västervik disappeared and while staying there before I saw them in Söderköping, I got a vision of how the civilian population would fare in various towns in our country. I saw the enemy soldiers go into the houses and drag our women out while the women screamed hysterically and called for help. I also saw people gathered on the street corners, including older men in civilian clothes, but they could not do anything, although they saw the women being dragged away, cries for help. The soldiers laughed at her and said in broken Swedish: 'No one will help you. Not even God in heaven.'*

This 'no one will help you' may not refer so much to the local scene as to the situation in Sweden at that point in time. If Sweden were attacked by Norway, Denmark or Finland - an outrageous idea, but no matter what, another NATO country would surely come to the rescue, if necessary even Russia. The fact that *no* other country comes to the rescue indicates that these other countries are at the same time busy enough with themselves, ie struggling to survive ! And of course there is an analogy here with other Central European seers who ask: "Where is the USA?"

<sup>334</sup> That means there is also an indication that the Swedes would be left without NATO protection.

*Then I saw how Sundsvall and its inhabitants were terribly treated by the enemy armies became. It was an attack from the sea, and at the same time that the Swedes were engaged in this attack, troops were being dropped from the air. The ground troops dropped between Örnsköldsvik and Härnösand had marched through Härnösand and the remnants joined the enemy army in Sundsvall as reinforcements.*

*So there were a total of five locations that were attacked simultaneously in my vision. Those were Umeå, Gothenburg, Malmö, Stockholm and Västervik. Then I saw the city of Nyköping invaded by hostile armies, and they were marching in three directions, and the one direction I saw was Katrineholm. Then I saw the air raids [...] as they become in reality. And I heard the voice calling: "Kumla", and then Kumla was razed to the ground with a terrible crash. Plenty of planes came. From Kumla only three houses remained in the direction of Stene. By then Kvarntorp was already destroyed and the distance between Kvarntorp and Kumla Hallsberg was a gloomy sight, but it looked like Hallsberg was badly damaged too.*

*Then I heard the voice calling: "Örebro". That's when I saw the town of Örebro as a pile of ruins, piles of stones next to piles of stones. More than half the town went under, but it looked like part of the town towards Lindesberg and Arboga remained should.*

*Then I heard the voice calling: "Fagersta" [the German-Swedish: steelworks!]. Then there was the same noise there. It was a terrible attack from the air, and I saw all of Fagersta razed to the ground. 8...J. Then I heard the voice calling: "Avesta" [the German Swede:*

*Steelworks!]. And Avesta was razed to the ground. The same voice again: "Sandviken" [the German-Swedish: Stahlwerk!]. And nothing was left of Sandviken either.*

Exactly such descriptions, in which the name of the city is called first, and immediately after that the picture of the completely destroyed cities appears, are suitable to give the impression of nuclear destruction, see below.

*I saw Gävle very, very blurry. I can't say if the city was destroyed, but I have a hunch I saw some ruins there as well. Then I got my voice closed again*

*hear, and now she cried: "Bofors" [the German-Swedish: arms factory!]. It was a mighty one Attack from the air. But one enemy plane after another crashed, and Bofors survived the battle practically unscathed [the German-Swede: The »Bamse« air defense system, built there!]. The entire factory premises were undamaged. A few houses were damaged, but not by the attack, but because of the crashes, because some of the machines exploded, taking the surrounding area with them. Karlskoga [The German Swede: that's where Bofors is] looked pretty unperturbed.*

*It probably survived the battle completely undamaged.*

*The German-Swede: The modern »Bamse« air defense system was specially developed for the Swedish army in the Bofors arms factory near Karlskoga. It was never put into service - of course for cost reasons. That's why it never went into production. But in Bofors they still have the prototypes lying around.*

*They'll probably use it for self-defense.*

*Then Birger Claesson again: Then I heard the voice calling: "Borlänge". Borlänge and all its suburbs were razed to the ground. After that it went pitch black, and it became completely black over the whole country, and immediately I heard the voice calling: "Darkness falls over the whole world."*

The concluding "darkness falls over the world" may again be a reference to the three-day darkness. This would come about three months after the outbreak of war. This could mean that the fighting in Sweden and Norway would remain relatively unaffected by the fighting in Central Europe and would continue in the affected parts of the country in Scandinavia for the entire duration of the war of around three months.

Since one or the other reader might think of a nuclear war when reading the above list of Swedish cities that were more or less destroyed in one fell swoop, the following closer examination. First, a list of the cities mentioned and Claesson's related comments:

location	Resident Claesson's formulation	
Orebro	107,000	heaps of ruins... More than half the city perished.
börn length	42,000	Borlänge with all its suburbs leveled to the ground. 23,000 of
Sandviken		Sandviken was left with nothing.
avesta	14,000	Avesta was razed to the ground. 14,000 ...
cumla		razed to the ground with a terrible crash. 11,000 all of Fagersta razed to
Fagersta		the ground.
bofors	weapons factory	It was a massive attack from the air. But one enemy plane after another went down. and Bofors survived the battle virtually unscathed. The entire factory premises were undamaged.

The question that interests us now is whether the repeated 'razed to the ground' would mean with a high probability the use of Russian nuclear weapons in central Sweden.

At first glance, the assumption is obvious when Kumla "is razed to the ground with a terrible crash" and the same thing apparently happens in Fagersta. On the other hand, Claesson speaks of a "violent attack from the air" with a large number of enemy aircraft when it came to the attack on the Bofors armaments company. Just such compared to whole

Targets relatively small in cities would be ideal for small modern tactical nuclear missiles, which are almost impossible to defend against at close range. In doing so, one would see the rocket approaching from the ground

don't see it at all because it's too fast. If an atomic bomb were dropped from a plane, a single plane would suffice. Just mentioning **several planes** for one and the same target area thus points to a non-nuclear attack.  
So I interpret the text to mean that in central Sweden it is just before the three-day eclipse  
Extremely destructive but not yet nuclear munitions are used (e.g. fuel-air explosive bombs). These bombs hardly differ in their destructive effect from  
small nuclear bombs that can be about a tenth the power of the Hiroshima bomb. In principle, Birger Claesson agrees with sources such as Edward Korkowski, in which the three-day darkness prevents the war from escalating completely.

Summary of Johansson and Claesson: Detailed descriptions of combat operations like Birger Claesson's are very rare in Europe. In the case of Stockholm, Claesson and Johansson differ somewhat. Claesson sees that Stockholm is *not being taken, but is being horribly destroyed*. Johansson says: "Stockholm seemed (!) to be relatively spared from the war." This contradiction does not necessarily speak against the credibility of either of the two. Such deviations can also be found in normal witness statements, such as accident witnesses.

Now a few other sources for Norway and Sweden and Scandinavia. One source commenting on Scandinavia in "World War III" is Ron White, an evangelist:

**Ron White (1976-III):** *"The vision opened on a map of Europe, from Britain to Russia and from Norway to the Middle East. I studied this map for a moment, and while I was looking at it, something remarkable happened. All the way up in the top part*

*In Norway, the map began to change color. It turned red, and this red color spread from the northernmost part to the center. [...] The red color represented two things. First it signified the spiritual renewal of the population, and then the invasion of a foreign army. ...*

*Russia will capture and occupy the northern part of Norway.*

"315

**Erna Stieglitz (1975-III-Augsburg):** *In the summer [...] the Soviet Union attacks the southern and northern flanks, Turkey, Greece, Yugoslavia and Scandinavia. Towards the end of July, the Soviet attack wedges<sub>in</sub> rushed ahead against Western Europe*

The statements about Greece and Yugoslavia are likely to be incorrect, as sources from both countries are known who state that their country is not affected by the war with Russia and that *no hostilities* are taking place there (see below). Of course, local sources would be more trustworthy.

It remains questionable whether Erna Stieglitz again has a problem with the tradition or a misinterpretation (e.g. the passage through Serbia without a fight).

**Lady from Valdres (1968-II-Norway):** *"I saw the time just before Jesus comes and World War III breaks out. I saw events with my natural eyes. I saw the world as a kind of globe. I saw Europe - one country after another. I saw Scandinavia. I saw Norway.*

*I saw certain scenes that will take place just before Jesus returns - just before the final calamity takes place. A misfortune such as we have never seen before!"*

• *Before Jesus returns, and just before World War III breaks out, there will be a kind of relaxation like we've never had before. There will be peace among the great powers in East and West, and it will be a long peace. In this period of peace there will be disarmament in many countries, including Norway, and we will not be prepared when it breaks out.*

*World War III will begin in a way no one expected - in a way that was totally unexpected -*  
<sup>the</sup> *Side. [...] people from poor countries will flock to Europe. They will also come to Scandinavia - and Norway.*

*There will be so many that people will think negatively of them and treat them harshly. They will be treated like the Jews before the war, even without concentration camps and mass murder, note Bj Then the measure of our sins will have been reached.*

[...] Then Jesus suddenly comes back and the Third World War breaks out. It will be a short war  
<sub>m</sub>

The original handwriting of the text is said to be from 1968. The text was first published in 1990s in Norway. I received a German translation around 1999, which I published in my book »Alte Nachrichten...« in 2001. As already mentioned, according to this source, the refugee crisis in Europe is the last significant or noteworthy sign of the "third world war": "Then the measure of our sins will be reached." War must come. The Lady of Valdres continues:

*Everything I've seen about war before is pure play in relation to that, and it ends in atomic bombs [error, see below, NB]. The air will be so polluted that one cannot breathe. It will come across several continents - America, Japan, Australia [see below] and the rich countries. The water will be spoiled. We will no longer be able to till the soil. The result will be that only a remnant will remain. And the rest from the rich countries will try to flee to the poor countries ...339*

The Lady of Valdres, I think, makes the mistake of confusing the three-day eclipse with nuclear war. A mistake that is easy to make. In fact, both scenarios are very similar. To find out whether a nuclear war is meant here, let's look again at the above "nuclear war descriptions" by the Norwegian seer:

1. the **air** is dangerously polluted
2. the **water** is spoiled
3. the **floor** can no longer be worked on

Point 1, the polluted air, is typical for the three-day darkness, point 2, polluted water, is e.g. B. predicted by Alois Irlermaier in connection with the three-day darkness: "All open water will be poisonous [...] After 72 hours it's all over again. [...] 340 die overnight more people than in two world wars. ..."

Point 1 (air) and point 2 (water) would also exist in the three-day eclipse. The last potentially important indication of a nuclear war would be the poisoned soil. The all-important question here is: "How long should the soil remain poisoned or irradiated?" Just a few months? A year? Several years? The answer depends on whether the entire population has to leave the country permanently. In contrast to reactor catastrophes, radioactivity degrades very quickly after atomic bombs, so that agricultural production is not so dramatically affected.

The deeply depressing picture of Northern Europeans fleeing the aftermath of nuclear war to poorer countries is absent from the Central European sources - individual areas to be abandoned - yes, but not entire countries, as the Lady of Valdres suggests.

If you take a closer look at the Norwegian's text of the prophecy, you won't find any further indications of a nuclear war - descriptions of flashes of light, mushroom clouds of smoke or something like that. The seer only says about the war: "It ends with atomic bombs." But she says nothing about who is attacking whom with atomic weapons, where the atomic bombs fall, how many there are, etc. "Atomic bombs" could also be a misinterpretation of the three-day darkness be..

In my opinion, there would be no point in attacking Australia with nuclear weapons either, since Australia would be too remote from the fighting in the northern hemisphere. But the seeress says: »The air will be so polluted that one cannot breathe. It will come across several continents—America, Japan, Australia, and the rich countries.« In my estimation, the seer probably mistook the cloud of darkness for nuclear war. The indication for this is that

the lady from Valdres didn't even mention the three-day darkness!

From the point of view of **German** Central European sources , I cannot confirm that the formerly rich peoples fled to the poor countries . On the contrary: some time after the catastrophes, **Germany** is supposed to be a European powerhouse again - although not necessarily the only one.

It is difficult to say whether the Lady of Valdres really saw a scenario contrary to Central European prophecy, or whether her "nuclear bombs" were a misperception of the three- **day** eclipse.

Lastly this source: **Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg): "*The war will break out in the Southeast (Balkans, Middle East?), but it is only a ruse.* [...] *The main thrust is first against Sweden and then* <sup>341</sup> *against Norway and Denmark.*

In summary, the following can be said about Norway and Sweden: The source base for Norway and Sweden accessible in Germany is thinner than for Central Europe. Claesson and Johansson, however, are sources with a rare level of detail that agree on many points.

## Denmark

I know next to no predictions for Denmark, apart from the fact that the Russian army is supposed to advance there. How far is unclear. As is well known, Denmark is very flat and could be affected by the floods as badly as Holland and Great Britain. roughly lie only 10 percent of the country is over 70 meters, areas over 150 you have to search with a magnifying glass.

## Iceland

The sources available in Germany are completely inadequate. Floods, volcanism, dust cloud.

## Ireland

The source material available in Germany is completely inadequate. Strategically, however, Ireland is completely uninteresting for an attacker from the east. It's just too far away. Risk: floods, cloud of dust, (riots?). According to the sources I know, the dust cloud risk applies to practically the whole of Europe and is therefore no longer mentioned below.

## Great Britain

If you believe the sources, England would drown completely, but Scotland and Wales would remain, maybe part of the Midlands as well. From the flooded areas, there appears to be massive population pressure on the "safe areas" in the east and north of the country, which appears to be fueling an extremely brutal civil war. I have three sources known, after which only French troops succeed in pacifying the British Civil War. That means: The civil war in Great Britain would probably break out at the latest with the tsunami bomb and would last well beyond the end of the war in Europe, after all the French troops would first have to recover from the fighting with Russia.

## Netherlands

If only half of the flood forecasts are correct, practically all of the Netherlands would be submerged in the North Sea, apart from a few higher parts of the country in the south-east. The very thin source base for this country is strange at second glance. A lot could happen in the Netherlands, but very little is talked about by the visionaries.

## Belgium

'm north-east war, in the south there are enough higher areas that offer protection from the water masses , there would be no war either, see page 44.

## France

Flooding on the North Sea coast, partly on the Channel coast and in the Mediterranean at least in the Marseille area.

According to several sources, Marseille is to perish or »*sink in the mud*«. This points to another bomb tsunami that will wash over the city and tear away masses of earth from the mountains behind.

War zones in France in general, see page 37; Unrest and civil war scenes in many parts of the country. There are interesting details on this on the "Jahenny map", which I have not checked further ([www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm](http://www.marie-julie-jahenny.fr/carte-d'invasion-de-la-france.htm)). An absolute hotspot would of course be Paris and certainly its surroundings. The civil war in France is sometimes described as very violent. Ultimately, this is not surprising, because the French are known to be always good for a brutal revolution. Motto: "I rebel, therefore I am." That

After all, the Frenchman also celebrates every year on July 14th.

After all the hubbub, France is set to become a monarchy again and seems to remain one of the powerhouses of Europe.

## Spain and Portugal

No part of continental Europe is further from Russia than the Iberian Peninsula. Just looking at the map is reassuring here. But the same applies here: the prophecies I know for Spain and Portugal in the German-speaking area do not suffice to assess the situation there. In any case, the Iberian Peninsula would be an escape option. However, the coastal areas up to about 150 should also be avoided here, both on the Atlantic and on the Mediterranean. This applies in particular to the Spanish islands, i.e. the Balearic and Canary Islands. On the island of La Palma, the *Cumbre Vieja* volcano, which is almost 2,000 meters high, cracks, parts of the volcano could slide off and trigger a tsunami that is said to "could devastate the east coast of the USA".

Civil war-like unrest could also be expected in Spain, but they are said to be relatively harmless. There are increased earthquake risks in Portugal (Lisbon earthquake, 1755). Basically, the same applies here: If necessary, research local sources.

Contrary to expectations, Spain also seems to be anything but a marginal figure in the "Third World War" scenario. In fact, the source base known to me shows that Spain is noticeably gaining in importance in post-war Europe. This is said to begin during the war:

**An old refugee woman from Bohemia** (~1945-II-Bohemia): *After this fight [the victory over the Russian aggressors, note B.] a revolution will arise in every country except in Germany [this contradicts Irlmaier and others, could but also think that the unrest in Germany will be over relatively quickly, see Irlmaier, Katharina aus dem Öztal and Mühlhasl, note BJ In Germany, thousands of people will lie starving on the streets, and one brother will give the other a crust of bread slay. Then an army will arise in Spain. It will be called the Army of Mary and will swell like a hurricane and crush the revolution. [...] Then the happiest time will come that has ever been on earth*

sen is \* 342

Author WJ Bekh writes about the "*old refugee woman*" that she only repeated what her father said. Bekh published the text in 1988. Bekh himself was born in 1925, so he was 63 when the book appeared. If he then writes about an "*old refugee woman*", the lady must have been between 70 and 80. Did the lady remember everything correctly?

It would not come as a surprise that after all the chaos, a power of order came from Spain, after all the country should have been largely spared from the war and therefore have more intact resources at its disposal.

As for the famine in Germany, there should be major regional differences, mainly depending on population density. Among the people who "by the thousands

*lying starving on the streets*, I am skeptical. In such a situation there is a risk of epidemics, and those who still have more physical strength have no choice but to bury the dead somehow (and it stinks badly).

Basically, the real information here is not in the many dead people on the streets, but in those who leave them lying around. There are not so many starvation dead out of nowhere, but only gradually, so that the dead can still be buried.

However, in the case of the three-day darkness, there would be sudden mass deaths.

So my guess: These are not starvation dead, but people who died during the three-day eclipse (or as a result of the yellow line). That would then also mean that it could be a regional scenario, see Hepidanus of St. Gallen between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube. Alois Irlmaier, for example, describes the famine in Bavaria south of the Danube as relatively mild (see »*Alois Irlmaier - a man says what he sees*«, page 140).

When it comes to famine, the basic rule is: get out of the city if possible, stock up on supplies. At least for three months, better for half a year. And don't spread the word everywhere.

#### **Song of the Linden (1921-II-Staffelstein):**

*German name, you suffered badly, the old  
honor shines around you again, grows  
around the intertwined double branch, many a  
guest seeks its shade.*

*Dantes and Cervantes' soft sound  
Even the German child is familiar  
And on the Tiber and Ebro beaches  
Sings the brown friend from Herrmanns Land.*

3

The Ebro is the largest river in northern Spain and flows into the Mediterranean Sea. Rome is on the Tiber. In the song of the linden tree, too, a positive picture emerges for Spain's future, at least in the medium term.

One could interpret the "brown friend" in such a way that suddenly there are many black Africans living in Spain and Italy. But what should this German-African friendship be based on? And what about the "white" core population in Italy and Spain in the meantime?

We find the answer in Dante and Cervantes. *Dante Alighieri* (died 1321) was an Italian poet and philosopher, *Miguel de Cervantes* (died 1616) was a Spanish poet and is considered Spain's national poet. The "brown friend" of the Germans therefore comes from European culture, and they are *not* immigrant Africans! Then why are the friends "brown"? No idea. Maybe that will clear up in the future.

**Blessed Amadeus Menez de Silva (1482-III-Milan):** The Franciscan *Amadeus Menez de Silva* had visions that were found in the electoral archives in Düsseldorf in 1794:

*Many wars, church persecution, a powerful prince from the north [Putin?] is at war with Italy.  
After a long murder of people, Spain, Germany and France will be united under one great prince, and extremely happy times will follow. Rome enlightens the whole world.*

344

#### **Nicolaas van Rensburg**

So far, three sources for a rough orientation regarding a prophesied future for Spain. In connection with Spain's situation during the war, we must now address Nicolaas

<sup>v</sup>*to Rensburg*, a South African seer who died in 1926.

From what I have read so far, Nicolaas van Rensburg seems to have been a very good seer. Unfortunately, he apparently had his visions mostly in a very symbolic form, which involved a great deal of effort in interpreting them, on the one hand by himself, but also by posterity. Based on the German translation available to me (»*Worte eines*

*Propheten - Der Seher van Rensburg"), it is often difficult to understand how certain individual statements about future events in Europe were derived. These ambiguities would not be worth mentioning if van Rensburg were not further considered by us. However, in certain German nationalist circles, this South African seer attracted considerable attention because as a Boer, i.e. as a South African with Dutch roots - and thus as an apparently neutral source uninfluenced by Europe and therefore particularly credible - he portrayed the image of a Germany as a future "superpower".*

Van Rensburg thus basically coincides with European prophecy, which ultimately also predicts a resurgence of Germany, only this new Germany appears in the European sources to be somewhat catholic or monarchically tamed, and not as a superpower as in the case of Nicolaas van Rensburg.

According to Nicolaas van Rensburg's visions and their interpretation, the Russians would reach Spain via Italy and France. So far that corresponds more or less with *Marie Julie Jahenny*, who, according to the Russians in south-eastern France, is supposed to advance to the Spanish border -

but no further. In "*Words of a Prophet - the seer van Rensburg*" one reads further:

*"The Russians are storming through Hungary, Yugoslavia and Austria to Italy to invade these countries occupy, then through France, which supports them [Excuse me? France supports Russia?, NB B.], on to Spain, where the Spaniards put up fierce resistance before the USA come to their aid.*

I don't know anything from European prophecy about the USA helping the Spaniards.

On the contrary, apart from the yellow line, the USA is not supposed to play any role in the European war. Van Rensburg continues:

*"The Russians break through to Spain, push straight on to Gibraltar, and when they get there stopped, they launch an air raid on England. [...] The Russians continue to fight in Europe, and while razing everything on their way to Gibraltar, they are met again by Spanish and American troops in the Pyrenees. Heavy fighting takes place there, and a miracle happens to the German army. The Red Army has been completely crushed.*

".<sup>46</sup>

Here the - shall we say - rather exaggerated interpretation of Nicolaas van Rensburg's visions is shown most clearly. The Central European sources leave absolutely no doubt remembering that the final battles will take place *in northern Germany*. Before that there should be even bigger battles near Ulm and Lyon. A total victory over the Russians in the Pyrenees is completely out of the ordinary. Either van Rensburg has "lost his eye" or his interpreters have gone too far. Van Rensburg and his interpretation continue:

*"The Red Army will be crushed on the Spanish border, and the Russians will find weapons they never expected in the Pyrenees, all German-made puts.*

<sup>347</sup>

A side question: Why aren't the Russians stopped at the Pyrenees for the first time, but only when they have firstly passed the Pyrenees coming from the north, secondly have devastated all of Spain and thirdly are thawing again in front of the Pyrenees on their retreat to the north chen?

Imaginative German nationalists believe that they have recognized flying saucers (keyword *Iron Sky*) in van Rensburg's "miracle weapons" made in Germany, flying saucers that

"*Iron Sky* is a 2012 motion picture film about the Nazis who used UFOs to get to the far side of the moon in 1945, and decades later to "retake" the planet from there start.

zis had hastily put together in the spring of 1945, but unfortunately they had too few of them to still win the war.

Wunderwaffe or not - one wonders why the German super-weapon owners didn't defeat the Russians the first time they appeared in front of the Pyrenees. Hard to believe, that the Teutonic UFOs would not be ready for use at this fateful hour due to maintenance work or something. That would be damn bad timing.

Further from the interpretation of the visions of van Rensburg:

*"The Spanish are attacking Gibraltar. Secret weapons and gas are used everywhere. Horror-(Nuclear) bombs kill millions [another wild misinterpretation, in my opinion, NB], and entire nations are wiped out."*

Here it would be extremely interesting to read how a South African seer describes atomic bomb explosions in the early 20th century. If corresponding concrete descriptions of the Seer were available, they would certainly have been printed. But you don't have that, so it's obviously an interpretation, possibly to make the book a little more exciting, which also seems to be implied in the strange word "horror (nuclear) bombs".

*While some nations cease to exist, others will survive but be irrelevant. It will be a devastating war and everyone is expected to fight*

<sup>\*34S</sup>

The latter is also not confirmed by German sources. Alois Irlmaier is quoted as saying: *young people [only] "Our Bavarians?] still have to move in, volunteers are still getting involved in the fighting, the others have to go to the occupation and will stay there for three summers until they come home again. Then there is peace and I see Christmas trees burning.*

<sup>\*141></sup>

It remains unclear whether "our young people" only refers to Bavaria, but whether civilians actually have to take part in battles in other regions of Germany due to acute need. Basically, the idea or the image of a "Volkssturm" contradicts the recurring predictions for the brevity of the war.

The Words of a Prophet goes on to say:

*Van Rensburg said that England would be completely destroyed, leaving "only a skinny pig left lying in the mud here and there."*

<sup>50</sup>

This fate of England coincides again with the European sources. *Lean Pig in Mud* is an atmospheric fit for the French troops tasked with settling riots on the island's remnants.

*"England will now be a completely meaningless country. Ireland will also gain independence and drive the English out of the country. Holland resigns without a peep France will somehow survive. Russia will be broken, and while the US will not be destroyed, it is a very weak nation.*

<sup>\*351</sup>

This, too, largely corresponds to the European sources. The return of the monarchy repeatedly predicted by European sources for Europe points without a doubt to a fundamental intellectual turning away from America by Europe and to a collapse of the worldwide influence of the USA.

*The Germans declare peace in Europe and are the strongest nation in no time. We (South Africa) get our freedom from Germany becoming the dominant power in Europe, while getting back all its former colonies (Excuse me? Note B).*

<sup>\*352</sup>

It was probably inevitable that van Rensburg would become a source of inspiration in right-wing circles in Germany. In principle, however, German prophecy also predicts a resurgence of Germany. And a strengthening of Germany would also be absolutely logical if the USA and England were completely eliminated as influencing factors in Europe. Last but not least in connection with

After the euro crisis, Germany has already shown itself to be *the* powerhouse of Europe.

If the Russians were also defeated on German soil, the course of the "Third World War" would lead to a fundamental reinterpretation of European and German history of the 20th century.

century. After Russia's surprise attack on Western Europe - including the use of Russian weapons of mass destruction in the North Sea - Hitler's 1941 attack on the USSR would be interpreted in an entirely new light. ~~through the lens of cruelty and undifferentiated, the thought "If Hitler had defeated Stalin, the third world war would not have happened" would accompany a fundamental rethinking in the German people.~~

The surviving Germans would have no choice but to trust in *their own strength* again in the area of conflict between "evil Americans" (yellow line) and "evil Russians" (tsunami bomb). If the US and UK were permanently off the world stage, and Russia

Temporarily in the background, it couldn't be otherwise but that there's a new German developed self-confidence. And the Germans can certainly be trusted not to repeat the mistakes of Kaiser Wilhelm and Hitler's times. That means: Despite the Russian

In the event of an attack, it would be in the strategic interest of the Germans for genuine friendship to develop between Russia and Germany, similar to what happened with France after many wars succeeded.

For readers who are more interested in Nicolaas van Rensburg's problems of interpretation, here are a few examples:

Symbol/image in vision	interpretation/attribution
<b>red animal/bull</b>	English or English
<b>Red Bull</b>	Russia or China
Ox, speckled	Russia d
Oxen with white backs	America or Americans
Oxen with white bellies	Italy

Source: »Words of a Prophet - Der Seher van Rensburg«, page 274

It is obvious that different symbols for one and the same country and one and the same symbol for different countries (red bull = England and Russia or China) threaten to cause chaos in interpretation. In any case, the interpretations are in great need of explanation, whereby most readers are of course no longer interested in the derivation, but simply believe what they want to believe, see Nostradamus, Bible Code, etc. In principle, van Rensburg - at least based on the current state of research - is just one of the many black box sources into which one can read a great deal.

**Brother Adam** (1949-III-Würzburg): *Then they [the Russians] will try to advance through Spain and France to the Atlantic coast to join up with the army fighting in the north and complete the military encirclement of mainland Europe.*353

I don't mean to fundamentally question the authenticity of this source, but I wonder what practical point there would be in Russian troops pushing into Spain to join up with Russian troops in northern Europe? Also, it says here that the Russians are just "trying."

Briefly about Mallorca: I don't know anything concrete about Mallorca. Basically they would be here too

Coasts severely threatened by water. As far as I know, these islands would not have any for Russia

Meaning.

## Italy

In Italy, the Russian attackers are supposed to reach Rome in the south and Genoa in the west.<sup>54</sup>

I don't know if it's further west. The troops probably remained east of Genoa and north of Rome throughout the war, with the exception of remote Alpine areas. The woman from the Füssen area has Russian advances from the Po Valley into Switzerland

seen, as well as a battle near Milan. The Italian nun *Rosa Colomba Asdente* (1847) is said to have seen the Russians coming to Sardinia.<sup>355</sup>

In addition to the war, serious unrest is said to occur in Italy, directly before the war, especially in Rome, especially against the Catholic Church and the Vatican.

The following statement has been handed down from the seer from the Waldviertel: »*In the last great war, an atomic bomb was dropped in the Adriatic Sea and one in the North Sea. This was directed towards London. The sea, which emerges up to 80 meters high, causes huge floods.*«<sup>356</sup>

Accordingly, there would also be a bomb tsunami in the Adriatic. But that, too, would have to be checked using local sources, which should work quite well, since tidal waves are evidently relatively easy to predict.

## Greece

If one believes the Greek monk Phillipas (around 1990)<sup>357</sup>, war Greece would hardly be of that affected. A purely rational explanation for this would be that it initially had no strategic importance for Russia. Greece would be off Russia's main east-west thrust, and no counter-attacks on the Russian flank would be expected from Greece for the time being. For the Adriatic, see the tsunami bomb in Italy above.

## Serbia

There is also a source for Serbia, according to which there would be no war. In the so-called *Kremna prophecies* by *Milos Tarabic* (1809-1854) and *Mitar Tarabic* (1829-1899) it says: »*But we (Serbs) will not fight in this war.*«<sup>358</sup>

However, it sounds a little different with the Serbian *Stevan Bogic* (allegedly a vision from 1912).<sup>9</sup>

In the case of Serbia, according to Irlmaier, the Russian army would advance through Serbia to Italy. But Serbia is a traditional ally of Russia. So there would be none on the advance fights. Russia would then finally be defeated in northern Germany. So there would also be no rearguard actions that stretch across the whole of Eastern Europe. ... From the situation in Serbia and Greece one could draw conclusions about all the smaller states in the region, although it would be completely unclear whether civil wars wouldn't break out there again. For the Adriatic, see the tsunami bomb in Italy above.

## Turkey

The source material I know about Turkey is probably completely insufficient. The Greek Monk Paisios (d. 1991) predicts that Turkey would disintegrate as a state and that Greeks, Georgians and Kurds would tear away parts of the country.<sup>60</sup> Anton Johansson also points in this direction. The Christian reconquest of Constantinople appears more often in prophecies, so that overall the picture emerges of a more or less disintegrated Turkey in the future.

## America

### Canada

If you believe Alois Irlmaier, there would be an invasion of eastern armies in Alaska: **water** " Above the big over there [North America, note Bf, the soot will still get there.<sup>361</sup> Elsewhere will

the seer reported: »Irlmaier also saw yellow people invading Alaska and Canada and the USA. But the masses are repulsed.«<sup>362</sup>

It remains unclear how much Canada and the USA would be affected.

In the case of Canada, too, I would definitely consult local sources (especially Indian ones). Anything else would be irresponsible. In particular, it would also have to be clarified whether and how the climate zones should shift there. What would be perfectly clear is that if Europe moves some distance towards the equator - say 1,000 kilometers towards the North Pole. Such a shift is basically also confirmed by ~~the fate of the USA~~ <sup>the fate of the USA</sup> the atmosphere need rich

It may then become significantly colder in western Canada (and Alaska) and a large permanent cold cell will form between the new North Pole, which will then be closer to Canada, and the Rocky Mountains, in which it will become even colder overall than at the current North Pole, the Indian

Summer time is always warmed up a bit. If Western Canada were to migrate to the North Pole and Europe to move away from the North Pole, then with a bit of luck Eastern Canada could remain halfway in its old position.

Since the fate of Canada is likely to be linked to that of the United States, what is to happen in the United States should also be considered.

#### United States

Of course, more sources are known in Europe from the USA. The US is a big country and Europeans always pay attention to what is happening in the US.

In addition to the New Age sources, better known sources include *Edgar Cayce* (d. 1945), *Veronika Luken* (d. 1995), *David Wilkerson* (d. 2011), plus some Native American prophecies - all

Non-New Age sources that more or less coincide with the European sources.

Otherwise, the same applies to the USA: on-site research would be indispensable.

According to the sources I know, the fate of the USA would otherwise be shaped by several main factors:

Firstly, in contrast to Europe, there would be more nuclear explosions on US territory, but not to such an extent that the country would be destroyed altogether.

Second, according to Alois Irlmaier, eastern ground forces would invade Alaska (see Canada above).

Third: The long-awaited big earthquake in California should take place at the latest during the three-day eclipse and the pole shift. However, the sources known to me indicate that the earthquake took place in May of the war year (see »Countdown World War 3.0«, page 284).

Fourth: After the war, a civil war is supposed to break out in the USA, which would appear to be quite protracted and possibly end in a real territorial division of the country! Here, too, Alois Irlmaier can be quoted again: "A state in the West gets the greatest Re ""3 evolution of all times.

In order to be able to classify this quote correctly, you have to know that Irlmaier said more or less openly that England was sinking in the North Sea. He says very clearly to France that there is a civil war, specifically in Paris. The above "greatest revolution of all time in a western country" should therefore be Irlmaier's usual idle talk when it comes to the USA - which apparently looked pretty closely at him in the 1950s.

Irlmaier's idle talk also seems to apply to New York: Irlmaier (1959/1961): »Irlmaier, on the other hand, claimed that a large city would be destroyed by rockets. Whether this meant New York, he did not want to answer this question and remained very reserved.«<sup>364</sup>

In plain language: It IS New York. Otherwise Alois Irmaier would simply have denied it. However, this attack on New York City would still be expected before the outbreak of war in Europe, see »Countdown World War 3.0«, page 274.

Otherwise, the USA is of course a huge country with many sparsely populated areas that offer good chances of survival. After the worst catastrophes, the American dream would of course be over, the US empire would collapse and the previous US identity would be gone.

For the possible connection between a nuclear war in the USA and a full-blown civil war that followed there, I recently found what I believe to be a credible source on the Internet, a kind of Indian guru named **Sadhu Sundar Selvaraj** with an interestingly Indian-Christian background. On a YouTube video365

, uploaded on August

6, 2014, Sundar Selvaraj says in a radio interview (the translation is mine):

" I've had many visions over the years. One particular one I had in the late 90's showed me missiles going down all over the US, [...] missiles going down [there]. I looked up and yelled, 'Who dares fire those missiles at the United States?' and I heard myself say, '...except the gentleman himself? Who else would dare?' "

I was very surprised when I saw that, and then I heard God say: .RUSSIA is going to attack the USA. And the nation [USA] will be divided in two when they [USA, see below] will divide Jerusalem in two.'

That's what I heard God say as I fasted and prayed on Mount Sinai in the last week of November 2011. [...] One morning [this week on the mountain], as I was studying the texts [arguably Bible texts], I suddenly saw an eight-foot-tall angel standing in front of me with a sword and then said: 'This will happen to the nation that divides Jerusalem in two.' As he said this, a three-dimensional map of the United States appeared in front of the angel, and he stabbed his sword into the heart of the United States, in its middle, and a crack appeared in the middle, and he said, 'This is how the United States will be divided how this nation [the USA] is dividing Jerusalem.

""

In the interview from which this sequence is taken, the presenter and Sadhu Sundar Selvaraj try to interpret the division in the USA, but cannot decide whether it is a political division or a tectonic one. The division of Jerusalem is as unclear as the division in the United States. Does all of Israel mean? Or really just the city of Jerusalem? currently stands

all of Jerusalem (including the Arab East) is under Israeli control, and from an Israeli point of view all of Jerusalem is already part of Israel, but this is not recognized internationally. With a population of 800,000 and a Muslim-Palestinian proportion of about one

third, the division of Jerusalem and the actual apple of discord would be concentrated in an area where fewer than 300,000 Muslims live. To put it bluntly: Because of a mere 300,000 Muslims, a whole country with over 300 million inhabitants has to be split up? - Pretty steep, really brutal Old Testament.

Let's try an interpretation of Sadhu Sundar Selvaraj's vision on the basis of European prophecy: First, we have three basic elements: First, a "third world war" in which Russia attacks the USA with nuclear missiles, second, a causal connection between the "third world war" and the situation in the Middle East and the situation in Israel. Thirdly, the result of the "third world war" in the USA would be a division of the country. These three points basically coincide with the European prophecy: The USA will step down as a global superpower after the war. The cause is the "third world war", which inflicts a frank nuclear attack on the USA, with the result that the country soon falls apart politically (civil war). And "World War III" would begin in the Middle East.

On the surface at least , Sadhu Sundar Selvaraj's vision ignites **world war** "somehow" over Israel and the Middle East. Sundar Selvaraj's visions fit that far

well along with European prophecy. It is also fitting that the USA *itself would* be responsible for its own fate or for the war itself, the result of which would be a split in the USA.

However, according to my personal geostrategic analysis (see my book What Does Putin Want?), the cause of the atomic bombs in the US and the split in the country is not that the US has "forfeited the goodwill of God" because it has a wrong one pursued Israel policy.

I do not at all share this Christian-centrist, almost Old Testament interpretation of Sundar Selvaraj. In my opinion, this interpretation is flawed because the US elite is split into a more national and a more globalist wing. This sometimes goes as far as the secret services. A few years ago, all (!) US American secret services contradicted the thesis put forward by the US political establishment that Iran was building a nuclear bomb. In my interpretation, the split in the USA should be seen in connection with the fact that sooner or later the superpower USA would have to step down as part of the One World project *anyway*. The One World project is in categorical contradiction to the idea of the nation state, and the USA, even if they like to present themselves differently to the outside world, are the main exponents of the idea of the nation state. This means that *belief in the USA* should also be destroyed in the medium term in the spirit of the one-world ideology . In other words, the USA is falling apart because it has subordinated itself too much to globalist forces, which cannot tolerate a *strong USA* in the long term. For the 2.50 meter tall angel, this means that one can think about its true origin and that one should not immediately become mentally "I believe everything" when hearing the magic word "angel".

The prophecy of a Hopi Indian, which I have from YouTube, is quoted here on the fate of the USA:

*time [...] comes to a point where it renews itself again. ... First there is a time of purification, and then a period of renewal. We are very close to that time of renewal. We [the Hopis] were told we would see [white] America come - and go. In a way, America is already dying...from within. Because they don't stick to the rules of how to live in this world. Everything comes to a point where [...] man's inability to live in a spiritual way will lead to a crossroads with huge problems. It is the belief of the Hopis - it is our belief that if one is not spiritually connected to the world and does not realize the spiritual reality - [...] that one can then "366*

*slightly you will not make it,*

#### Central America

Here the European source situation that I know of is again completely inadequate.

#### South America

South America would of course be far off the mark for the "third world war" in the northern hemisphere. If one orients oneself to the above Thai monk, it should be considered that the southern continent is also spared from the cloud of dust. That's why South America stimulates the imagination of many people (allegedly also Angela Merkel's...). It would be questionable, however, how long it would take before you could return to Europe from South America. I have absolutely no knowledge of what would happen in the individual countries of South America. Again, be sure to look for local sources, printed locally, not just online.

## Asia

The same applies to the Asian region: Inquire about local sources! Here, too, the sources I know of are completely inadequate.

## Japan

Much like Great Britain, Japan would have to sink permanently into the sea as part of the pole shift. In contrast to Great Britain, however, Japan is known to be one of the most geologically unstable regions in the world. If you try to confirm this using Japanese sources, you would probably have to dig a little deeper, since rulers and peoples with such a negative future outlook like to remove the corresponding prophecies early and thoroughly. Nonetheless

one would have to find something somewhere about Japanese who emigrated, Europeans who lived in the country for a while, Christian missionaries or clairvoyants from neighboring peoples (Koreans, Chinese).

## China

China is said to be taking part in the war on the Russian side. However, it would also have to enter the war on Russia's side for purely geostrategic considerations, since if Russia were to lose, it would have to reckon with being the next to be in the line of fire of the western world's beggars. It also follows that China will continue to fight on its own account as soon as Russia's defeat becomes apparent, in order to secure a better starting position for the expected later confrontation with the USA and its vassals.

If the predictions known to me about the shift in climate zones were reliable, large parts of China would have to migrate to regions where either severe harvest losses are to be expected or it is too cold for arable farming at all. This could result in an extremely poor long-term forecast for China.

## India

I have to pass that too. India is, of course, a vast country with an ancient spiritual tradition. There must be enough old and new clairvoyants there.

## Thailand

As mentioned above, I received an e-mail about Thailand in April 2016 from a German who has been living there for several years and told me about a clairvoyant Thai monk (see page 181). According to this source, there should be *no* war in Thailand, but it would still be partially affected by the three-day eclipse, and after the pole shift it should be significantly colder there, the country should get a roughly central European climate. As a result of the noticeably colder climate, there should be significant harvest losses, at least temporarily.

## Australia/New Zealand/Oceania

It is obvious that Australia would not be a theater of war. It's far too far off the beaten track and the war would be far too short for any Russian or Chinese military to stray here.

If you take the above climate forecast for Thailand as a basis, Australia would migrate towards the equator, which would probably *increase* the amount of precipitation in Australia significantly overall. Likewise, the Thai source suggests that Australia is unaffected, if at all, by the cloud of dust that is plaguing Europe. However, Australia would probably be cut off from all imports for a long time, and it will probably be quite a long time before you can return to Europe. The same applies to New Zealand.

For the small islands of Oceania: Away there! Gigantic tidal waves would also have to be expected in the Pacific as a result of the pole shift.

## Africa

### North Africa/Arabia

Here too there would be good news: If the Mediterranean climate zone migrated around 1,000 kilometers north (Munich would have a climate similar to southern Spain, but with the same rainfall then the rain belt from the equator would turn green! would also migrate north, with the amount like today) -, result *that large parts of the Sahara*

Normally there would have to be a few African desert peoples whose mythology foretold a future greening of the Sahara. Such positive predictions are generally very popular, are readily disseminated and are not suppressed.

Otherwise, Islamic-Arab sources are also talking about a war in the Middle East.

But the same applies here: The German-language source base is completely insufficient.

### South Africa

Here one studies the predictions of Nicolaas van Rensburg (see the book by Adrian Snyman, "Words of the Prophet - *Der Seher van Rensburg*"). According to van Rensburg, the conflict between whites and blacks would flare up again in South Africa, but very much so in South Africa in the medium term look forward to a positive future: "*Our country will be very big and rich.*"<sup>31</sup> However, the transmission of the Van Rensburg prophecies is not unproblematic, see page 201.

### Rest of Africa

The material I am currently aware of allows absolutely no statement on this.

## Eternal questions in troubled times

Even if a true psychic is right in front of you, you cannot know for sure which of his predictions will come true, nor when and how.

The true quality of a prediction cannot be seen in advance. And that also applies to the respective clairvoyant as a whole, even if he has been proven to be right more than once.

Even if there is a halfway reliable method to distinguish believable from unbelievable psychics, there are still enough pitfalls. Be it that a seer misinterpreted elements of his visions, misremembered them, or confused the sequence of events. Be it that details have been handed down incorrectly. Sources of error of this kind become all the more important the narrower it is

the source base is, for example, when there is only one single source for a certain area.

Given this almost ubiquitous credibility problem, is it better to stay away from the subject of clairvoyance, prophecy, "World War III" and "safe areas"?

This question can be answered either way. Ultimately, however, it doesn't matter *how* you answer them. Because the more restless and uncertain times become, the more pressing the question of the future becomes. The question of the future will come up again and again. This question has a tradition going back thousands of years. And it has a long tradition that this question is decisively answered by the ruling power. When it comes to the future and vision, politicians and the mass media are always at the forefront.

Just as everyone knows: Again and again these politicians just *have no* idea about the future. There are enough examples: Napoleon Bonaparte, Kaiser Wilhelm II, Adolf Hitler, Erich Honecker, John F. Kennedy - and whatever their names are.

Politicians want power. But they don't know where the current of time will take them. Despite this, they continue to face their downfall with waving flags and firm convictions. And millions follow them. Be it on the street, in the trenches or in the TV chair.

The question of the future is ineradicable. And it will never really be answered. This makes it one of the eternal questions. And judging by the mendacity and Overconfidence by many who pretend to be the answer to the question of the future to know, the European clairvoyants are certainly not the worst source.

Anyone who wonders what is coming, and who knows or suspects that in their search for the answer they will be lied to on practically every street corner and misled in every broadcast format, cannot avoid traditional European prophecy.

Machine Translated by Google

## Appendix

Machine Translated by Google

# background information

Table Predictions for Surprise Attack

Zeit	Quelle	L.	Q	Zitat / Formulierung (tlw. gekürzt)	Liter.
1790	Walraff	D	III	Die U mwälzungen werden sehr schnell hereinbrechen.	24/66
1794	Knopp	D	III	Dann wird es Krieg geben, wenn es keiner glaubt.	7/305
1819	Faudaise	F	III	Die Krise wird für alle plötzlich kommen.	10/154
1809	Mühlhasl	D	II	In Zwiesel die Männer im Wirtshaus sitzen, wenn die Roten jäh in die Stadt ...	5/46
1872	Eilert	D	III	Abends wird man sagen: Friede, Friede, morgens stehen sie vor der Türe.	8/73
1916	Curiqe	F?	III	Abends werden sie noch „Friede, Friede“ rufen, doch am nächsten Morgen ...	8/91
1916	Kossuthány	Ug.	III	plötzlich und völlig unerwartet	47/407
1917	Fatima	Po.	II	Wenn kein Kaiser, König, Kardinal und Bischof es erwartet!	8/199
1922	Kugelbeer	Ös.	III	Wie Blitz a. heiterem Himmel kommt Umrsturz von Russl. zuerst in Deutschl.	41/261
1940	Böh. Seher	Tz	III	Die Russen durch die Gasthausfenster schauen, wenn ... beim Bier sitzen.	8/45
1950	Zängeler	Sw	III	Man sieht nichts kommen, alles geschieht ganz plötzlich.	Seite 118
1951	K.a.d. Ötzal	Ös	III	Anfangen tut es langsam ... Dann plötzlich brichts	8/88
1959	Irlmaier	D	I	Die Bauern säßen im Gasthaus, da blickten die feindlichen Soldaten ...	41/179
1968	Fr.a. Valdres	Nw.	II	Beginnt auf Weise, die niemand erwartet hat, von völlig unerwarteter Seite.	PaB
1970	Dixon	US	IV	Plötzliche Vernichtung und Krieg (1999)	6/289
1975	Stieglitz	D	III	Stoßen ... blitzartig gegen Westeuropa vor.	12/235
1981	Korkowski	D	III	Ihre Uneinigkeit wird wirksame Verteidigung beim Überraschungsangriff ...	32/159
1982	Eisenberg	D	III	Die große Übermacht des göttlichen Weltkommunismus wird unerwartet ...	8/262
1984	Babaji	Ind.	III	die Revolution unmittelbar bevorsteht - sich in Sekundenschelle ausbreiten	27/49
1988	Anonymous	D	III	Blitzschnell schlägt der Roten Heer, Deutsches Land vor Schreck ohn' Wehr.	8/264
L. = Herkunftsland d. Quelle, Q = subjektive Glaubwürdigkeit nach dt. Schulnoten, Liter. = Literatur, sie Literaturcodes im Anhang					

Table Predictions for the duration of the war

Nr.	Quelle	Q	Zeit	Dauer	*	Monate								Liter.
						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	Bl. Jüng. v. Prag	II	1365	max. 9 Monate	③									8/24
2	Nostradamus	II	1566	max. 7 Monate	③									1/377
3	B. v. M. Laach	II	1600	ganz kurz	③	↔	↔							41/244
4	B. d. Matienth.	III	1749	6 Monate	●									41/246
5	Nectou	III	1760	kurze Dauer	●	↔	↔							7/304
6	Knopp	III	1794	nicht lange	●	↔	↔							7/305
7	N. v. Belley	III	1816	3 Monate	●									7/352
8	Mühlhasl	II	1809	„ein Brot lang“	●									5/46
9	Schw. v. Lyelb.	III	1826	kurz	?	↔	↔							88/235
10	Geiß, Käther	IV	1831	„ein Brot lang“	?									22/187
11	Eilert	III	1833	wenige Tage	●	↔	↔							7/307
12	Clausi	III	1849	kurze Dauer	●	↔	↔							7/368
13	Q. v. Beykirch	III	1622	3 – 5 Monate	?									5/77
14	Schw. v. Lyon	III	1850	max 6 Monate	P									88/235
15	Eug. Pegghi	III	1855	extrem kurz	?	↔	↔							88/264
16	J. du. Bourg	III	1862	abge- kürzt*	●	↔	↔							7/379
17	Curiqe	III	1872	nicht lange	●	↔	↔							8/91
18	Don Bosco	II	1874	ca. 4 Monate	③									8/150
19	Feldpostbriefe	II	1914	28 od. 58 Tage	③									12/100
20	Irlmaier	I	1959	max. 3 Monate	③									12/143
21	S. a. d. Waldv.	II	1959	wenige Tage	③	↔	↔							12/263
22	Böh. Seher	III	1940	6 Monate	③									8/46
23	Frau a. Valdres	III	1968	kurz	③	↔	↔							PaB
24	Ron White	III	1970	nicht lange	③	↔	↔							8/162
25	Stieglitz	III	1975	2–3 Monate	③									12/235
26	Babaji	III	1981	an 1 Tag! (?)	?									27/28
27	Paulussen	III	1983	7 Tage (?)	③									44/114
28	Biernacki	IV	1984	3 ½ Monate	③									8/281
29	Bauer	IV	1986	bald beendet	③	↔	↔							80/140

\* Angreifertypen: ① = Russland (bzw. sehr wahrscheinlich ...), ② = dritter großer Krieg, P = Preußen, ● = Russland (vermutlich ...)

Table Forecasts for the season at the outbreak of war

	Quelle	Zeit	Q	Formulierung/Sinn	Land/ Gebiet	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	August	Liter.
1	Nostradamus	1566	II	ab / nach dem Frühling	Frankreich							1/377
2	Q. v.Beykirch	1622	III	Juli / August	Deutschl.?							5/77
3	Mainz.Proph.	1670	III	zur Zeit der Kornblüte	Mainz							5/75
4	Test.d.f.Papst.	1701	III	wenn sich Ähren voll neigen	Wismar							7/298
5	Mühlhiasl	1825	II	zur Weizenernte	Bayr.Wald							5/46
6	Eilert	1833	III	nach Korn-, vor Haferernte	Westfalen							7/307
7	Curiqe	1872	III	nach Weizen-, vor Haferernte	Frankrei.?							8/91
8	Johansson	1907	II	Ende Juli od. Anfang August	Norwegen							13/14
9	Onit	1948	IV	ab Juni	Tirol (?)							14/186
10	Brandt	1950	III	an trübem, feuchtem Tag	Bad.Württ.							16/129
11	Kath.a.d.Ötztal	1951	II	Spätsommer / Korn reif	Tirol							8/88
12	Irmlaier	1949	I	wenn das Getreide reif ist	Bayern							41/184
13	Landinger	1957	II	nach Weizen-, vor Haferernte	Böhmen							75/61
14	S.a.Waldviert.	1959	II	frühsommerl. Wetter davor	Österr.							12/246
15	Adolf Schwär	1968	III	Wenn Bauer Roggen mäht ...	Schwarz.W							S. 65
16	Stieglitz	1975	III	Ende Juli	Bayern							12/235
17	Karin Nagel	1992	IV	August	NRW							29/153
18	Bauer.v.Fichtlg.	1970	?	Gras in Gruben 35 cm	Fichtelgeb.							PAB
19	Kanad.Leser	1998	?	zweifache Vision 29.7.	Kanada							PAB
20	Mäd.a.Nürnberg	1999	?	läuft barfuß in Giftstaub	Nürnberg							PAB

**Literatur :** Zu den Zahlen unter „Literatur“ siehe Literatutcodes im Anhang **Q** : Glaubwürdigkeit der jeweiligen Quelle,  
**PAB** : Privatarchiv Berndt; **Die schwarzen Kästchen** heben nur den Schwerpunkt Ende Juli / Anfang August hervor.  
Der helle Grauton im Falle von (Erna) Brand spiegelt die ungenaue Angabe wieder.

Table of forecasts for flood levels in Northern Europe

				Überflutungshöhe in Nordeuropa m ü. Meeresspiegel nach jeweiliger Formulierung													
Zeit	Quelle	Q	Gebiet	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300
1907	Johansson	II	London/ Rouen														
1945	Cayce	II	„obere Teile Eur.“														
1948	Onit	IV	bis Erzgebirge														
1959	Irmlaier	I	bis Berlin														
1959	S. a. d. Waldv.	II	Nordseeküste														
1982	De la Vega	III	Norddeutschland														
1992	Heil. a. Hannov.	?	Hannover														
1960	M. a. Bielefeld	III	Bielef./Paderborn?														
1984	Korkowski	III	Deutschland														
1998	Fr. a. Meinersen	?	Niedersachsen														
1998	Fr. a.Füssen, R.	III	Hamburg														
1999	Aydin	III	Hamburg														
1999	Fr.a.Borken	?	Niederrhein														
1968	Fr.a.Vettweiss	?	Eiffel/Nordrand														
1998	Fr.a.Euskirch.	?	Eiffel/Nordrand														
1998	Escher	III	Eiffel/Rheingrab.														

Detail am Rande: Wenn das Kloster Abdinghof in Paderborn wiedereröffnet wird (bei 120 m ü. NN) und das Kloster Lehnin bei Berlin (ca. 35 m ü. NN), wäre das natürlich auch zu berücksichtigen.

# location register

Aachen	44, 223	Hamburg	g 30, 149, 155, 170
Adriatic	205	Ham	4 9
Africa	168	Hanover	158
Allgaeu	93	resin	41
Alps	101	Heroldsbach	41
Altoetting	85	Hessian mountains	41
Amsterdam	157	Hockenheim	60
Antwerp	149	Holland	44
Arabia	210	India	20 9
Augsburg	93	Ingolstadt	92
Australia	209	Inn	9 9
Baden-Baden	67	Innsbruck	109
Balearic Islands	200	Ireland	199
Basle	39	Isar	99
Bavarian Forest	87.8 9th	Iceland	146
Bavaria	86	Italy	205
Belgium	199	Japan	209
Belgrade	29	Canada	205
Berlin	32, 143, 154, 176, 22 3	Canary Islands	200
Bodensee	e 39, 112	Karlsruhe	30
Bohemian Forest	86	Carinthia	103
Bonn	51	Kassel	33
Bruges	45	Buyer ring	93
Budapest	171	Kiel	153, 170
Calais	46	Koblenz	56
Chiemga u	99	Cologne	51, 150
China	209	Constantinople	205
Denmark	32, 199	Krems	103
Dona and	18,39,70,77,83,9 9	Laacher See	volcano 57
Dortmund	d 49	Landau	173
Dresden	32	Landau an der Isar	91
Eifel	57.15 9	Landdeck	109
Elbe	39	Landsberg am Lech	93
ace of ice	64	Landshut	91
UK	143	Lindau on Lake Constance	e 39
<b>Erfurt</b>	<b>33</b>	Linz	on the Danube 88, 102
Eat	46, 50	London	141, 148, 156
Fichtelgebirge	88	Lübeck	32, 170
Finland	189	Lueneburg	155
Flanders	45	Lyon	70-75
Frankfurt	62.6 5	Milan	205
France	71,73,20 0	Main	62
Freiburg	37, 39, 68, 71	Mainz	160
Gen f	117	Majorca	204
Gibraltar	202	Marseilles	74
Gmun d	103	Metz	64
Greece	205	Mindelheim	85
Great Britain	141.19 9th	Central America	208

Moscow	62	Schleswig Holstein	153
Munich	92, 173	Scotland	146
Münster	46, 50	Schrems	103
Nancy	64	Black Sea	171
New Zealand	209	Black Forest	64, 65
Neustadt an der Donau	92	Sweden	189
Niebüll	153	Schweinfurt	62
Netherlands	32.46, 157, 199	Switzerland	70, 116
Lower Rhine	33.43.5 8th	Swiss border	71
North Africa	210	Serbia	205
North Rhine-Westphalia	158	Siegburg	46, 59
North Sea	31, 170	Scandinavia	25
Norway	146, 189	Iceland	199
Nuremberg	30	Sofia	172
upper reaches of the Danube	70	Spain	200th
Upper Palatinate	91	Speyer	60
Upper Rhine	32	Szczecin	32
Offenburg	68	Stockholm	190, 194
East Germany	176	Austria	
101		Strasbourg	64.6 5th
Baltic Sea	164, 170, 175	Straubing	90
Oceania	209	Stuttgart	30
Paderborn	49	South Africa	210
Paris	74th	South America	208
Pfaffenhofen	85	Southern Germany	79
Pfaffenwinkel	93	Southeast Bavaria	98
Palatinate	60th	Thailand	209
Portugal	200	Thuringia	33.62.9 2nd
Prague	15, 62, 87, 164, 171	Thuringian Forest	41
Prussia	173	Tyrol	108
Pyrenees	73, 118, 202	Tyrol/Oetztal	114
Regensburg	30	Turkey	205
Rhine	18, 29, 31, 39, 42, 68, 7 3rd	Ulm	70
Rhineland	59	Unna	49
Rhoen	41	Lower Inn	104
Rome	205	US	206
Rosenheim	109	Vogelsberg	41
Rostock	170	Vosges	64, 69
Rothaargebirge	41	Front Palatinate	60
Rothenburg	69	Waldviertel	103
Rouen	148	Weilheim	85
Rügen	149	Werl	49
Ruhr area	30, 37, 47	Westphalia	44, 46, 4 8th
Saxony	32.62.9 2nd	Vienna	103, 110, 173
Salzburg	99, 106	Wiesbaden	160
Sardinia	205	Würzburg	62

# literature

Abd-ru-Shin: <i>In the light of truth</i> , Der Ruf - Munich		1931	
Adlmaier, Conrad: <i>Looking into the future</i> , 1950			
Adlmaier, Conrad: <i>Looking into the future</i> , 1955			
Adlmaier, Conrad: <i>Looking to the Future</i> , 1961			
Allgeier, Kurt: <i>The prophecies of Nostradamus</i> , Heyne - Munich		1990	
baking mouth . Norbert: <i>Clairvoyants look into the future</i> , Morsak - Grafenau		1972	
Bauer, Heinrich: <i>The third world war breaks out on August 22, 1998, May 1998 in Bavaria, Constantine of:</i>			
<i>After the flood</i> Ludwig - Riedenbergs Beilag zur Zeitung für Geisteswissenschaften Deutscher Verlag für Wissenschaften, Berl		1988	
		1988	
Bekh, Wolfgang g Johannes: Alois Irlmaier, Ludwig - Pfaffenholz Berndt, Stephan:		1990	
<i>prophecies - old news in modern times</i> , G. Reichel, Weilersbach			2001
Berndt, Stephan, Alois Irlmaier-a man says what he sees, G. Reichel, Weilersbach Berndt, Stephan: <i>Clairvoyants and</i>			2009/2014th
<i>astrologers in the service of power</i> , Ares-Verlag, Berndt, Stephan: <i>Countdown World War 3.0</i> , Kopp-Verlag, Rottenburg,			
Bemdt , Stephan : <i>What does Putin want?</i> , Kopp-Verlag , Rottenburg ,		2015	
Beykirch , Theodor, prophet voices, F. Schöningh , Paderborn, 1849 Bouvier, Bernhard :			
<i>Nostradamus</i> Ewert-Verlag , 1996			
Buchela: <i>But I tell you, Dromer Knau r - Munich N. Alexander: The great</i>		1983	
centurion . prophecies of Nostradamus, Goldmann, Birger: <i>Dom über Sverige (court over Sweden)</i> ,			1988
Claesson Evangelii press, Örebro			1953
Ellerhorst, Winfried: <i>Prophecies about the destiny of Europe</i> , Schnell & Steiner, 1951			
Font Brune 1989 Ma x de : <i>What Nostradamus really said</i> , Ullstein			
Gann , Alexander: <i>The future of the West?</i> , IFAP Institute, Postf.			140, A-5024 Salzburg ,
Graf, Maria: <i>Revelation of divine love</i> , Miriam-Verlag, Gustafsson - Stockholm, 1954	1989		1986
Hildegar d v. Bingg: <i>Strange visitors, strange visitors</i> , Gröd o - Wiesbaden Hildegar d v. Bingg: <i>Know the ways</i> ,			
Müller - Salzburg, Hingerl, Martin: <i>Staffelberg sagas</i> , self-publishing, Huainigg, Franz-Joseph: <i>Healer</i>		1953	
and prophet, Die Silberschnu r - Neuwied Pretty, Arthur: <i>The great prophecy</i> , Heiner 1954 n - Munich Kaiser,			
Rudolf : <i>The Voice of the Great Spirit</i> , Köse 1 - Munich Edward : <i>Battle of the Dimensions/Volume I</i> , HJ			
Andersen - Gevelsberg ,		1992	
Korkowski ,		1952	
		1989	
Ladurner, Ernst: <i>factual reports about Alois Irlmaier</i> , self-published,			1990
Lemesurier, Peter: <i>secret code Cheops</i> , farmer - Freiburg/Breisgau ,		1952	
Loerzer, Sven: <i>Visions and Prophecies</i> , Pattloch - Augsburg,		1988	
Melzer, Gottfried : <i>The Matrei prophet Egger Gilge</i> , Theresia 1 - Lauzer		2000	
Neudegg , Rudolf Freisauff von: <i>The pear tree on the Walserfelde</i> , a small contribution to the Salzburger country			
customer . Oberer, Salzburg 1876.			
Renner, Rolf: <i>Weltentwurf</i> , Historia - Elchingen, Robinson LW:	1992		
Edgar Cayce's account of the origin and destiny of mankind,			1989
Calls from Bayside: <i>Volumes I and II</i> , self-publishing "The New Day", Salzburg, Sárközi, Alice:	1980		
<i>Political prophecies in Mongolia in the 17-20th centuries</i> , Harrassowitz - Wiesbaden Schnyder, Henri: <i>How does one survive the 3rd World</i> ,		1992	
War?, Heseman n - Munich		1984	
Schönhammer . Adalbert: <i>Third World War and turning point</i> , Haag & Herrchen			1998
Schönhammer . Adalbert: <i>PSI and the Third World War</i> , Rohm - Bietigheim, 1978			
seawood , Peter: <i>Benedict XVI. - A close-up portrait</i> , Ullstein		2005	
Silver, Jules: <i>Prophecies up to the Threshold d. 3. Annual</i> , Aristo n - Geneva Steam, Jess: <i>The sleeping</i>			1987
prophet, Aristo n - Geneva, 1982 Stocker, Josef: <i>Purification of the Earth/Volume I and Volume II</i> , Mediatrrix-			
Verlag, Stocker, Josef: <i>The Third World War</i> , 8. Edition, Mediatrrix-Verlag, Snyman, Varena		St. Andrä-Wördem	1992
		St. Andrä-Wördem	
Adrian : <i>Words of a Prophet</i> , Argo-Verlag ,	2006		
Marcus: <i>Collected prophecies</i> , farmer - Freiburg/Breisgau,		1959	
Voldeben , A.: <i>Nostradamus and the great prophecies</i> , Lange n Müller r - Munich/Vienna			1992

## Literature codes for some of the tables:

1	all vulture .....	Prophecies of Nostradamus Nostradamus
4	Voldeben .....	and the Great Prophecies (1992)
5	Silver .....	Prophecies up to the threshold of the 3rd millennium
6	Lemesuria r .....	Secret Code Cheops
7	Loerzer .....	Visions and Prophecies On the Eve of
8	Bekh .....	Darkness Near 2000 Years of
9	Kahir .....	Nostradamus and the Great Prophecies
10	Voldbe n .....	(1981)
12	Bekh .....	The Third World Event Strange
13	Gustavson .....	Faces and Collected Prophecies
14	Varena .....	Prophecies Concerning the Destiny
15	Ellerhorst .....	of Europe (1992)
15b	Ellerhorst .....	Prophecies about the destiny of Europe (German library in Frankfurt)
16	Schnvde r .....	How do you survive World War III? (1991)
17	dudd e .....	.The Antichrist The
19	dudd e .....	Intervention of God
20	sticks r .....	Cleansing the Earth (Volume 1)
21	Backmund d .....	Psychics See the Future The Great
22	Prettier .....	Prophecy PSI and World War III
23	Schönhamme r .....	Cleansing the Earth (Volume II)
24	sticks r .....	
27	riches .....	Babaji speaks, prophecies and teachings Babaji,
27b	Wosien .....	message from the Himalayas Rametha
29	nail I .....	
30	Bekh .....	Alois Irmlauer
31	Kirkwood .....	Maria's Message to the World Battle
32	Korkowski .....	of Dimensions (Volume I)
33	Korkowski .....	Clash of Dimensions (Volume II)
34	Rabanne .....	The end of our time
36	Wilkerson .....	.The visions
38	Snow .....	Visions of the future of mankind But I tell
40	Buchela .....	you the future of the Occident?
41	gan n .....	
42	Bouvie r .....	Nostradamus
44	Huanigg .....	Healer and prophet
45	Renne r .....	Wellenbrand
46	peace .....	The light of St. John
47	hagl .....	Apocalypse as hope The Edda
48	Tempelhof Society .....	.The prophecies of Pope John
49	cap n .....	XXIII! That concerns us all The last waltz of the tyrants The
50	Heibel .....	great prophecies of Nostradamus Know the way e revelation
53	koteen .....	of divine love Han s J.Andersen Verlag Prophecies in trance
54	centurion .....	
59	Hildegard von Bingen .....	
60	mother count .....	
62	Star of Enlightenment .....	
65	Steam, Jess Smith / .....	
71	Braecker Niessen Ray .....	Mother Earth resists
72	Nolan Schönhamme r.De.r .....	revelations of a clairvoyant The Seventh
73	Morgenstern; No. 9 .....	Revelation Third World War and turning
75	.....	point
76	.....	
77	Emperor .....	The Voice of the Great Spirit
78	Bauer, Henry .....	World War III begins on .....
79	Tempelhof Society .....	Book of Saiaha
80	Bauer, Eric .....	Mankind in and after the great catastrophes Prophecies at the turn of
81	Man .....	the millennium The dawn of a new era In the sign of the fish The earth
82	Valortta .....	-is in our hands San Miguel De Laatste Zegels Niessen Revelations of
85	Zönnche n .....	a clairvoyant Herrholz Das a apocalyptic world events Ruhel a Sai
86	SunBear .....	Baba Eilenberger & Schubert ..Nostradamus, Visionary Thor
88	Outwitting Tomorrow-Star of the End Times (101 = 1. 102 = 2, etc.) see 101 Uriella "The Hot Line"	
89	.....	
91	.....	
93	.....	
95	.....	...
9	.....	
7 101	.....	
102	.....	
2 0 9	.....	No. 9
300	Lichtpunkt E special issue June 1992, page 9	

## photo credit

Fig. 1: Ude r eastern attack on Europe / simplified overview, graphics by Stephan Berndt Fig. 2: The advance in Germany, graphics by Stephan Berndt Fig. 3: The Russian advance in western central Europe, graphics by Stephan Berndt Fig. 4: The attack situation on the Rhine according to Irmler, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 5: between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 6: between the Rhine, Elbe and Danube, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 7: Map: Attack situation in the area of the mouth of the Rhine/Rhine Delta, graphic by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 8: Map of the Ruhr area of Westphalia, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 9: an older Bashkir e around 1900, Wikipedia Fig. 10: the Eifel volcano

Fig. 11: Cinema poster "The Bridge from Remagen" 1969 Fig. 12: Cinema poster "The Bridge from Arnhem" 1977 Fig. 13: The advance in Central Germany, graphic by Stephan Berndt of the Russians in south-west Germany, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 15: The Russian advance into France and retreat, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 16: Place e in the German-speaking area that Irmler is said to have mentioned, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 17: The Barringer Crater in Arizona, Wikipedia Fig. 18: Overview map of predictions of combat operations and the effects of war in Bavaria, graphic by S. Berndt

Fig. 19: Bavaria south of the Danube, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 20: Munich evening newspaper, May 5, 1950

Fig. 21: The statue of the Patrona Bavariae, photo by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 22: Overview map: War predictions for Austria, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 23: Der Spiegel, #14, 2010

Fig. 24: The pumice tree on the Walserfeld, Wikipedia

Fig. 25: Predictions for Tyrol, graphics by Stephan Berndt Fig. 26:

Predictions for Switzerland in the "Third World War", graphics by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 27: Civil war predictions for the German-speaking region, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 28: After the end of hyperinflation, photo from 1923 Fig. 29: US A submarine nuclear test in Eniwetok Lagoon, South Pacific, 1958, Wikipedia Fig. 30: US atomic bomb test, July 1946, YouTube e

Fig. 31: US atomic bomb test, July 1946, YouTube e

Fig. 32: US atomic bomb test, July 1946, Wikipedia Fig. 33: Anton

Johansson, photo from Alfred Gustafsson's »Nya Syner« from 1920 Fig. 34: Svenska Dagbladet,

March 4, 1914, microfilm from the Swedish National Library Fig. 35: St. Nikolai Church, copper engraving around

1590 Fig. 36: the southern North and Baltic Seas at altitudes 0-30-100-200-over 200, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig.

37: information n on flooding on the southern North Sea and Baltic Sea Fig. 38: Alois Irmler's information on the course of the yellow line, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 39: US drone e Global Hawk, Wikipedia Fig. 40: B-17 b Graphics by Stephan Berndt US stealth combat drone e X-47B, Wikipedia Fig. 42: the yellow line - possible r overall course, graphic by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 43: Optimistic interpretation of the Kemzon e dg Strichs after Landauer and Bauern from Selb, graphic from Stephan Berndt Fig. 44: The possible course of the geographic pole shift, graphic by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 45: Forecasts for the three-day eclipse worldwide, graphic by Stephan Berndt Fig. 46: Table for the three-day eclipse Fig. 47: Airborne troops at Veda?

, Graphics by Stephan Berndt

Fig. 48: "Högakustenbron" bridge, Wikipedia Fig. 49:

Johansson's and Claesson's visions of Scandinavia, graphics by Stephan Berndt

## precautionary literature

There is quite an extensive range in bookstores on the subject of "crisis prevention". In a survey among people who have been dealing with the subject of prophecies for years, the following books were particularly recommended: Encyclopaedia of Survival The Big Book of survival techniques

..... by Karl Leopold von Lichtenfels

..... by Gerhard Buzek

US Army Survival Manual ..... by John Boswell and Herman n Leifeld

The Provisioning Bible ..... by Raifun d Birgit Londe

# Remarks

<sup>1</sup> <http://www.schauungen.de/Fommsarchive/zforum/Thema%20587.htm> Title: Stranger, colorful, and  
colorful r Post by: Stephan Berndt on January 11, 2008 Berndt, prophecies - old news in new times, 2001,  
p. 38 7 "The Third World War ..." Volume I, 1992, p. 24 Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 60

<sup>2</sup>

<sup>3</sup>

<sup>4</sup>

<sup>5</sup> <http://www.balkanforum.info/9/kremna-prophezeizungen-12284/> many links in Serbian, e.g. e.g.:  
<http://nexus-svetlost.com/vijesti/misterije/item/209-milos-tarabic-1809-1854-najpoznatija-prorocanstva-srpskog-nostradamusa>

<sup>6</sup> Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 58 Bekh, The Third World

<sup>7</sup> Event, p. 141 Bekh, The Third World Event, p. 141

<sup>8</sup>

<sup>9</sup> Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 186

<sup>10</sup> Bauer, Heinrich, World War III begins on the evening of August 22, 1998, p. 57 Bauer, Heinrich, World War III begins on  
" the evening of August 22, 1998, p. 57 FOCUS Magazin, 1994, no 30, July 25, 1994, horror scenario of the third world

<sup>11</sup> war Berndt, prophecies - old news in modern times, p

<sup>12</sup>

<sup>13</sup>

<sup>14</sup>

<sup>15</sup> Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 234

<sup>16</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 5

<sup>17</sup> <http://www.welt.de/print-welt/article215588/Atomraketen-auf-Bremen-Die-Angriffsplaene-gegen-Germany-during-the-cold-war.html> May 9, 2006 " Schnyder, How do you survive the third  
world war?, p. 214 " Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 21 8

<sup>18</sup> Huainigg, Healer and Prophet, pp. 114-115 Huainigg, Healer

<sup>19</sup> and Prophet, p. 150 military-today.com/trucks/

<sup>20</sup> kzkt\_7428\_rusich.htm Bauer, "The third world war begins...", 1998,

<sup>21</sup> statement from 1956, pp. 57, 58

<sup>22</sup> Bauer, "The third world war begins...", 1998, statement from 1956, pp. 57, 58

<sup>23</sup> Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 186

<sup>24</sup> Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 161

<sup>25</sup> Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 90

<sup>26</sup>

<sup>27</sup> Ellerhorst, Prophecies about the Destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 117

<sup>28</sup> Beykirch, Prophet Voices, p. 71

<sup>29</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 220 Voldben, Nostradamus,

<sup>30</sup> p. 180

<sup>31</sup> Star of Enlightenment No. 3, p.15, HU Andersen Verlag.

<sup>32</sup> Loerzer, Visions and Prophecies, p. 297

<sup>33</sup> Landschuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, p. 5

<sup>34</sup> Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1950, p. 54

<sup>35</sup> Adlmaier, factual reports about Alois Irmaier, p. 22

<sup>36</sup> Silver, Prophecies on the threshold of the 3rd millennium, p. 97 Berndt, Alois Irmaier, edition

<sup>37</sup> 2014, p. 121

<sup>38</sup> Schnyder, How do you survive the third world war?, p. 198 in the original it says *Sint*

<sup>39</sup> Pietersveld, not *Sint* Pietersveld Silver, Prophecies on the Dawn of the Third Millennium.

<sup>40</sup> p. 95

<sup>41</sup> Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 21 8 Bekh, The Third World

<sup>42</sup> Event, p. 23 5

<sup>43</sup> Ellerhorst, Prophecies about the fate of Europe, 1951, p. 146 Bekh, The third world event, p. 20 8 Bekh,

<sup>44</sup> The third world event, p. 264

<sup>45</sup>

<sup>46</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 236 Ellerhorst, Prophecies

<sup>47</sup> about the destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 119 Beykirch, Prophet voices, p. 81 Bekh, On the eve of darkness,

<sup>48</sup> p. 78 Silver, Prophecies on the threshold of the 3rd millennium, p. 96 Beykirch, Voices of the Prophets,

<sup>49</sup> p. 84 Beykirch, Voices of the Prophets, p. 84

<sup>50</sup>

<sup>51</sup>

<sup>52</sup>

<sup>53</sup>

54 Beykirch, Voices of the Prophets, p. 84 Beykirch,  
55 Voices of the Prophets, p. 70  
56 Beykirch, Voices of the Prophets, p. 84 Beykirch,  
57 Voices of the Prophets, p. 67  
58 Beykirch, Prophetenstimme, p. 84 Silver, Prophecies  
59 on the threshold of the 3rd millennium, p. 98 Silver, Prophecies on the threshold of the 3rd  
60 millennium, p. 95 Loerzer, Visions and Prophecies, p. 310 Beykirch, Prophetenstimme, p. 60  
61  
62  
63 Loerzer, visions and prophecies, p. 307 Ellerhorst, prophecies about  
64 the fate of Europe, 1951, p. 148 Silver, prophecies on the threshold of the 3rd millennium, p. 100 Bekh,  
65 the third world event, p. 20 8 Schönhammer, third World War and turning point Ellerhorst, Prophecies  
66 about the fate of Europe, 1951, p. 146  
67 , p. 61  
68  
69 Bekh, The third world event, p. 97 Bender, war prophecies,  
70 part I: »The prophetic Frenchman« in: Journal for parapsychology and border areas -  
te of Psychology, #22 (1980), pp. 1-22 New Science.  
71 Journal for Parapsychology 5. 1955; New science. Journal of Parapsychology 6.  
1956  
72 Seewald, Benedict XVI. - A close-up portrait Bekh, The third world event, p. 20 , pp. 25/26  
73 8 Adlmaier, Look into the future, Adlmaier, 1961, p. 110 Bouvier, Nostradamus,  
74 p. 280  
75  
76 Bouvier, Nostradamus, p. 233  
77 Bouvier, Nostradamus, p. 256  
78 Berndt, Countdown World War 3.0, p. 163 Silver, prophecies  
79 on the threshold of the 3rd millennium, p. 95 Beykirch, voices of the prophets, pp. 63-6 5  
80 Beykirch, voices of the prophets, p. 63 Beykirch, voices of the prophets, p. 64 Loerzer, visions  
81 and prophecies, p. 305 Adlmaier, look into the future, 1961, p. 109 Beykirch, prophet voices, p.  
82 70 Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, page 5 Loerzer, visions and prophecies, p. 305 Adlmaier,  
83 look into the Zukunft, 1961, p. 110 ... from a summary of her visions on two DinA4 pages from  
84 April 25, 1999 for my archive: "I see at least 1 volcanic eruption in the Eifel", but no further  
85 details.  
86  
87  
88  
89  
  
90 Schnyder, How does one survive World War 3?, p. 214 Bekh, On the eve of  
91 darkness, p. 21 9 Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 79 Loerzer, Visions and  
92 prophecies, p. 293 Loerzer, visions and prophecies, p. 295 Ellerhorst, prophecies  
93 about the fate of Europe, 1951, p. 146 Ellerhorst, prophecies about the fate of  
94 Europe, 1951, p August 22, 1998, p. 57 FOCUS Magazine, 1994, no. 30, July 25,  
95 1994, horror scenario Third World War Schönhammer, Third World War and turning point Bauer, The  
96 Third World War begins on the evening of August 22, 1998, p. 58 Schnyder, How to survive the Third  
97 World War?, p. 149 Schnyder, How to survive the Third World War? , p. 149 see Berndt, prophecies - old  
98 news in new times, p. 27 5 Ellerhorst, prophecies about the destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 804  
99 , p. 61  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107 Esotera #29, 1978, p. 805  
108 Esotera #29, 1978, p. 802  
109 Esotera #29, 1978, p. 803 Esotera  
110 #29, 1978, p. 803 Esotera #29, 1978,  
111 p. 805

- 112 Esotera #29, 1978, p. 805  
113 Esotera #29, 1978, p. 806 Esotera  
114 #29, 1978, p. 804 Esotera #29, 1978,  
115 p. 80 7  
116 Gann , future of the occident? , P. 24 6  
117 Gann, Future of the Occident? , P. 24 6  
118 Gann, Future of the Occident? , P. 24 6  
119 " Gann, future of the West? , P. 24 6  
120 Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 24 5  
121 Gann, Future of the Occident? , P. 24 6  
122 Sehnyder, How do you survive the Third World War?, p. 129 Gann, Future of the West?  
123 , p. 185  
124 Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 7 Bekh, The third world  
125 event, p. 23 6  
126 Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 7 Centurio, The great  
127 prophecies of Nostradamus, p. 63  
128 Bouvier, Nostradamus, p. 347  
129 Allgeier, The Prophecies of Nostradamus, p. 41 6 Bauer, Heinrich, The Third  
130 World War begins on the evening of August 22, 1998, p. 57/58 Bekh, The Third World Event, p. 23 6  
131  
132 Loerzer, Visions and Prophecies, p. 336  
133 Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 6 Gann, Future of the  
134 West? , P. 90  
135 Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, edition 2014, p. 69 Bekh, The third world  
136 event, p. 96 Look into the future, Adlmaier, 1961, p. 109  
137  
138 Ladumer, Factual Reports about Alois Irlmaier, 1952, p. 22 Bekh, The third world event,  
139 p. 100  
140 Sarkozy, Political Prophecies in Mongolia in the 17-20th Century  
141 There is a whole booklet by Bertha Dudde (1891-1965) entitled "The Intervention of God"  
142 Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 186  
143 Bauer, Heinrich, The Third World War begins on the evening of August 22, 1998, p. 57  
144 Bekh, Alois Irlmaier, 1990, p. 129, Conra d Adlmaier told this to Norbert Backmund  
145 Bekh, "Alois Irlmaier", 1990, page 129, the publisher Conrad Adlmaier told Norbert Backmund d  
146 Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 58  
147 Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 179  
148 Pretty, The Great Prophecy, p. 68 | 4 'Bekh, The third  
world event, p. 23 7 Sehnyder, How do you survive the third  
world war?, p. 214 Loerzer, Visionen und Propheteiung, p. 282  
151  
152 Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 21 8  
153 Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 113  
154 Anyone who is more interested in it can look it up in my book "*Prophecies - Old News in New Times*".  
Bohemia and the Czech Republic are not covered in this book because it is practically meaningless from the point of view of European prophecy. Bohemia n would be as good as an  
absolute death zone.  
155 Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 115  
156 Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, 1988, p. 112  
157 Munich Merkur, October 18, 1949, p. 4  
158 Berndt, Prophecies - old news in modern times, p. 27 7  
159 Altbayerische Heimatpost, November 20, 1949, p. 8  
160 Loerzer, Visionen und Prophezei, p. 313,319 Pretty, The Great Prophecy,  
p. 66  
161 Pretty, The Great Prophecy, Silver, Prophecies to p. 66  
162 the Threshold of the Third Millennium, p. 52  
163 Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950 Bekh, Alois  
Irlmaier, 1990, page 129, ear witness Norbert Backmund  
he.  
164 , the publisher Conrad Adlmai told him this  
165 Bekh, Alois Irlmaier, 1990, p. 147  
166 Schönhammer, Third World War and the turning point of Schönhammer. , p. 61  
167 Third World War and the turning point Ladumer, factual report on Alois , p. 61  
168 Irlmaier, p. 22

- <sup>170</sup> Ellen Grasse , Chakra and aura diagnosis e  
<sup>171</sup> Renner, Weltenbrand, p. 45  
<sup>172</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 222 Bekh, The  
<sup>173</sup> third world event, p. 21 5 Adlmaier, Look into the  
<sup>174</sup> future, 1950, p. 55  
<sup>175</sup> Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, 2014, p. 132 Bekh,  
<sup>176</sup> Alois Irlmaier, p. 147 Altbayrische  
<sup>177</sup> Heimatpost, 1949, p. 8 Berndt, Alois Irlmaier,  
<sup>178</sup> 2014 , p. , whose family is a neighbor of the  
Irlmaiers in Oberscha -  
ram/Siegsdorf before Irlmaier moved to Freilassing in 1928.  
<sup>180</sup> Gann, Future of the Occident? , p. 185  
<sup>181</sup> Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, p. 5  
<sup>182</sup> Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 100  
<sup>183</sup> Varena , Collected Prophecies, p. 179 Collected  
<sup>184</sup> Varena , Prophecies, p. 179  
<sup>185</sup> Munich Merkur, October 18, 1949, p. 4  
<sup>186</sup> Bekh, On the Eve of the Darkness, 1988, page 112. Bekh gives a »priest from Salzburg« as the source. According to my investigations, however, this is probably a statement by Irlmaier, and the priest apparently did not want to risk it becoming known that he was in contact with Irlmaier - and still believed him. In any case, the statements of this priest coincide to such an extent with those of Irlmaier that Irlmaier can be assumed to be the actual source. See Stephan Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, page 365
- <sup>187</sup> Bekh, The Third World Event, p. 26 3 Bekh, The  
<sup>188</sup> Third World Event, p. 24 6 Bekh, The Third World  
Event, p. 24 7 Bekh, The Third World Event, p. 23  
<sup>190</sup> 7 WJ Bekh supposedly writes Erna here To quote  
<sup>191</sup> Stiegitz: Only towards the end of this relatively short war does a duel with nuclear weapons occur. And finally total nuclear war. Its devastating effects defy description. [...] South of the Danube there are isolated nuclear explosions, behind the border on the lower Inn there is terrible destruction ... « It should be noted that the »total nuclear war« in principle corresponds to the repeatedly predicted »intervention of God « contradicts. As for the alleged nuclear explosions south of the Danube (see Irlmaier's single stray bomb south of the Danube ...), Bekh lacks any precise location information, and it can be assumed that he would have printed it , would have
- he had them. In short: Either an erroneous interpretation has crept in here again in the course of the tradition, or the author Bekh has "pressed the tube" here, so that there is more tension in his text.
- According to my research, he did so in at least one case, namely in the case of Irlmaier's funeral, see S. Berndt , Alois Irlmaier, page 244. The man was a writer and not a prophecy researcher.
- <sup>192</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 4 Bekh, The  
<sup>193</sup> third world event, p. 100 see Rudolf Freisauff von  
<sup>194</sup> Neudegg: The pear tree on the Walserfelde customer . Upper, Salzburg 1876. , A small contribution to the Salzburger Land
- <sup>195</sup> Gann, future of the West? , 1986, p. 186  
<sup>196</sup> Bekh, On the eve of the darkness, p. 84 Gann, Zukunfts des  
<sup>197</sup> Abendlandes? , p. 185  
Varena , Collected Prophecies, p. 188  
<sup>199</sup> Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 84  
<sup>200</sup> officer , Countdown World War 3.0, p. 245 Hingerl,  
<sup>201</sup> Staffelbergsagen, 1921, p. 13/14 Landshuter  
<sup>202</sup> Zeitung, April 12, 1950, page 5: »Oa year ko neama d hi more there, because everyone dies. From da Doana to the North and East Seas e is a Graus'n. Vui people die no, no of cholera, well, well, we just call it the black death.«  
<sup>203</sup> e.g. B. Haas J. Andersen, Pole Shift - Prophecies and Scientific Analysis ; John White, Pole Shift In later sources, instead of "star of the sun," it is erroneously written as "star of hope," which amounts to a completely different interpretation.
- <sup>205</sup> Loerzer, Visionen und Prophezeiungen, p. 354 It is also conceivable that the poet Martin Hingerl knew the prophecy of Ludovic o Rocco and was inspired by it when he worked on the rhymes - without even dreaming that 100 years later, the word "Stephansplatz" sparked a discussion about whether the song of the linden tree was a forgery. Authors and writers also look to the works of other authors for inspiration. In the case of prophecies, however, a distinction must be made between formal-linguistic inspiration and content-related inspiration (pretense of clairvoyant information).

Ladurner, factual reports about Alois Irlmaier, p. 21/22

<sup>208</sup> Eilerhorst, Prophecies about the Destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 148 <http://goldblogger.de/prophezeiungen/prophezeiungen-berita-zaengeler-stgallen-schweiz-um-1950.html>

The link is from 2009.

<sup>210</sup> Bekh had the text from the Osttiroler Bote of December 4, 1986, page 4, the source of which was Chaplain Josef Stocker from Assling.

<sup>211</sup> Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 88 Bekh, On the

<sup>212</sup> eve of darkness, p. 89 2 "Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 89 Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 89

<sup>214</sup> Bekh, On the eve of Finsternis, p. 88 Bekh, The

<sup>215</sup> third world event, p. 23 6 Bekh, The third world

<sup>216</sup> event, p. 23 6 Private archive Berndt

<sup>217</sup>

<sup>218</sup>

<sup>219</sup> Allgeier, The prophecies of Nostradamus, p. 402 Voldben,

<sup>220</sup> Nostradamus and the great prophecies about the future of mankind, p. 277 Graf, Revelation of divine love, p. 130

<sup>221</sup> Stocker, The Third World War, 8th edition 1992 , p. 24

<sup>222</sup>

<sup>223</sup> Berndt, Alois Irlmaier Edition 2014, p. 132 Bekh, The

<sup>224</sup> third world event, p. 23 7 Ladurner, Factual reports

about Alois Irlmaier, p. 21/22 Bekh, The third world event, p. 26 3

<sup>226</sup> Korkowski, Kamp f of Dimensions Volume I, p. 246 Edward Korkowski:

<sup>227</sup> : Battle of Dimensions Part 1, 1982 Edward Korkowski: Battle of

<sup>228</sup> Dimensions Part 2, 198 9

<sup>229</sup> Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 254

<sup>230</sup> Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 6 Berndt,

<sup>231</sup> clairvoyants and astrologers in the service of power, p. 331 Source:

<sup>232</sup> Berchtesgadener Anzeiger, March 30, 1932, pages 18 and 19, from the book "Bergheimer t" (*supplement to Berchtesgadener Gazette*) - Year 1931 / 1932 / 1933/1934 "

<sup>233</sup> Melzer, Der Matreier Prophet Egger Gilge, p. 137 Berndt,

<sup>234</sup> Alois Irlmaier - a man says what he sees, 4th edition 2014, p. 166

<sup>235</sup> Bekh, Da s third world event, p. 96 Prettyr, The

<sup>236</sup> Great Prophecy, p. 65 Berndt, Countdown World

<sup>237</sup> War 3.0, p. 92 See DIE WE T from 7 September

<sup>238</sup> 1953, page 1. An almost identical article appeared on the same day g in the Bonne r Rundschau - Edition Kölnische Rundschau also on page 1.

<sup>239</sup> Buchela, But I tell you, p. 118 Eilerhorst,

<sup>240</sup> prophecies about the destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 148 "The old Linde sang of the

<sup>241</sup> coming time" from the booklet "Staffelberg sagen", Hingerl, Staffelberg sagen, [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Staffelberg\\_sagen](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Staffelberg_sagen), 1921

<sup>242</sup> Deutsche\_Inflation\_1914\_bis\_1923 The German National Library (dnb.de) states the year of publication as

<sup>243</sup> 1920, but the call number says 1921.

<sup>244</sup>

<sup>245</sup> Hingerl, Staffelberglegen, 1921, p. 14

<sup>246</sup> Hingerl, Staffelbergsagen, 1921, p. 14 Hingerl, Staffelbergsagen, 1921,

<sup>247</sup> p. 14 Hingerl, Staffelbergsagen, 1921, p. 14 is no longer a common

<sup>248</sup> expression in a livestock context, refers to domesticated animals, not

<sup>249</sup> wild animals, in this case rather local ones Troublemaker Hingerl, Sufleiberg sagas, 1921, p. 14 Hingerl, Staffelberg sagas, 1921, p. 14 Renner, Frumentus P.: The village shoemaker

Johann Kristl - a misunderstood messenger of God. Augsburg 1993, see also: Bekh, Wolfgang g Johannes: Bavarian clairvoyants. Pfaffenho n 1976, page 116 (abridged) see <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oOlscSgyIVY>

<sup>250</sup> Spiegel Online , 2003, »last he suggested dropping atomic bombs over the Atlantic

<sup>251</sup>

<sup>252</sup>

<sup>253</sup>

<sup>254</sup>

, so as to flood Great Britain."

<sup>255</sup> Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1950, p. 37

<sup>256</sup> Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1955, p. 93

<sup>257</sup> Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1955, p. 93

<sup>258</sup> Konstantin von Bayern, After the Sintflut, 1986, page 164, in the original the name is misspelled: *Irlmeier Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft*"

<sup>259</sup> , 1961, p. 111

<sup>260</sup> Here the original says: "After the **atomic bombs of the western powers**, an airplane will suddenly come from the east and drop something over the great ocean near England." The "**atomic bombs of the western powers**" are probably an unauthorized, but by no means malicious addition by the author Marcus Varena, or by the Irmaier source he used. Alois Irmaier gives no other indication of the mass use of atomic bombs. There is no corresponding location information or any concrete descriptions of atomic explosions, in contrast to his rather vivid descriptions of underwater atomic explosions.

sions, or the use of toxic dust north of Prague. Otherwise, Marcus Varena seems to have worked his way deeply into the topic and doesn't come across as someone who tends towards sensationalism.

<sup>261</sup> Varena , Collected Prophecies, p. 184 p. 184

<sup>262</sup> Gann , future of the occident?

<sup>263</sup> <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/russian-state-controlled-tv-accidentally-broadcasts-secret-plans-for-nuclear-torpedo-system-a6731278.html>

<sup>264</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 104

<sup>265</sup> If you are interested in the details of these errors, read my book *Prophecies, Ancient News for Your Day after*.

<sup>266</sup> moving from North America to Europe and causing great destruction everywhere

<sup>267</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 59

<sup>268</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 60

<sup>269</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 60

<sup>270</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 60 Gustafsson,

<sup>271</sup> Strange Visions, p. 61

<sup>272</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 61

<sup>273</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 61

<sup>274</sup> Gustafsson, Strange e Visions, p. 62

<sup>275</sup> Schnyder, How do you survive the Third World War?, p. 165 **Onit** (1959-

<sup>276</sup> IV-Tyrol): Marcus Varena (»Collected Prophecies«, p. 188) describes this source as Jewish black magic and Kabbalists, and Onit's predictions seem to be informed by a deep antipathy to Europe

be, ie he draws the future of Europe's extremely negative and hopeless. Nevertheless, well-known elements also appear in Onit's work, which should be mentioned here for the sake of completeness: "The deluge reaches as far as the **Ore Mountains**." It is unclear whether Onit got that from Irmaier.

**Seer from the Waldviertel I** (1959-II-Austria): »In the last great war an atomic bomb fell in the Adriatic and **one** in the North Sea. This was directed towards London. The sea, which emerges up to 80 meters high, causes huge floods.« , Bekh, The third world event, p. 264.

<sup>277</sup> Korkowski, Battle of Dimensions Volume I, p. 196

<sup>18</sup> Korkowski, Battle of the Dimensions Volume I, p. 196 Korkowski,

<sup>279</sup> Battle of the Dimensions Volume I, p. 22 7 Varena

<sup>280</sup> , Collected prophecies, p. 185 Collected

<sup>281</sup> Varena , prophecies, p. 178 Ellerhorst, prophecies

<sup>282</sup> about the destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 150 see also Berndt, prophecies - old news in

<sup>181</sup> modern times, p. p. 281 <https://border-scientist.wordpress.com/2015/04/08/die-vorzeichen-des-sehers-alois-irmaier-zum-3->

world war/#comments

<sup>286</sup> Ellerhorst, Proph. u. i.e. Destiny of Europe, 1951, p. 150, Ladurner, factual reports about Alois Irmaier, 1952, p. 22 Gann

<sup>287</sup> , future of the occident? , p. 178; 1950 p.

<sup>2</sup> - Gann , future of the occident? , 182; 1955

**Hilarion** (17th century-III) *The great empire in the sea, which was a people of different tribes and origins (from Celts, Anglo-Saxons, Normans, i.e. **England**) will be devastated by earthquake, storm and flood. It will be divided into two islands, and most of it will perish in the process. /Ellerhorst, prophecies ... p. 106)*

**Seer of Prague** (1658-II-Bohemia): »In the misty land a beautiful virgin girl will become queen, who will lead her country to greatness and wealth with her faithful ones. ... This great blessing will last for 300 years, but will then be lost.

**The island kingdom will disappear** (or sink into the sea (Varena)).« (Gann, future of the Occident? , p. 133)

The virgin queen might mean Queen Victoria I (1819-1901), who became queen at the age of 18 but only married when she was almost 21. But the 300 years is not correct, because the British Empire has already collapsed.

**Karmohaksis** (1959-III-Italy): »All the countries of Europe will, to a lesser or greater extent and several times (earthquakes and earthquake floods) Belgium, Holland, Russia, Germany, France, Spain and Portugal. **England** will almost entirely disappear (Volben, Netter, etc.) will be hit:

**Paulussen (1991-111, Germany): "Britain will cease to exist and will literally sink into the sea in two sections.** However, a large part of the population will manage to cross over to the continent beforehand and get to safety." (Huainigg, Heiler und Prophet. p. 154)

<sup>290</sup> Gustafsson, Strange Visions, p. 62 Marcus Varena

<sup>291</sup> quotes Irlmaier at one point: "After the atomic bombs of the western powers , an airplane will suddenly come from the east and drop something over the great ocean near England ." With Varena's "atomic bombs of the western powers « In my opinion, it must be an unauthorized addition by the author Varena or by the Irlmaier source he used. If Alois Irlmaier had actually said that the USA would drop »atomic bombs«, he would certainly have said in the same breath where they would fall, in which country (probably Russia) and where exactly there. Also - and this is easy to understand - it would be quite illogical and

implausibly, Russia would respond to the dropping of *multiple* American nuclear bombs with just a *single* nuclear bomb (in the North Sea), even if this were particularly catastrophic. From a Russian point of view, that would be it

At least it was that they (also) attacked the territory of the USA with nuclear weapons! Basically, the following also applies: The categorical counterposition of European prophecy to a nuclear war in Europe is the "intervention of God", to which Alois Irlmaier also seems to refer in two places.

<sup>292</sup> ... like Ferdinand Felber, his wife and Alfred Pollinger Adlmaier, Look

<sup>293</sup> into the future, 1950, p. 54 Buchela, I tell you, p. 129 2 9 'Adlmaier,

<sup>294</sup> Look into the future, 1955, p. 90

<sup>295</sup> Gann, Future of the West?, p. 187-1981 Bekh, The third

<sup>296</sup> world event, p. 141-1955 Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, 2014, p.

<sup>297</sup> 42 Gann, Future of the West?, 1986, p. 186

<sup>298</sup>

<sup>m</sup> Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1955, p. 91

<sup>301</sup> Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, 2014, p. 285 Berndt,

<sup>302</sup> Alois Irlmaier, p. 294

<sup>yay</sup> Altbayrische Heimatpost, November 20, 1949, p. 8, and Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1950, p. 54

<sup>m</sup> Berndt, Alois Irlmaier, 4th edition 2014, p. 313 Berndt, Alois

<sup>305</sup> Irlmaier, 4th edition 2014, p. 313 Berndt, Alois Irlmaier,

<sup>3M</sup> 2014, p. 313

<sup>107</sup> Varena, Collected Prophecies, p. 183

<sup>309</sup> Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, p. 5

<sup>309</sup> Münchner Merkur, October 18, 1949, p. 4 I called

<sup>310</sup> WJ Bekh once shortly before his death (2010), but he was very uncooperative (probably also due to his age). Background information could not be elicited from him.

<sup>311</sup> Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 264 Adlmaier,

<sup>312</sup> "Looking into the future" , 1961, p. 107 "The Golden City will be destroyed, that's where it begins. Like a yellow line it goes up to the city in the bay."

<sup>513</sup> Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, p. 5 Bekh,

<sup>314</sup> Irlmaier, p. 147 Bekh, Alois Irlmaier, 1990, page

<sup>315</sup> 129, ear witness Norbert Backmund, who was told this by the publisher Conrad Adlmai he.

<sup>3f</sup> Schönhammer, Third World War and turning point, p. 61 also

<sup>317</sup> "Countess Belante" or "Bilante von Savoyen"

<sup>3r</sup> Bekh, The Third World Event, p. 207

<sup>319</sup> Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 46 Gann, Future

<sup>320</sup> of the West?, p. 246 The third world war begins...,

<sup>321</sup> Heinrich Bauer, statement from 1956, p. 58 gifts of light, Amina Adil, Spohr Verlag, 1999, p. 196f.

<sup>323</sup> Alice Sarközi, Political Prophecies in Mongolia in the 17-20th Century Kaiser, The Voice

<sup>324</sup> of the Great Spirit, p. 118

<sup>325</sup> Kaiser, The Voice of the Great Spirit, p. 23 Bekh, On the

<sup>326</sup> Eve of Darkness, p. 231/232 Korkowski, Battle of the

<sup>.27</sup> Dimensions Volume I, p. 196 Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft,

<sup>321</sup> 1950, page 38, and Berndt, Alois Irlmaier. (2014), p. 140 Berndt, Countdown World War 3.0, p. 196 Gustafsson,

<sup>329</sup> Strange Visions, p. 16 Gustafsson, Strange Visions, pp. 15-19

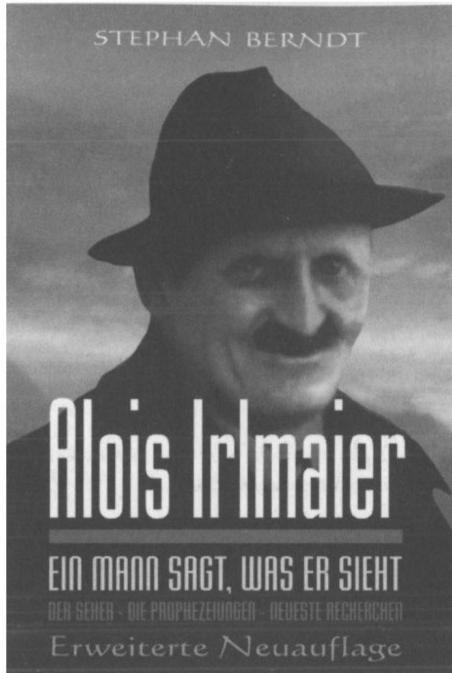
<sup>330</sup>

<sup>332</sup> Gustafsson, Strange Faces, p. 18 Berndt,

<sup>333</sup> Countdown World War 3.0, p. 143 Bekh, The third

<sup>334</sup> world event, p.

- Bekh, On the Eve of Darkness, p. 160  
33t Bekh, The third world event, p. 23 5 Bemdt,  
prophecies - old news in new times, 2001, p. 38 7 Berndt, prophecies - old news in  
new times, 2001, p. 386 Bemdt, prophecies - old news in new ones r Zeit, 2001, p.  
339 38 6 Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1961, p. 109 Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 21  
340 8 Bekh, On the eve of darkness, p. 46 Hingerl, StaTelbergsagen, 1921, p 15 Beykirch,  
341 Prophetenstimme, p. 92 Snyman, words of a prophet, p. 25 4 Snyman, words of a  
342 prophet, p. 25 5 Snyman, words of a prophet, p. p. 25 5 Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft,  
343 1955, p. 92 Snyman, Words of a Prophet, p. 255 Snyman, Words of a Prophet, p.  
344 256 Snyman, Words of a Prophet, p. 256 Bekh, Am Vorabend of Darkness, p. 218  
345  
34\*  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354 Berndt, prophecies, old news..., p. 179 Loerzer, prophecies  
353 and visions, p. 343 Bekh, the third world event, p. 264  
356  
357 officer , Countdown World War 3.0, p. 141 http://  
358 www.balkanfonjm.info/f9/krcrnna-prophezelungen-12284/ many links in Serbian,  
including: http://nexus-svjetlost.com/vjesti/misterije/item/209-milos-  
tarabic-1809-1854-najpoznatija-prorocanstva-srpskog-nostradamusa  
359 http://www.j-lorber.de/proph/seher/bogic.htm Berndt,  
360 Countdown World War 3.0, p. 143 Ladurner, factual  
361 reports about Alois Irmlaier, -1952 Adlmaier, look into the future, , p. 21  
362 1961, p. 112  
363 Landshuter Zeitung, April 12, 1950, p. 5  
364 Adlmaier, Blick in die Zukunft, 1961, p. 112  
365 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9H8-rlVdQm Q Indian prophet  
predicts RUSSIAN INVASION; Enslavement of US Citizens r Suna r Selvara j  
3N. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fsvYFv8nqz k Indian  
Prophecies Snyman , Word e of the Prophet, p. 25 6  
347

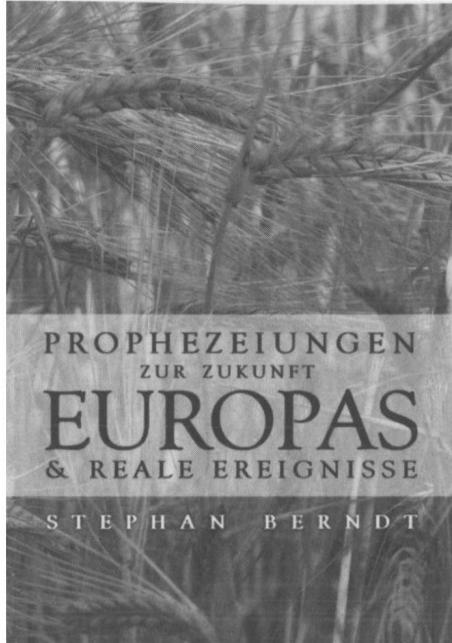


Reichel publisher  
ISBN 978-3-941435-01-8  
372 pages, many illustrations, € 16.90

Where is this all going? What's next for Russia? Will Europe really overcome the debt and euro crisis? The question "What does the future hold?" is as old as mankind. Especially in uncertain times, however, politicians tend to fool the people into believing that there will never be a future. The people as well as the elites and rulers have always consulted their seers and oracles in such times. One of the best seers in Europe was the Bavarian Alois Irlmaier (1894-

1959). Not only did he speak plainly about Germany's future and proved his reliability in hundreds of private predictions - his case is also excellently documented and there are even official documents that prove his gift for seeing.

This book offers the reader the latest in Irlmaier research and is a must for every citizen who cares about the future, and who knows that in a world full of deception, every person must seek the truth for themselves.



Reichel-Verlag  
ISBN 978-3-926388-82-7  
304 pages, many maps, € 15.90

Times will never become more uncertain. Can it really become a "catastrophe" in 10-15 years  
phal tilting of the climate " come his Dutch , as well as 200 6 British Prime Minister Ton y Blair and d  
counterpart e Balkenend e warned? Where is globalization taking us?  
When and how will the "War on Terror" end? Will Russia become a threat to Europe again? And is there ever  
peace in the Middle East? Or will the ignition spark for a new world war come from there one day?

Governments and mainstream media try to reassure us that there is a plan that works. But more and more people  
are losing faith in it.

But when mankind no longer believes in the promises and visions of the future of the powerful, it seeks out new  
prophets - and all too often falls into the clutches of dubious figures. Be it selfish soothsayers, be it authors who carve  
an endless riddle of the future out of Nostradamus.

At the same time, Europe has a rich, centuries-old tradition of seers who often spoke plain language and whose  
statements corresponded.

Das Buch »Refugium – sichere Gebiete nach Alois Irlmaier und anderen Sehern« fasst die Aussagen der bekannten europäischen Hellseher zu den unterschiedlichen Gebieten in Deutschland, Österreich, der Schweiz und Europa für die prophezeiten Szenarien zusammen, vergleicht und analysiert sie, und stellt die Ergebnisse in rund 20 detaillierten Landkarten dar. In den jeweiligen Karten werden die einzelnen Kriegsvoraussagen berücksichtigt, ebenso wie die Voraussagen zu Überflutungen, zur dreitägigen Finsternis und teilweise auch zu den bürgerkriegsähnlichen Unruhen.

Der geografische Schwerpunkt des Buches ist der deutschsprachige Raum bzw. Mitteleuropa, aber das Buch behandelt – soweit das möglich war – auch andere Länder und Regionen in Europa und der Welt.

Eine vergleichbare Arbeit hatte Stephan Berndt schon im Jahre 2001 als Teil des Buches »Prophezeiungen – alte Nachricht in neuer Zeit« vorgelegt. »Refugium« baut auf dieser alten Arbeit auf, berücksichtigt aber zwischenzeitliche Erkenntnisse und neu aufgetauchte Quellen der letzten 15 Jahre.

Stephan Berndt forscht und publiziert seit über 20 Jahren zum Thema traditionelle europäische Prophetie. Er ist bekannt für seine umfangreichen, seriösen und eingehenden Analysen.

ISBN 978-3-946433-30-9



9 783946 433309

€ 15,95 [D]

Reichel-Verlag